

CRREL  
REPORT 89-25



US Army Corps  
of Engineers

Cold Regions Research &  
Engineering Laboratory

(4)

*The chemical and structural properties of sea ice  
in the southern Beaufort Sea*

AD-A219 746



DTIC  
ELECTE  
MAR 21 1990

CD E D

CD E

*For conversion of SI metric units to U.S./British customary units of measurement consult ASTM Standard E380, Metric Practice Guide, published by the American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19103.*

*Cover: Glaciologist A.J. Gow examining a first-year sea ice core in the Southern Beaufort Sea.*

# CRREL Report 89-25

December 1989



## *The chemical and structural properties of sea ice in the southern Beaufort Sea*

Debra A. Meese

Accession For	
NTIS GRA&I	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DTIC TAB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Unannounced	<input type="checkbox"/>
Justification	
By	
Distribution/	
Availability Code	
Dist	Avail and/or Special
A-1	



Prepared for  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

## UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

Form Approved  
OMB NO. 0704-0188  
Exp. Date: Jun 30, 1986

## REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION <u>Unclassified</u>		1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS	
2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY		3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT	
2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE		Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.	
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)  CRREL Report 89-25		5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)	
6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory	6b. OFFICE SYMBOL (if applicable) CECRL	7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION Office of the Chief of Engineers	
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)  72 Lyne Road Hanover, N.H. 03755-1290	7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)  Washington, D.C. 20314		
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (if applicable)	9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS	
		PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. 6.11.02A	PROJECT NO. 4A161102 AT24
		TASK NO. SS	WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO. 006
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification)  The Chemical and Structural Properties of Sea Ice in the Southern Beaufort Sea			
12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Meese, Debra A.			
13a. TYPE OF REPORT	13b. TIME COVERED FROM _____ TO _____	14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day) December 1989	15. PAGE COUNT 144
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION Supplemental funding provided by USACRREL; the Office of Naval Research, contract no. N0001487WM24012; and Naval Ocean Research and Development Activity, contract no. N0845268-MP60003.			
17. COSATI CODES		18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)	
FIELD	GROUP	SUB-GROUP	Arctic      Conservative elements      Structure Beaufort Sea      Nutrients Chemistry      Sea ice
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)  The purpose of this study is to provide a detailed chemical and structural profile of first-year and multiyear Arctic sea ice. Ice cores were collected during April-May 1986 and 1987 near Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Concentrations of Cl, Br, SO <sub>4</sub> , Na, Ca, K, Mg, PO <sub>4</sub> , SiO <sub>4</sub> , NO <sub>3</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub> and NH <sub>4</sub> were determined for samples chosen on the basis of structural ice type. Chemical and statistical analyses indicate that finer-grained structures incorporate more impurities and that major ion chemistry is controlled almost entirely by salinity. Mg is enriched in the ice indicating precipitation is occurring at temperatures higher than previously reported. K is depleted in the ice suggesting preferential drainage. Ratios of the major ions are the same for first-year and multiyear ice and are similar to that of seawater indicating that as the ice ages no significant changes occur in ice chemistry. Nutrient concentrations in the ice are enriched with respect to the underlying water, indicating that biological activity occurs in the ice and processes other than the overall salinity effect and brine drainage are affecting nutrient concentrations within the ice.			
20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS RPT. <input type="checkbox"/> DTIC USERS		21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified	
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL Debra A. Meese		22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) 646-643-4100	22c. OFFICE SYMBOL CECRL-RS

## **PREFACE**

This report was prepared by Dr. Debra A. Meese, Research Physical Scientist, of the Snow and Ice Branch, Research Division, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory.

This report is a result of research that was completed through a cooperative degree program between CRREL and the University of New Hampshire, resulting in a doctorate degree. Funding for this research was provided by CRREL, under Project no. 4A161102AT24, *Research in Snow, Ice and Frozen Ground*, Task Area SS, Work Unit 006, *Physical Properties of Snow and Ice*; the Office of Naval Research, under ONR contract no. N0001487WM24012; and the Naval Ocean Research and Development Activity, under NORDA contract no. N6845268-MP60003. The author would especially like to thank her thesis committee members: Anthony J. Gow, Walter B. Tucker, and Stephen F. Ackley from CRREL and Paul A. Mayewski, Mary Jo Spencer and Theodore C. Loder from UNH.

Anthony J. Gow and Stephen F. Ackley of CRREL technically reviewed the manuscript of this report.

The contents of this report are not to be used for advertising or promotional purposes. Citation of brand names does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial products.

## CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract .....	i
Preface .....	ii
Introduction .....	1
Background .....	1
Formation, growth, and structure of sea ice .....	3
Oceanic frazil production .....	4
Multiyear ice .....	5
Equilibrium growth .....	6
Summer ice decay .....	6
Annual layering .....	6
Salinity distribution in sea ice .....	6
Chemistry of sea ice .....	10
Study area description .....	12
Objectives .....	13
Methodology .....	13
Sample collection .....	13
Blanks .....	15
Chemical analyses .....	17
Thin sections .....	18
Data reduction .....	18
Results and discussion .....	19
First-year ice .....	19
Multiyear ice .....	54
Comparison of first-year and multiyear ice .....	82
Summary .....	86
Conclusions .....	88
Future work .....	89
References .....	89
Appendix A: Concentration of chemical species in sea ice as reported in the literature .....	93
Appendix B: Ice and water data .....	97
Appendix C: Linear regression data .....	123

## ILLUSTRATIONS

### Figure

1. Sea ice extent in the Northern Hemisphere .....	2
2. Effect of salinity on the temperature of maximum density and the freezing-point temperature .....	2
3. Growth rates in multiyear and thick first-year ice as a function of season in the central Arctic .....	5
4. Average salinity of sea ice as a function of ice thickness for cold sea ice sampled during the growth season .....	8
5. Average salinity of sea ice as a function of ice thickness for warm sea ice sampled during or at the end of the melt season .....	9
6. Bulk salinity values of ice cores as a function of floe thickness .....	9

Figure	Page
7. Phase diagram for "standard" sea ice .....	11
8. Ion concentration profiles for sea ice from Churchill, Manitoba .....	11
9. Location map showing major rivers in the Prudhoe Bay area .....	12
10. Location map of sampling area .....	14
11. Comparison between MSB calcium standards, seawater standards, and both sets with a lanthanum-cesium matrix modifier added .....	18
12. Calcium standards additions for 3 samples .....	18
13. Salinity-structure profile of core FY186 .....	20
14. Chemistry profiles of core FY186 .....	21
15. Salinity-structure profile of core FY286 .....	22
16. Chemistry profiles of core FY286 .....	23
17. Salinity-structure profile of core SI86 .....	24
18. Chemistry profiles of core SI86 .....	25
19. Salinity-structure profile of core A87 .....	26
20. Chemistry profiles of core A87 .....	27
21. Salinity-structure profile of core C87 .....	28
22. Chemistry profiles of core C87 .....	29
23. Salinity-structure profile of core D87 .....	30
24. Chemistry profiles of core D87 .....	31
25. Salinity-structure profile of core H87 .....	32
26. Chemistry profiles of core H87 .....	33
27. Salinity-structure profile of core O87 .....	34
28. Chemistry profiles of core O87 .....	35
29. Salinity-structure profile of core SI87 .....	36
30. Chemistry profiles of core SI87 .....	37
31. Salinity-structure profile of core WD87 .....	38
32. Chemistry profiles of core WD87 .....	39
33. Bulk salinity values of Prudhoe Bay ice cores as a function of ice floe thickness	44
34. Dilution curves for Br, SO <sub>4</sub> , Ca, and Mg for first-year ice .....	45
35. Dilution curves for Na .....	46
36. Dilution curves for K .....	46
37. Dilution curves for all samples for PO <sub>4</sub> , SiO <sub>4</sub> , and NH <sub>4</sub> .....	47
38. Dilution curves for NO <sub>3</sub> and NO <sub>2</sub> .....	48
39. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SA86 .....	54
40. Chemistry profiles of core F1SA86 .....	55
41. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SB86 .....	56
42. Chemistry profiles of core F1SB86 .....	57
43. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SC86 .....	58
44. Chemistry profiles of core F1SC86 .....	59
45. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SD86 .....	60
46. Chemistry profiles of core F1SD86 .....	61
47. Salinity-structure profile of core F2SA86 .....	62
48. Chemistry profiles of core F2SA86 .....	63
49. Salinity-structure profile of core F3SA86 .....	64
50. Chemistry profiles of core F3SA86 .....	65
51. Salinity-structure profile of core F4SA86 .....	66
52. Chemistry profiles of core F4SA86 .....	67
53. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SA87 .....	68
54. Chemistry profiles of core F1SA87 .....	69

Figure	Page
55. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SB87 .....	70
56. Chemistry profiles of core F1SB87 .....	71
57. Salinity-structure profile of core F2SA87 .....	72
58. Chemistry profiles of core F2SA87 .....	73
59. Bulk salinity vs thickness for multiyear ice .....	72
60. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for all samples combined for Br, SO <sub>4</sub> , Na, and Mg .....	72
61. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for Ca .....	75
62. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for K .....	75
63. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for PO <sub>4</sub> .....	76
64. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for NO <sub>2</sub> .....	76
65. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for all samples combined for SiO <sub>4</sub> and NH <sub>4</sub> .....	77

## TABLES

### Table

1. Results of blank analyses .....	16
2. List of analyses, methodology, and detection limits .....	17
3. Comparison of absorbances for Ca standards .....	18
4. Results of Ca standard addition test .....	18
5. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 ....	40
6. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 .....	41
7. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements .....	41
8. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements .....	42
9. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients .....	42
10. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients .....	42
11. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for all chemical species normalized to Cl .....	42
12. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for all chemical species normalized to Cl .....	43
13. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements normalized to Cl .....	43
14. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements normalized to Cl .....	43
15. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	43
16. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	43
17. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for all chemical species .....	50
18. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for all chemical species ....	51
19. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for major elements .....	51
20. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for major elements .....	52
21. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for nutrients .....	52
22. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for nutrients .....	52
23. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl .....	52

Table	Page
24. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl .....	53
25. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for major elements normalized to Cl .....	53
26. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for major elements normalized to Cl .....	53
27. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	53
28. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	53
29. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice of all chemical species .....	79
30. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for all samples .....	80
31. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for major elements .....	80
32. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for major elements .....	80
33. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for nutrients .....	81
34. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for nutrients .....	81
35. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for all elements normalized to Cl .....	81
36. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for all elements normalized to Cl .....	82
37. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for major elements normalized to Cl .....	82
38. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for major elements normalized to Cl .....	82
39. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	83
40. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	83
41. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species .....	83
42. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species .....	84
43. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for major elements .....	84
44. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for major elements .....	84
45. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients .....	85
46. Summary of factor analysis for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients .....	85
47. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl .....	85
48. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl .....	85
49. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for major species normalized to Cl .....	86
50. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for the major species normalized to Cl .....	86
51. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	86
52. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl .....	86

## The Chemical and Structural Properties of Sea Ice in the Southern Beaufort Sea

DEBRA A. MEESE

### INTRODUCTION

To date, chemical analysis of sea ice cores has been very limited. Sampling and subsectioning of cores has been inconsistent and results from different studies vary greatly. The aims of this study are to provide a comprehensive chemical profile of first-year and multiyear Arctic sea ice, to assess the extent of ice structure control on brine chemistry, and to determine what if any consistent trends exist within the ice pack and what physicochemical processes determine the chemical profile.

During April and May of 1986 and 1987, 10 first-year and 10 multiyear cores were collected near Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Concentrations of chloride (Cl), bromide (Br), sulfate (SO<sub>4</sub><sup>2-</sup>), sodium (Na), calcium (Ca), potassium (K), magnesium (Mg), phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup>), silicate (SiO<sub>4</sub><sup>4-</sup>), nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>), nitrite (NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>) and ammonium (NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>) were determined for samples chosen on the basis of structural ice type. Statistical correlations for each core were determined and comparisons were made for all samples. In addition, correlations for each ice type were determined and comparisons made.

### BACKGROUND

The World Meteorological Organization (WMO) has developed a taxonomy for the classification of sea ice based on its stage of development (WMO 1956), where multiyear ice is defined as ice that has survived at least two summers. Distinguishing visually between second-year and multiyear ice is often difficult since one melt season gives the ice the surface relief typical of multiyear

ice with alternating hummocks and melt ponds (Gow et al. 1987). Therefore, the only distinction that will be made here is between first-year and multiyear ice (ice that has survived at least one summer season). The arctic seasonal sea ice zone (SSIZ) covers approximately 14×10<sup>6</sup> km<sup>2</sup> at maximum extent. Seasonal ice forms in the peripheral seas surrounding the Arctic Basin (Fig. 1). The area covered by the SSIZ in the Arctic is about the same as that of multiyear ice (Maykut 1985). Undeformed first-year ice in the SSIZ is generally less than 2 m thick. Ice-ocean-atmosphere interactions in the shelf regions of the SSIZ have an important effect on the large-scale structure and circulation of the world ocean. Salt fractionation during freezing leads to the formation of cold, dense water on the shelves, which is critical in maintaining the thermocline structure of the Arctic and other oceans (McPhee 1980).

Shorefast ice occurs along most coasts in the Arctic. It forms early in the winter in shallow water. The extent of fast ice is determined by bottom and shoreline topography and therefore tends to be highly variable. Near Point Barrow the zone is approximately 15 km wide while at Harrison Bay it extends 60 km offshore (Maykut 1985).

A zone of highly deformed first-year ice (the shear zone) exists in coastal regions along the Alaskan North Slope and Canadian Archipelago. In late summer and early fall multiyear floes remain in shallow coastal areas. Where floes are grounded they provide strength and stability to newly forming ice. Ice growth continues seaward until grounding is no longer possible. Without the stability from the grounded features, deformational stresses will produce significant ridging that continues un-

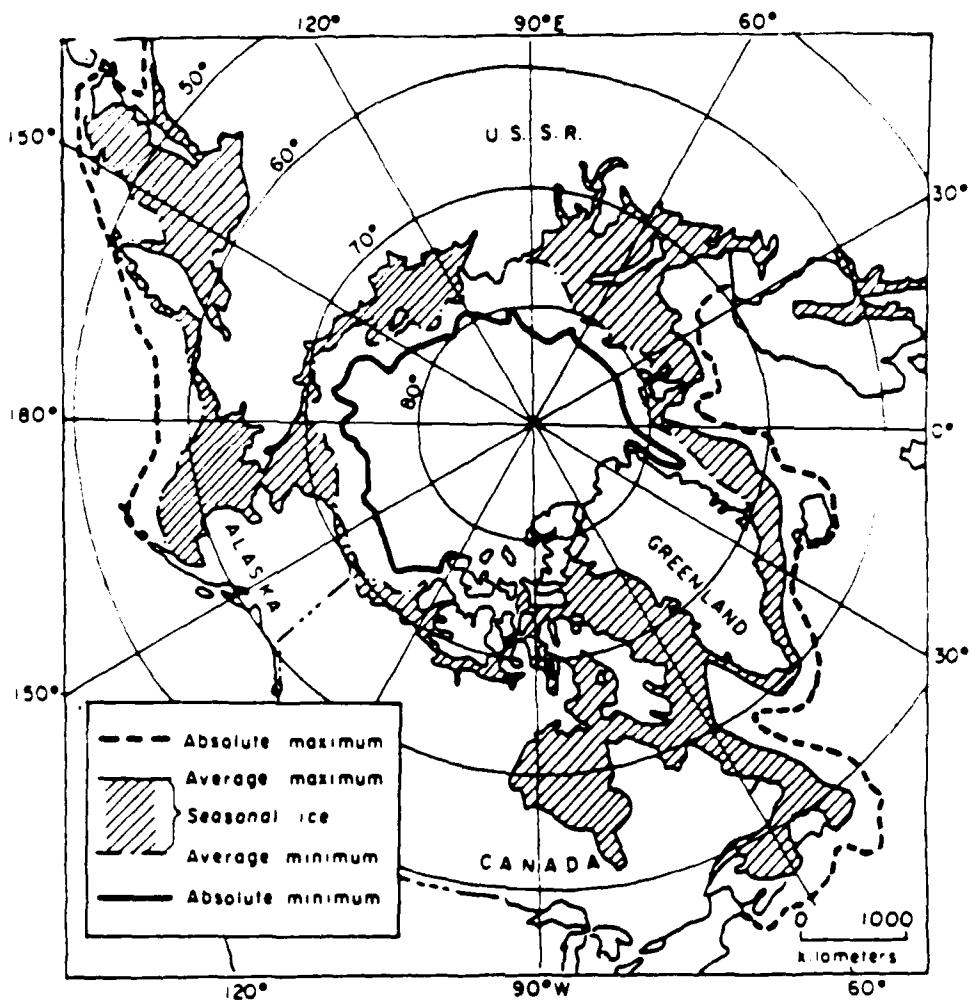


Figure 1. Sea ice extent in the Northern Hemisphere (from Maykut 1985).

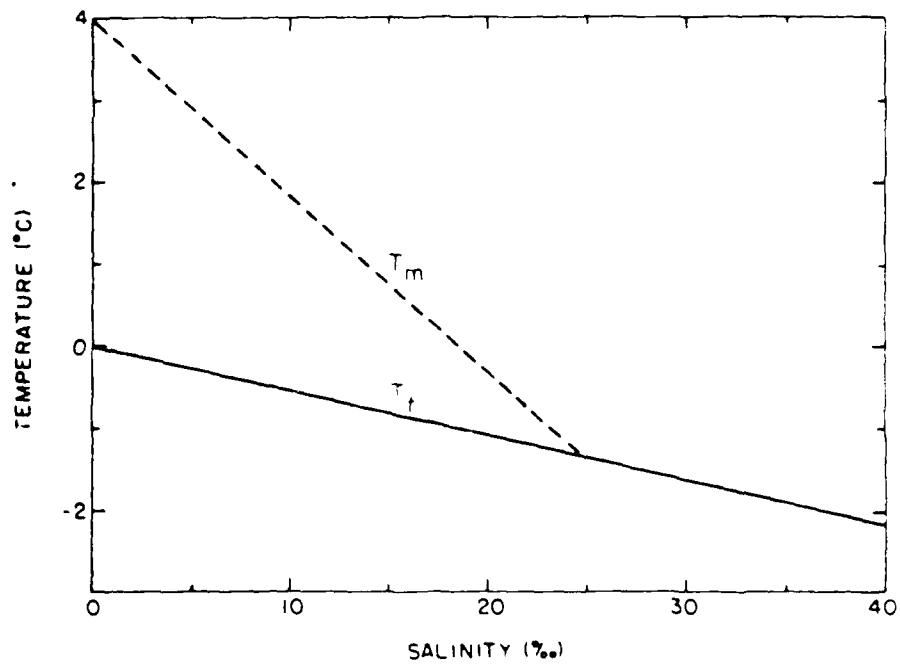


Figure 2. Effect of salinity on the temperature of maximum density (dashed curve) and the freezing-point temperature (solid curve) (from Maykut 1985).

til areas of higher concentrations of thick multi-year ice are reached in which the stresses are not large enough to deform the thicker ice.

The marginal ice zone (MIZ) is located near the boundary between the ice and open ocean and is ice that is affected by the presence of the open ocean. The MIZ is approximately 150 to 200 km wide (Maykut 1985). Oceanic surface waves penetrating into the pack break the ice into smaller floes whose average size increases rapidly with distance in from the edge (Maykut 1985). The outer portion of the MIZ is characterized by large horizontal gradients in the properties of the ice, ocean, and atmosphere. Advection of air across the ice edge can produce large changes in turbulent heat transfer, surface stress, cloudiness, and radiative fluxes (Maykut 1985). Changes also occur in the mechanical properties of the ice, surface roughness and solar input to the ocean (Maykut 1985). Horizontal density structure and surface stress may give rise to a variety of mesoscale phenomena in the ocean (eddies, jets, and upwelling) that affect biological productivity and acoustical properties across the MIZ (Maykut 1985). During the summer, floe break-up and increasing oceanic stratification beneath the ice due to melting ice affect the response of the ice to winds and currents and the rate at which heat is transferred from the water to the ice (Maykut 1985).

#### **Formation, growth, and structure of sea ice**

The addition of salt to water depresses the freezing point of the solution (Fig. 2). Since seawater with a salinity greater than 24.7‰ has a freezing point higher than its temperature of maximum density (Fig. 2), surface cooling of this solution yields an unstable vertical density distribution that causes convective mixing, which continues until the water reaches the freezing point (Weeks and Ackley 1982). Density gradients in the upper ocean usually limit the depth to which water must be cooled before freezing can begin. Therefore, the density structure of the ocean is a major factor in determining the onset of freezing (Maykut 1985). Once the mixed layer in the upper ocean reaches the freezing point, additional heat loss produces slight supercooling of the water, and ice formation begins. The amount of supercooling necessary to initiate ice growth is small, although observations near Greenland have shown a supercooling of as much as 0.2–0.4°C down to depths of tens of meters (Maykut 1985).

Initial ice formation occurs at or near the surface of the water in the form of small platelets and nee-

dles called frazil. Frazil crystals usually do not exceed 3–4 mm in diameter. Continued freezing results in the production of grease ice, a soupy mixture of unconsolidated frazil crystals. Under quiescent conditions the frazil crystals freeze together to form a solid, continuous ice cover from 1 to 10 cm thick. More often, however, wind-induced turbulence in the water causes abrasion between the crystals, inhibiting development of a solid cover. Wind and wave action advect frazil crystals downwind where accumulations up to 1 m thick may form. In the presence of a wave field, pancakes usually form. These circular masses of semiconsolidated slush range from 0.3 to 3.0 m in diameter. Pancakes often display irregular raised rims around their perimeters due to constant bumping. Eventually, the pancakes consolidate by freezing together to form a continuous sheet of ice (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

Once a continuous ice sheet has formed, the underlying ocean is separated from the cold air, so latent heat is extracted through the ice sheet and the growth rate is determined by the temperature gradient in the ice and its effective conductivity (Weeks and Ackley 1982). In addition, once a continuous sheet has formed, ice crystals lose a degree of growth freedom and crystal growth can proceed without one grain interfering with the growth of another only if the grain boundaries are perpendicular to the freezing interface (congelation growth) (Weeks and Ackley 1982). In this transition zone between frazil and congelation growth, geometric selection occurs, with crystals in the favored growth direction eliminating crystals in the unfavored orientation, ultimately producing a characteristic growth fabric. This layer is usually 5 to 10 cm thick (Weeks and Ackley 1982). Below the transition a zone of columnar ice is found in which there exists a strong crystal elongation parallel to the direction of heat flow, a pronounced crystal orientation with the c-axes all oriented within a few degrees of the horizontal plane, and an increase in crystal size with depth (Weeks and Ackley 1982). Once congelation growth begins, crystals whose c-axes are parallel to the ice/water interface quickly begin to dominate the structure of the ice sheet. Crystals whose c-axes are closer to the horizontal grow downward into the water faster than those with a more vertical orientation, wedging out the slower growing crystals. This process proceeds rapidly until only those crystals with c-axes parallel to the freezing interface remain (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

Within crystals in the columnar zone a sub-

structure of long, vertical plates with parallel layers of brine inclusions is developed, a direct result of constitutional supercooling or the process by which seawater incorporates residual brine at the ice/water interface as freezing progresses (Weeks and Ackley 1982). The residual brine is that brine that cannot be rejected away from the interface; since it cannot be incorporated within the ice crystal lattice, it is segregated instead as inclusions between the plates. The plates are pure ice dendrites with tips protruding down into the seawater. The brine is then entrapped in the grooves between the dendrites. Plate width may vary from a few tenths of a millimeter to 1 mm and is dependent on the rate of growth, more rapid growth resulting in narrower plate spacing and a higher salinity (Weeks and Ackley 1982, Gow et al. 1987).

Weeks and Gow (1978, 1980) found that strong crystallographic c-axis alignments exist over large areas of the Arctic. Near-shore observations using current meters indicate that the c-axes are closely oriented in the direction of the average current. These observations have been further substantiated with laboratory work by Langhorne (1983), Langhorne and Robinson (1986), and others (A.J. Gow, personal communication, 1988).

Maximum ice thickness attained during a freezing season will vary due to climatic conditions and location. During the 1984 Marginal Ice Zone Experiment (MIZEX-84) in Fram Strait it was found that first-year ice thicknesses ranged from 38 cm in a newly frozen lead to 236 cm in a floe several kilometers in diameter (Gow and Tucker 1987). In Hebron Fiord, Labrador, Gow (1987) found ice thicknesses of 150 cm with frazil generally confined to the top 20–30 cm of the ice. Occurrences of thicker frazil are believed to be related to sustained turbulence in the water column (Gow 1987).

### Oceanic frazil production

In the coastal regions of the Arctic, divers have observed accumulations of slush on the underside of congelation ice (Maykut 1985). This slush may reach thicknesses of at least 2.5 m, however 50% or more of the layer appears to consist of unfrozen water. Frazil crystals form the bulk of the slush and large numbers of silt particles are often located in interstices between the frazil crystals. These particles are usually scavenged from the water column, but direct entrainment by ice crystals forming on the sea floor can also occur. Upward loss of heat through the overlying congelation ice will eventually cause the interstitial water in the slush to freeze, producing a solid layer. Congelation ice

then forms below the frozen slush (Weeks and Ackley 1982). Biological activity is severely reduced by the presence of sea-ice slush. Below this ice, light transmission and photosynthesis are negligible. Advection and melting of this ice after spring breakup could be important sediment transport mechanisms in the Arctic (Maykut 1985). Most under-ice diving has taken place within a few kilometers of the coast, so it is not known whether such intense frazil generation also occurs in deeper water where little if any sediment would be entrained. In the Central Arctic frazil production occurs in leads and in water below the ice, but there is little evidence from field data to suggest a significant effect on ice thickness (Maykut 1985).

Several mechanisms dependent on supercooling and water column turbulence have been proposed to explain the occurrence of frazil ice in the oceans. Wind-induced mixing is one mechanism. However, its effects are only felt near the surface and are rapidly damped out. With the uprise of water through the column toward the surface the pressure decreases and raises the freezing point, producing supercooling and the potential for frazil formation. This mechanism is believed to be responsible for frazil production near ice shelves, icebergs, and pressure ridge keels (Maykut 1985).

In addition, contact between water masses of different salinity that are each at their freezing point can cause ice to form at the interface through the process of double diffusion. This is a process in which descending brine gains heat but diffuses salt at a lower rate, cooling adjacent waters to a temperature below their freezing points. Ice crystals nucleate, then rise, and the remaining water descends at a new equilibrium freezing temperature and salinity (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

Along the Beaufort Sea coast permafrost extends beneath the sea floor, promoting downward conduction of heat and the formation of anchor ice. Periodic release of anchor ice could contribute to sediment loading and ice accumulation at the bottom of the ice cover (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

While most of these mechanisms are location-specific, frazil ice can also form as a result of thermohaline convection, a process associated with sea ice throughout the polar regions (Maykut 1985). Drainage of cold dense brine from within the ice sheet occurs during most of the year and produces descending plumes of brine that cause supercooling of adjacent water. This process results in the formation of hollow stalactites around the brine where it drains from the ice.

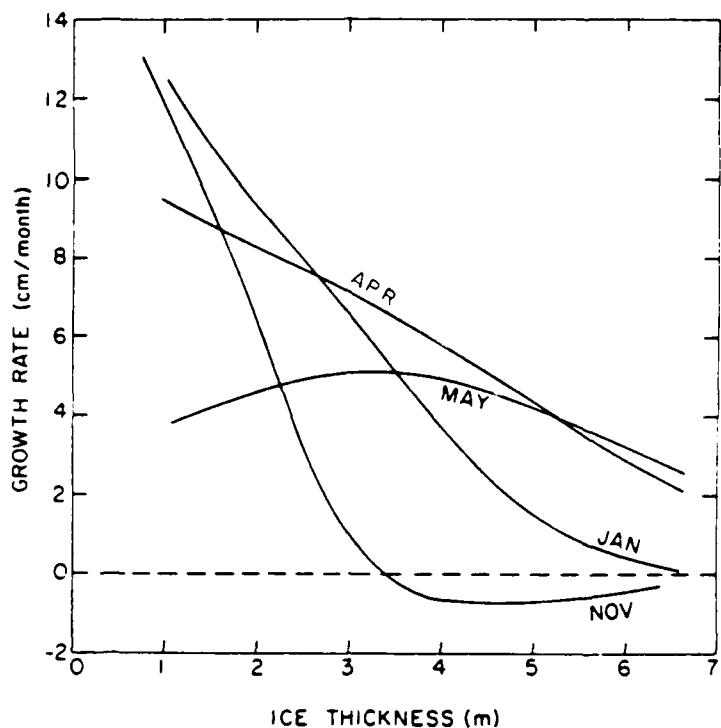


Figure 3. Growth rates in multiyear and thick first-year ice as a function of season in the central Arctic (from Maykut 1987).

### Multiyear ice

The Arctic Basin is a closed system in which ice floes can drift for several years before they exit through Fram Strait or melt in place. As a result the multiyear ice zone in the Arctic (poleward of 75–80°N) contains approximately two-thirds of all multiyear sea ice found in the world ocean (Maykut 1985). Ice thickness averages 3–4 m in the central part of the basin and increases significantly north of Greenland and Ellesmere Island due to ice ridging. The age of the ice is uncertain but some may be as old as tens of years in the Beaufort Sea (Maykut 1985).

During MIZEX-84 it was found that up to 85% of the ice exiting the Arctic Basin through Fram Strait was multiyear ice (Gow and Tucker 1987, Tucker et al. 1987). The low percentage of first-year ice is either a result of deformation and crushing before the first-year ice enters Fram Strait or is due to the fact that first-year ice does not exist in large quantities in the source regions (Gow and Tucker 1987).

Arctic multiyear ice can be distinguished from first-year ice by several characteristics, including its hummocky surface (caused by differential melt), its depressed salinity profile, annual layering

(Weeks and Ackley 1982), its greater thickness, and its thick snow cover in some areas (Tucker et al. 1987).

Structurally, Arctic multiyear sea ice consists primarily of columnar ice. In Fram Strait, granular ice (mainly frazil) represents less than 25% of the total ice examined and less than 15% in undeformed floes (Tucker et al. 1987).

Differences in thermal mass strongly affect how the ice responds to conditions at the upper surface, so that growth of thicker ice depends more on its thermal history than on the immediate heat balance at the surface (Maykut 1985). Maykut and Untersteiner (1971) developed a model for multiyear ice that predicted growth rate as a function of ice thickness and season (Fig. 3). It can be seen that in November ice thicker than 3 m continues to ablate because fall cooling has not yet affected the bottom of the ice. By January, cooling has penetrated all but the thickest ice. A 5°C increase in air temperature in April is reflected in decreased growth rates in ice less than 3 m thick. Growth rates in thicker ice are unaffected by this warming and increase due to continued cooling at the bottom. A 10 to 15°C warming trend in May causes a sharp drop in the growth rate for thinner ice, while the growth

rate for ice thicknesses greater than 5 m is slightly larger than that for April. The magnitude of this spring warming effect decreases with increasing ice thickness, explaining the predicted increase in the growth rate between 1 and 3 m (Maykut 1987). Therefore, it can be seen that a linear temperature profile for thick ice is invalid. This nonlinearity is due to the presence of brine pockets, which act as thermal buffers that retard temperature changes (Maykut 1985). As the ice cools, some of the entrapped brine begins to freeze, releasing latent heat and slowing the rate of cooling. Increasing the temperatures causes melting of the ice around the brine pockets and a decrease in the rate of warming (Maykut 1985).

### Equilibrium growth

If interannual variations in atmospheric and oceanic forcing are small, the ice will attain an equilibrium thickness where summer ablation essentially balances net annual accretion (Maykut 1985). The ice is then in thermodynamic equilibrium with the environment. Model simulations indicate that the equilibrium thickness is sensitive to factors that affect the amount of surface melting including air temperature, ice albedo, incoming radiation, and turbulent heat exchange (Maykut 1985). Field observations show that undeformed older ice in the Arctic Basin ranges in thickness between 2 and 3 m (Gow et al. 1987, Tucker et al. 1987), which is less than the theoretical equilibrium thickness (3 m) in the region (Maykut and Untersteiner 1971). Although equilibrium ice in the Arctic may exist for any period of time, observations of floes discharging into Fram Strait show they do not exceed 4 or 5 years (Tucker et al. 1987). Ice that has reached its equilibrium thickness over an annual cycle will lose 40 to 50 cm of ice from the surface, which will be replaced by an equal amount of new ice at the bottom (Maykut 1985).

### Summer ice decay

There are significant differences in the summer melt cycle between regions of perennial ice, seasonal ice, and coastal ice (Maykut 1985). Summer ice decay in the Arctic begins with loss of the snow cover as the surface air temperature rises above the melting point. Due to the lack of surface topography, initial melting of seasonal ice produces melt-pond coverage of 60% or more of the surface. The melt ponds lower the albedo, and dust blown onto the ice in coastal regions further reduces it. Deepening of melt ponds causes a decrease in their areal extent throughout the summer, so that by the

end of August they may cover as little as 10% of the total area (Maykut 1985); with some ponds melting through the ice and connecting with the ocean. In coastal areas, air temperatures are warmer than the ice, and turbulent fluxes contribute substantially to melting. Lower albedos and thinner ice also allow greater input of solar energy to the underlying ocean in areas of seasonal ice. Therefore, even when incoming radiation fluxes are similar, ice decay proceeds more rapidly in coastal regions and areas of first-year ice than in the interior pack (Maykut 1985).

### Annual layering

Horizontal layers believed to develop during the annual thaw cycles have been observed in multiyear Arctic sea ice (Cherepanov 1957, Schwarzcacher 1959). Two types of layering have been identified. The most commonly observed is a 2- to 5-mm-thick layer, milky white in color with a sharp upper boundary and an irregular lower boundary. The origin of this layer is uncertain but it appears to form during the summer after the ice has stopped growing (Weeks and Ackley 1982). The milkyness may be associated with biological activity at the ice/water interface (Cherepanov 1957 as cited in Weeks and Ackley 1982). The formation of the milky layer does not appear to be associated with recrystallization or nucleation of new grains since new growth proceeds on existing crystals with no apparent change in crystallographic orientation (Schwarzcacher 1959). The second type usually consists of a 1- to 10-cm thick layer that shows a sharp decrease in grain size (Weeks and Ackley 1982). The ice in these layers does not have the platy substructure of sea ice and the salinity is usually much less (1–1.5‰) than in the surrounding layers of congelation ice (Weeks and Ackley 1982). The formation of this layer is the result of surface meltwater that penetrates beneath the ice and freezes onto the bottom of the floe. The fresh water may originate from flow through natural drain holes or by runoff into nearby leads that subsequently close (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

### Salinity distribution in sea ice

A delicate layer of long vertical ice platelets with parallel layers of brine inclusions exists on the underside of growing sea ice. When seawater freezes most impurities are rejected from the ice lattice, resulting in plates of pure ice. The plates originate as dendrites with tips protruding downward into the seawater. It is between these dendrites that brine is systematically trapped. The plate

width can vary from a few tenths of a millimeter to 1 mm and is dependent on the rate of growth. The faster freezing occurs, the narrower the plate spacing and the greater the salinity.

Changes in this substructure occur in response to changes in the thermal regime of the ice; therefore, day-to-day variation in surface air temperature can cause significant changes in the geometry of the inclusions and the concentration of the entrapped brine. With increased warming, disconnected brine inclusions coalesce into vertical channels that can lead to redistribution of the brine, drainage, and desalination of the ice. Untersteiner (1968) described four mechanisms by which brine is drained from the ice: migration of fluid inclusions through ice crystals, brine expulsion, brine drainage, and flushing. Brine pocket migration is stimulated by maintaining phase equilibrium, thus the temperature gradient in the ice establishes a concentration gradient in brine pockets. This causes diffusion of solute from the cold, saline upper end of the brine pocket to the warmer, less saline lower end of the pocket. The ice at the warm end of the pocket dissolves while freezing occurs at the cold end, resulting in the migration of the brine pocket toward the warm side of the ice (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

Brine expulsion occurs when the pressure in the brine pockets builds to the point where the liquid portion of the inclusion separates from the vapor bubble. This pressure may become sufficient to cause the surrounding ice to fail along the basal planes, allowing brine to escape and migrate toward the warm side of the ice sheet. It has been found that brine expulsion accounts for only a minor amount of the desalinization of first-year ice (Cox and Weeks 1974).

Gravity drainage is the process whereby brine under the influence of gravity drains out of the ice sheet into the underlying seawater. As the ice thickens, its surface gradually rises above sea level to maintain isostatic equilibrium, producing a pressure head in the interconnected brine channels that drives the underlying brine out of the ice. Because the density of the brine in equilibrium with the ice is determined by the temperature distribution during the time when the temperature within the ice increases downward, an unstable vertical density distribution exists within the brine channels in the ice. This produces convective overturning of the brine within the ice as well as an exchange between the denser brine within the sea ice and underlying seawater (Weeks and Ackley 1982). Cox

and Weeks (1975) determined that this may be one of the dominant desalinization mechanisms in sea ice.

Flushing is a type of gravity drainage that occurs in spring and summer due to the hydrostatic head produced by surface meltwater. It is believed that flushing is the most effective mechanism for desalinization because the time when flushing starts corresponds to the time in spring and early summer when major changes occur in the salinity of the ice (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

Cox and Weeks (1974) produced plots of average salinity versus ice thickness in the Arctic for cold ice (Fig. 4) and warm ice (Fig. 5). For cold ice a linear decrease in salinity associated with an increase in thickness to approximately 0.4 m occurs, then the slope abruptly changes (Fig. 4) indicating a possible shift in the dominant desalinization mechanism from brine expulsion to gravity drainage. The relationship between salinity ( $S_i$ ) in ‰ and thickness ( $h$ ) in meters can be represented by two best-fit regression lines based on thickness:

$$S_i = 14.24 - 19.39h \quad h < 0.4 \text{ m}$$

$$S_i = 7.88 - 1.59h \quad h > 0.4 \text{ m.}$$

A plot of  $S_i$  versus  $h$  values for warm ice (Fig. 5) shows that the average salinity of warm ice is lower than that observed for cold ice of similar thickness. A linear regression line for this data gives:

$$S_i = 1.57 + 0.18h.$$

Although a wide range of growth conditions is represented, salinity as a function of thickness displays little scatter.

Tucker et al. (1987) and Gow et al. (1987) found a sharp distinction between bulk salinities of first-year and multiyear ice from Fram Strait (Fig. 6). For warm multiyear ice the best-fit regression is:

$$S_i = 1.58 + 0.18h.$$

For warm first-year ice the best-fit regression is:

$$S_i = 3.75 + 0.22h.$$

It can be seen that the least-squares fit for multiyear ice is in excellent agreement with Cox and Weeks (1974). Overgaard et al. (1983) on the YMER-80 cruise in the Greenland and Barents Seas found a

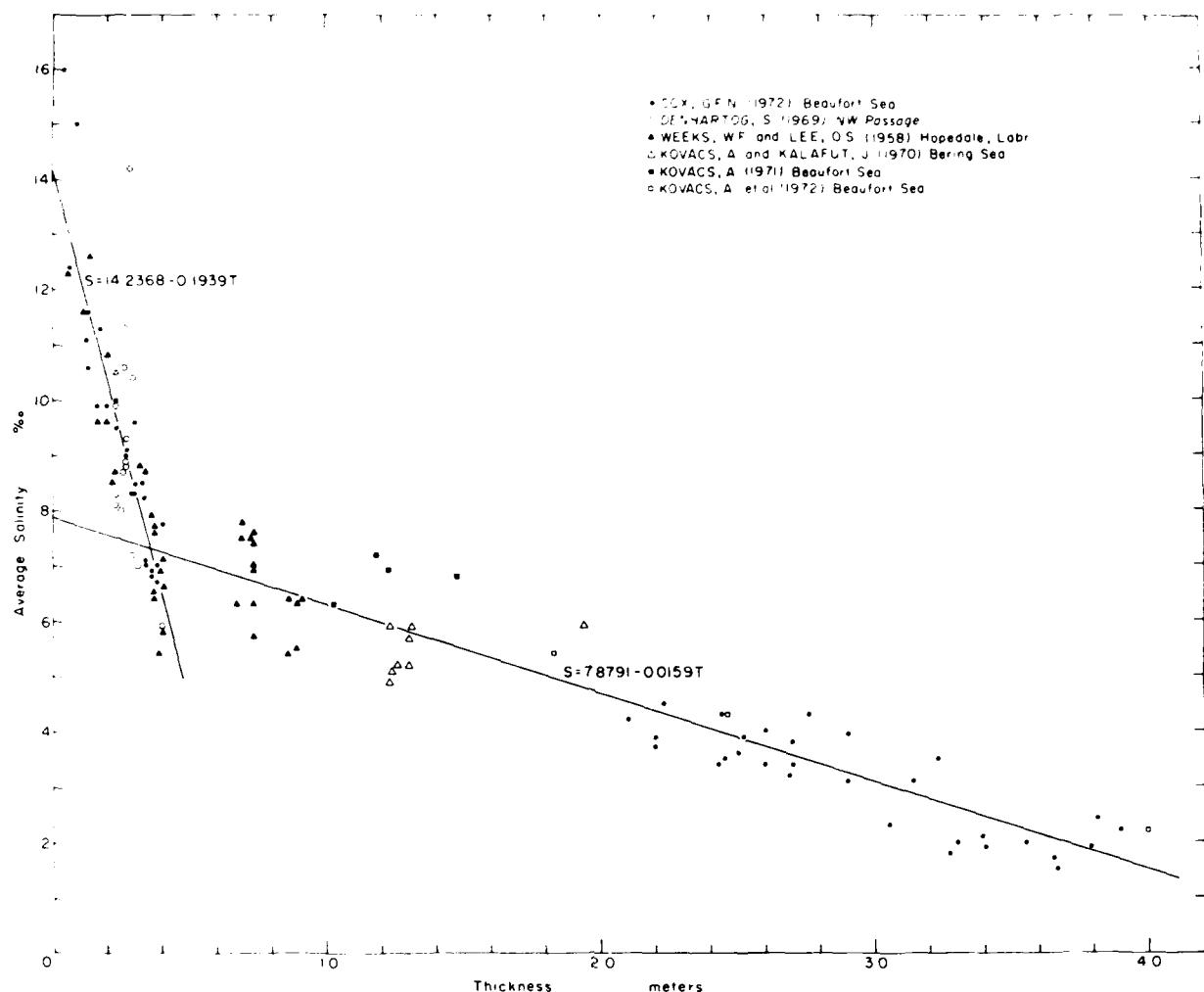


Figure 4. Average salinity of sea ice as a function of ice thickness for cold sea ice sampled during the growth season (from Cox and Weeks 1974).

linear regression for first-year ice of:

$$S_i = 2.15 + 0.19h$$

and a best-fit regression for multiyear ice of

$$S_i = 1.59 + 0.37h.$$

The YMER-80 first-year ice data indicate lower salinities than those found by Cox and Weeks (1974) and Tucker et al. (1987). The YMER-80 samples were collected later in the summer than the other reported data and the results are consistent with the trend of decreasing ice salinities during summer warming (Tucker et al. 1987, Gow et al. 1987). The slope for the multiyear YMER-80 data is twice that found by either Cox and Weeks (1974), Tucker et al. (1987), or Gow et al. (1987). This in-

dicates that thicker ice sampled during YMER-80 was more saline (0.8‰ for 3.0-m-thick ice), but the differences may not be significant due to the large scatter in bulk salinities in thicker ice (Tucker et al. 1987).

Salinity profiles of melt hummocks differed significantly from those of depressions in the Arctic. Hummocks showed an increase in salinity with depth from 0‰ at the surface to approximately 4‰ at the bottom, whereas depressions showed large, irregular salinity fluctuations and the upper layers showed salinity values up to 6.3‰. In general Cox and Weeks (1974) found that salt content is lower in the upper portion of the hummock than in the adjacent depressions. The salinity of the ice beneath the depressions is both greater and more variable. The salinity in the center of the ice is distributed irregularly, with isolated high- and low-salinity pockets. The lower, more uniform

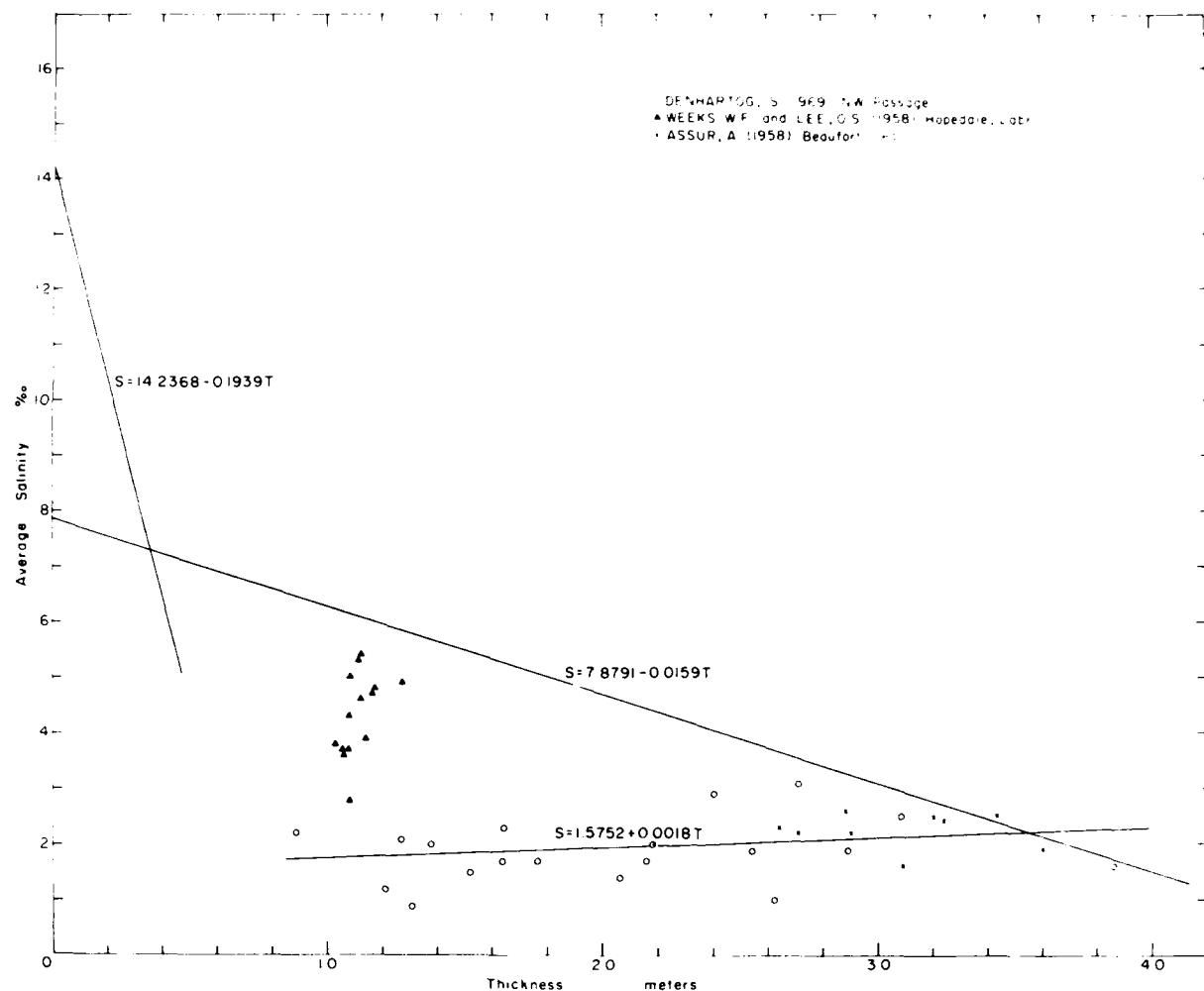


Figure 5. Average salinity of sea ice as a function of ice thickness for warm sea ice sampled during or at the end of the melt season (from Cox and Weeks 1974).

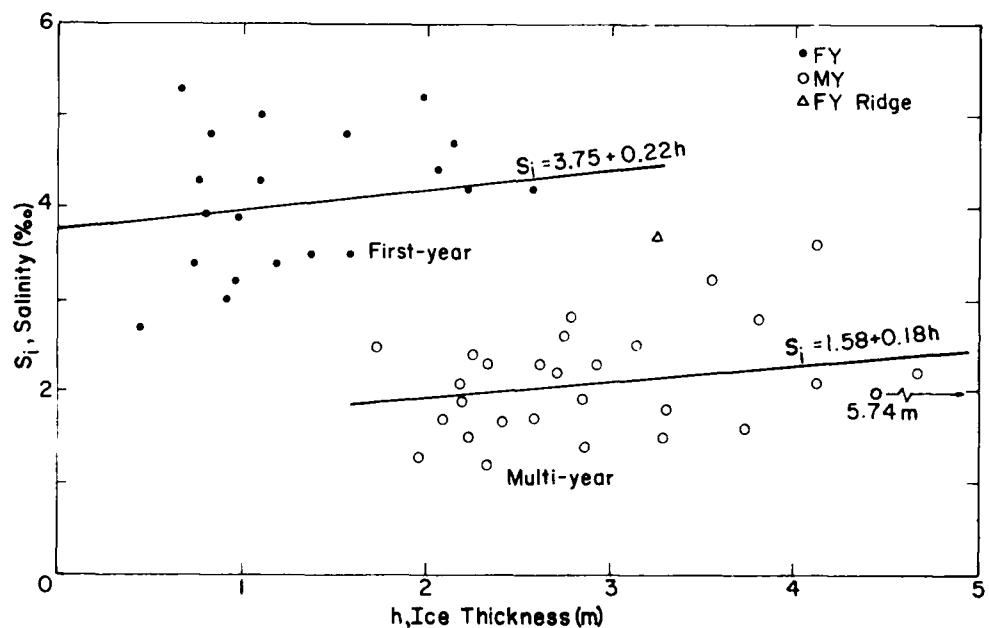


Figure 6. Bulk salinity values of ice cores as a function of floe thickness (from Gow et al. 1987).

portion of the ice represents growth from the previous winter. The low salinity of the upper portions of the hummocks is due primarily to brine drainage by flushing. A strong inverse correlation was found between the average salinity of the ice and the ice thickness, so that as the ice thickness increases, the average salinity decreases.

Tucker et al. (1984) studied small-scale horizontal variations of salinity profiles in a first-year ice sheet and found that substantial horizontal variations occur in closely spaced ice cores. For cores spaced from 38 to 76 cm apart, the bulk deviations range from 0.2 to 0.78‰; an average deviation of 0.39‰ was found between salinities from the same depth levels. The maximum salinity difference at a given level was 2.0‰. These results confirmed observations made earlier by Untersteiner (1968). General trends of higher salinities at top and bottom and in the granular ice occurred in all profiles, but the peak salinities of these features were substantially different. It is believed that these variations result from the irregular distribution of brine drainage channels in the ice.

### Chemistry of sea ice

A phase diagram for "standard" sea ice (sea ice of a composition such that its meltwater will have the same relative concentration of ions to each other as normal seawater) has been developed by Assur (1960) (see Fig. 7). The diagram assumes that the ratios of the ions relative to each other remain constant. If they vary, the crystallization temperatures of the solid salts change. With cooling, ice forms and the remaining brine becomes more saline. As cooling continues, different solid salts precipitate from the brine. However, they precipitate over a temperature range rather than at a fixed eutectic temperature. From temperatures as low as  $-70^{\circ}\text{C}$ , small amounts of brine are believed to be present in the ice, and at least five solid salts have precipitated in the order listed: calcium carbonate, sodium sulfate, sodium chloride, potassium chloride, and magnesium chloride (Weeks and Ackley 1982). Therefore, temperature gradients in sea ice provide a means of selectively mobilizing specific cryohydrates, which leads to fractionation and variation in major element ratios.

Additional and more detailed chemical studies have been performed in which the major ion concentrations and fractionation trends were determined. Reeburgh and Springer-Young (1983) determined that  $\text{SO}_4/\text{Cl}$  ratios in ice are different from the ratios in seawater. On aging,  $\text{SO}_4$  in the ice is mobilized and removed in a constant ratio to  $\text{Cl}$ ,

indicating conservative behavior. A comparison of first-year and multiyear ice chemistry suggests that fractionation occurs during ice formation, but that further fractionation within the ice does not occur. It was also found that  $\text{CaCO}_3$  is the only seawater cryohydrate with a high enough eutectic temperature to survive a summer thermal cycle; thus alkalinity, in addition to being a meltwater tracer, may be useful as a means of determining the age of sea ice.

Addison (1977) studied ion concentrations in sea ice from Churchill, Manitoba, and found that in a 30-cm sample concentrations of chemical species varied with depth (Fig. 8). The top 7 cm had a high salinity. At approximately 7 cm (which corresponded to the structural transition zone between frazil and congelation) peaks are seen in the  $\text{Na}$ ,  $\text{Cl}$ , and  $\text{SO}_4$  curves. Below this, the salinity and other major element concentrations fell off as the structure became more regular. At greater depth, the salinity again increased, possibly as a result of faster freezing resulting in an increase of brine entrapment. The  $\text{SO}_4$  profile is different from the others. A zone of lower salinity occurs between 7 and 15 cm, and the difference in the sulfate curve arises, at least in part, from downward brine transport. The high values of  $\text{SO}_4/\text{Na}$  ratio at the transition layer suggest that solid  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  was left behind in an area that had suffered a depletion of brine through drainage and migration. In general, however, it was found that the impurity ratios in sea ice remain similar to those in seawater.

Anderson and Jones (1985), studying several Arctic sea ice samples of varying types, demonstrated the occurrence of enrichment and depletion in the  $\text{SO}_4/\text{Cl}$  ratios.  $\text{Ca}$  and alkalinity concentrations were also determined. It was found that the  $\text{CaCO}_3$  that precipitates in sea ice as it forms and ages does not totally redissolve when the ice melts. They also concluded that a typical composition for sea ice does not exist nor is there one that corresponds closely to that of sea ice produced in the laboratory. These and other studies in which chemical concentrations of various species were determined are summarized in Appendix A. It can be seen that there is a wide variation in the chemical species analyzed in the studies, and most data represent analyses from one or two ice samples. In addition, there is little consistency in sample location and sample sectioning.

Clarke and Ackley (1984) found that rapid ice growth is important in determining the distribution and structure of the biological and chemical components in the ice. They hypothesize that frazil ice

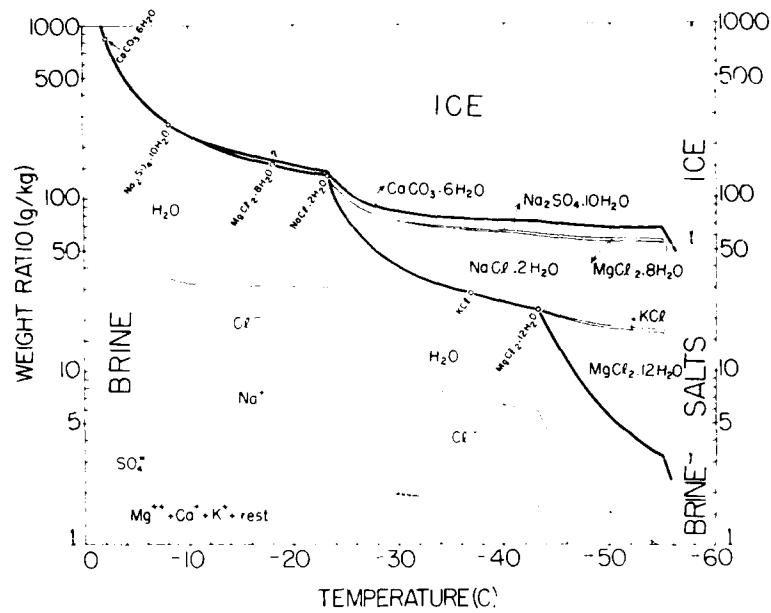


Figure 7. Phase diagram for "standard" sea ice. Circles on the brine-salt line indicate temperatures at which the different salts precipitate (from Assur 1960).

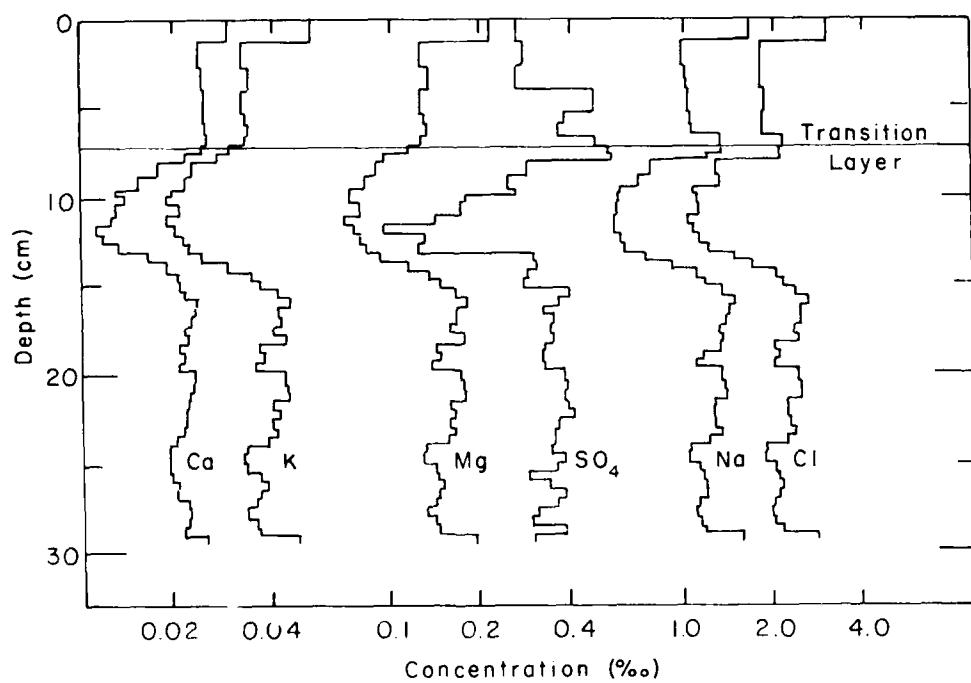


Figure 8. Ion concentration profiles for sea ice from Churchill, Manitoba (from Addison 1977).

can incorporate cells by two mechanisms, either by cells stimulating nucleation of frazil ice crystals or by incidental incorporation (scavenging) of cells as frazil crystals float through the water column. This results in higher initial chlorophyll-a in the ice than in the water (Clarke and Ackley 1984). However, in congelation ice growth, algal cells may be rejected by processes similar to brine rejection. For frazil ice, correlations were shown between chlorophyll-a and depth, phaeopigment and ice type, and chlorophyll-a and phaeopigment, indicating that surface samples are lower in chlorophyll-a than samples at depth, but the relationship is not continuous with depth (Clarke and Ackley 1984). In congelation ice it is believed that the biological community may be enhanced by passive water exchange in the lower ice. This process allows nutrients to be cycled continually. Water exchange replenishes the nutrients, thereby not limiting biological growth (Clarke and Ackley 1984). It was also found that salinity and nutrient concentrations are higher in the surface waters and reduced in the ice. When nutrient values were plotted against the salinities of the ice cores along with curves based on values from surface water diluted to the salinity of the ice samples (dilution curves), the following conclusions were reached (Clarke and Ackley 1984): 1)  $\text{PO}_4$  values are of similar magnitude to the dilution curve, 2)  $\text{SiO}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_3$  are

depleted in the ice relative to the surface waters due to diatom growth, and 3)  $\text{NO}_2$  values in the ice exceed those in the surface waters due to nitrification of  $\text{NH}_4$  by bacteria.

#### Study area description

In 1968 oil was discovered at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Since then industrial activity has increased as a result of offshore lease sales and drilling for oil from natural and artificial islands. Because of this activity, large programs of biological and physical studies of the marine ecosystem were funded to provide background information for environmental impact statements (Barnes et al. 1984).

The continental shelf of the southern Beaufort Sea is less than 150 km wide in most places, and it is shallow. The shelf break occurs over most areas at approximately 65 m below the surface. Between Barrow and Barter Island, the slope has the classical features of a steep upper slope and a more gentle lower slope descending to the floor of the deeper basin (Hufford 1974).

Annual runoff into the Beaufort Sea is approximately 813 km<sup>3</sup> per year (Antonov 1958). Approximately 50% of the runoff is from the Colville, Kuparuk, Sagavanirktok, and Canning rivers (Fig. 9). Approximately 80% of the total discharge occurs in June (Hufford 1974). Runoff from the Kuparuk and Sagavanirktok rivers may have an impact on

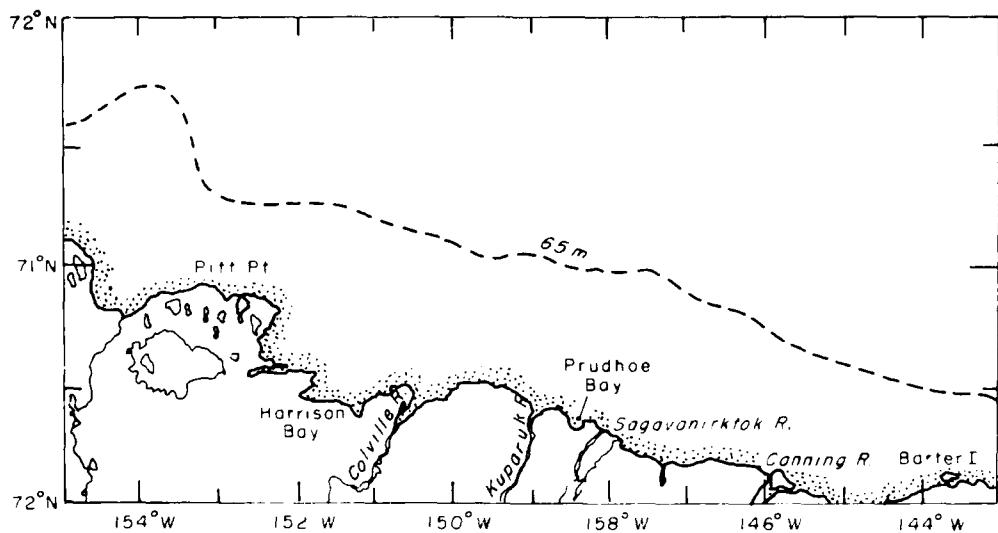


Figure 9. Location map showing major rivers in the Prudhoe Bay area. Dashed line represents shelf break (from Hufford 1974).

many of the first-year ice samples collected in 1987 for this study.

In the southern Beaufort Sea, landfast ice forms in the fall and by late winter may extend as much as 50 km offshore. The ice pack shears against the landfast ice, creating an extensive pressure ridge system that is usually grounded (shear zone) in shallow areas. The presence of this ice and the force that it exerts against offshore structures has been a major concern for the oil industry.

The southern Beaufort Sea is composed of three major water masses of the Arctic Ocean. Arctic Surface water comprises the top 250 m. It comes from the Bering Sea through the Bering Strait and the Chukchi Sea. Below this (250–900 m) is Atlantic water, below which is Arctic bottom water (Hufford 1974). Bering Sea–Chukchi Sea water is present in the arctic surface water mass in the southern Beaufort Sea in three layers: near surface, with temperatures above 0°C; at 75 m, where the water is characterized by a subsurface temperature maximum (when overlain by cold, less saline local surface water); and at 125 m (identified by a temperature minimum that represents Bering Sea–Chukchi Sea winter water). Oceanographic processes on the Beaufort Sea shelf are influenced by the southern edge of the anticyclonic Beaufort Gyre, which creates a region of westward water and ice motion (Aagaard 1984). However, at the 50-m isobath (the outer edge of the continental shelf) the average subsurface motion is a strong flow in a mean easterly direction known as the Beaufort Undercurrent (Aagaard 1984) originating in the Bering Sea. Current measurements indicate that the flow of the three major water masses is similar (Hufford 1974) with current speeds averaging up to 8 cm/s. Coastal currents depend on wind conditions, and velocities vary between 0 and 60 cm/s (Hufford 1974).

The distribution of biota along the Beaufort coast is a reflection of the effects of water and ice movements, water mass and bottom characteristics, and the availability of food. Many species congregate at the MIZ and move with the ice. In the coastal environment along the barrier islands, simple food webs reach summer peaks of secondary biological productivity greater than those in the open Arctic seas (Craig et al. 1984).

## OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this study is to determine what, if any, chemical trends exist in sea ice in the southern Beaufort Sea and to what extent

those trends can be related to the physical and structural properties of the ice.

The southern Beaufort Sea was chosen for this study because sea ice floes from other parts of the Arctic Ocean are brought into the area by the Beaufort Gyre and are frozen in during the winter, thereby providing an opportunity to study ice from a variety of source locations in the Arctic. In addition, this project was part of a much larger study in which measurement of chemical properties was considered an important adjunct to ice thickness and physical property studies of Beaufort sea ice.

To date, detailed chemical analyses (including major ions and nutrients) have not been conducted on sea ice to the extent that they have on sea water. Previous sea ice studies have included analyses of some of the major species or nutrients, but a comprehensive study had not yet been performed. Therefore, through this study, it will be determined what, if any, relationships exist between the major ions and nutrients.

The second objective is to determine the extent of chemical fractionation in the ice. Ratios of the various chemical species compared to those of the underlying seawater or standard seawater allow the fractionation patterns in the ice to be determined. To date, too few systematic measurements have been made to determine if definitive trends exist.

The third objective of this study is to determine if variations in the concentrations of chemical species with depth can be correlated with changes of ice type (snow ice, frazil, and congelation). To date the only report of any correlation between chemical species variation and ice structure is that of Addison (1977), working in the transition between frazil and congelation ice in the upper layers of arctic sea ice.

## METHODOLOGY

### Sample collection

Sea ice and surface water samples were collected during April and May of 1986 and 1987 in the Beaufort Sea north of Prudhoe Bay (Fig. 10). In 1986 a total of 7 multiyear and 3 first-year ice cores were collected, and during the 1987 field season 3 multiyear cores and 7 first-year cores were collected (see Fig. 10 and individual core descriptions for core locations). This study was part of a much larger project, so cores were taken whenever possible. In 1986 it was necessary to travel as far as 60 miles

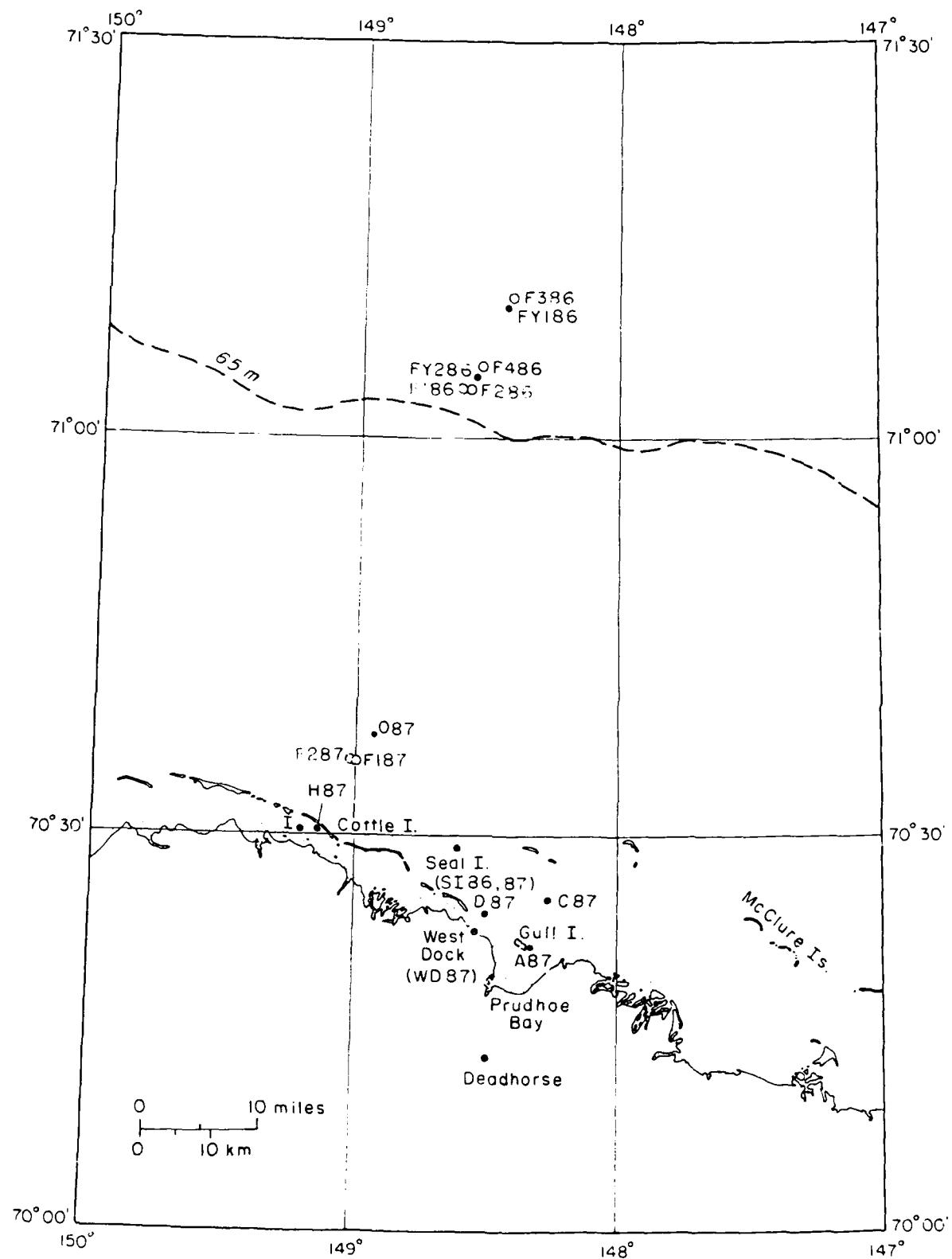


Figure 10. Location map of sampling area. The dashed line is the 65-m depth contour.

- — first-year sites.
- — multiyear sites.

north of Prudhoe Bay to locate multiyear ice floes and, therefore, the majority of the time was spent at these locations. However, in 1987, multiyear ice was found closer to land, which allowed more time to collect first-year ice samples.

Ice samples were collected using a power-driven 4-in.-diameter coring auger. The core was immediately removed from the barrel and holes were drilled into the ice every 10 cm along the length of the core to measure ice temperatures using an Omega 866 thermometer, which is accurate to 0.2 °C. To prevent brine loss, the bottom 20 cm of each core was immediately cut into two 10-cm-long pieces in the field and placed in precleaned containers. The remainder of the core was wrapped in plastic tubing, placed in core tubes, and flown to the laboratory at Prudhoe Bay for further sectioning. All containers were precleaned by rinsing them three times with double-distilled de-ionized water (Milli-Q water), filling them, allowing them to soak overnight, and then rinsing them three times before they were shipped.

Whenever possible, a water sample from the ice/water interface was collected. After a core had been drilled, the hole was cleaned of remaining ice chips. Water samples were then collected in polyethylene scintillation vials for major element and nutrient analyses, and a 1-liter polyethylene bottle of seawater was collected for chlorophyll-a analysis.

As soon as possible after the cores were collected a vertical slice approximately 0.5 cm thick was taken from the cores and examined between crossed polarized sheets to determine the nature and structure of the ice crystals, ice type, and the location of structural breaks. Horizontal and vertical thick sections of major structural features and discontinuities were taken at the same time and set aside for shipment to CRREL. Cores were then sectioned every 10 cm (or at major stratigraphic breaks) for chemical analyses.

During the 1986 field season the outer 2 cm of each sample was cut off with a band saw and the samples were rinsed with Milli-Q water that had been shipped from UNH and placed in precleaned freezer containers. The samples were rinsed in this manner to eliminate any contaminants introduced during sampling and preliminary handling. To examine the effects of potential contamination, a separate study was conducted in which a core was cut in half vertically. One half was prepared using clean techniques (handling with plastic gloves, discarding the outer 2 cm, and rinsing each sample) and the other half was prepared simply by cutting

sections with the band saw and placing them directly in containers. Because of small-scale horizontal salinity variations known to occur in sea ice (Tucker et al. 1984) it is difficult to determine the variation that may occur naturally due to irregular locations of brine channels, chemical fractionation, or contamination. It was determined, however, that in samples with the same salinity occurring at the same depth the chloride difference between the two samples was less than 2%, which is less than analytical error. Since these results showed that the elaborate procedures of removing the outer portions of the core and rinsing were not necessary, no such prior processing of samples was performed on the 1987 samples.

The 1986 samples were shipped frozen to CRREL and stored at -20°C until they were analyzed for nutrients. They were thawed at room temperature and meltwater salinities were measured with a Beckman Type RB-5 Solu-Bridge (accurate to 0.2%). An aliquot of each sample was taken for each constituent to be analyzed and the samples were then refrozen until analysis, except for the nutrient samples, which were analyzed immediately. In 1987 access to an AutoAnalyzer II at Prudhoe Bay allowed immediate nutrient analysis. After sectioning, therefore, samples were thawed at room temperature, their salinities measured and three aliquots of each sample were poured into 30-ml polyethylene scintillation vials. One sample was used for nutrient analysis and the remaining vials were taped shut, stored in the dark, and shipped to CRREL.

Water samples were collected through the core holes in the ice and brought back to Prudhoe Bay, where salinity and nutrient concentrations were measured before the water samples were stored with the ice samples. Additional water samples were collected for chlorophyll-a determination. These samples were filtered as soon as possible after collection and the filters were frozen and stored in the dark until analysis.

#### Blanks

Several sets of blanks were prepared to determine levels of contamination from sample handling, storage, containers, and sample transport. As sample containers were cleaned, 10 were refilled with Milli-Q water after the final rinse, taped shut, placed in polyethylene bags, and shipped with the empty containers (wet blanks). Another set was left empty after the final rinse, taped shut, placed in polyethylene bags and shipped (dry blanks). Half of the containers were returned to CRREL

Table 1. Results of blank analyses.

	Blanks					Scintillation vial												
	1	2	3	4	5	1	2	3	4	5	6A	6B	3A	3B	6A	6B	dry blanks	
<b>1986</b>																		
Cl (µg/l)											ND	ND	ND					
Br (µg/l)											ND	ND	ND					
SO <sub>4</sub> (µg/l)											ND	ND	ND					
Na (mg/l)											ND							
Ca (mg/l)											ND		ND	ND	ND			
K (mg/l)	ND	ND	ND								ND							
Mg (mg/l)	ND	ND				ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	
PO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	0.05	0.07	ND								ND							
SiO <sub>4</sub> (µM)			ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND				
NO <sub>3</sub> (µM)	0.25	0.16				0.07	0.09	0.09	ND	0.04	ND							
NO <sub>2</sub> (µM)																		
NH <sub>4</sub> (µM)						0.17	0.15	0.24	0.13	0.4	0.06	0.11	0.07					
<b>1987</b>																		
Cl (µg/l)	18.8	23.2	52.6			6.91	8.09	11.8	8.23		Off	Off	20.5	20.2	70.8	144		
Br (µg/l)	ND	ND	ND			ND	ND	ND	ND		ND							
SO <sub>4</sub> (µg/l)	1.11	27.4	11.2			3.47	ND	ND	ND				186	32.3	31.8	85.4	ND	
Na (mg/l)	ND	ND	ND			ND					ND	0.1						
Ca (mg/l)	ND	ND	ND				ND	ND	ND				ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	
K (mg/l)	ND	ND	ND	ND		ND					ND	ND	ND					
Mg (mg/l)	ND	ND	ND				ND	ND	ND				ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	
PO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	ND	ND	Lost	Lost		ND					ND		ND	ND	ND		ND	
SiO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	ND	ND	ND	ND			ND	ND	ND	ND				0.15	ND		0.3	
NO <sub>3</sub> (µM)	ND	ND	ND	ND		ND					ND		ND		0.2	ND		
NO <sub>2</sub> (µM)	ND				ND			ND	ND	ND						0.3		
NH <sub>4</sub> (µM)	ND	ND	ND	ND							ND							

ND—Below the detection level.

Off—Offscale.

empty and filled with Milli-Q water for a minimum of 48 hours before beginning the detailed chemical analyses. The remaining containers were filled with Milli-Q water at Prudhoe Bay. The latter were analyzed for nutrient contamination. All containers were then shipped to CRREL with the remaining water for further analyses (see Table 1 for blank results).

The scintillation vials for the 1987 samples were shipped to Prudhoe Bay after it was determined that we had access to a Technicon AutoAnalyzer for nutrient analyses. They had not been precleaned so each vial was rinsed three times with sample before it was filled, to eliminate any surface contaminants. Blanks for unrinsed scintillation vials appear in Table 1 as scintillation vial blanks 3A–6B; they represent the maximum contamination possible.

The 1986 blanks analyzed for major elements

were all below the detection limit for each species. Some of the nutrient blanks had slightly elevated concentrations (Table 1), which may indicate some contamination during shipping, but the levels were low enough to be considered insignificant.

The 1987 blanks analyzed for major elements showed a wider range of concentration. Wet blanks (Blanks 1–3 filled with Milli-Q water at CRREL) had Cl concentrations that ranged from 18.8 to 52.6 µg/l. All of these containers leaked during shipping, and it is believed that this is the source of contamination. Previous studies performed by the Glacier Research Group at the University of New Hampshire have shown contamination in blank containers stored in polyethelyne bags that have leaked, substantiating this (M.J. Spencer, personal communication). Of the dry blanks (those shipped with the samples and filled approximately 48 hours

**Table 2. List of analyses, methodology, and detection limits.**

Chemical species	Instrument	Detection limit	Accuracy	Reference
Cl	Ion chromatograph	32.1 $\mu\text{g/l}$	3%	Dionex Corporation (1987)
Br		3.65 $\mu\text{g/l}$	5%	
$\text{SO}_4$		4.6 $\mu\text{g/l}$	3%	
Na	Atomic absorption	0.01 mg/l	3%	Perkin Elmer Corporation
Ca		0.2 mg/l	5%	(1976)
K		0.1 mg/l	5%	
Mg		0.05 mg/l	5%	
$\text{PO}_4$	AutoAnalyzer II	0.02 $\mu\text{M}$	0.02 $\mu\text{M}$	1986 samples; Glibert
$\text{SiO}_4$		0.1 $\mu\text{M}$	0.05 $\mu\text{M}$	and Loder (1977)
$\text{NO}_3$		0.04 $\mu\text{M}$	0.05 $\mu\text{M}$	1987 samples; Whitledge
$\text{NO}_2$		0.01 $\mu\text{M}$	0.05 $\mu\text{M}$	et al. (1981)
$\text{NH}_4$		0.03 $\mu\text{M}$	0.05 $\mu\text{M}$	

before analysis), blanks 2–5 showed detectable levels of Cl and  $\text{SO}_4$  (6.91–11.8 and ND–3.47  $\mu\text{g/l}$ , respectively). Although slight contamination is indicated, these levels are insignificant when compared to the high concentrations of the sea ice samples. Dry blanks 6A and 6B and the scintillation vial blanks were filled with Milli-Q water in Prudhoe Bay that had been shipped from CRREL. Cl and  $\text{SO}_4$  concentrations in these blanks are high (20.2—off scale and 31.8–186  $\mu\text{g/l}$ , respectively). As these blanks are the only blanks that had significant levels of Cl and  $\text{SO}_4$  it is believed that the Milli-Q water shipped to Prudhoe Bay was contaminated and that these levels are not an indication of container or sample contamination. Since this water was used only for making blanks this did not pose any problems with respect to sample contamination.

### Chemical analyses

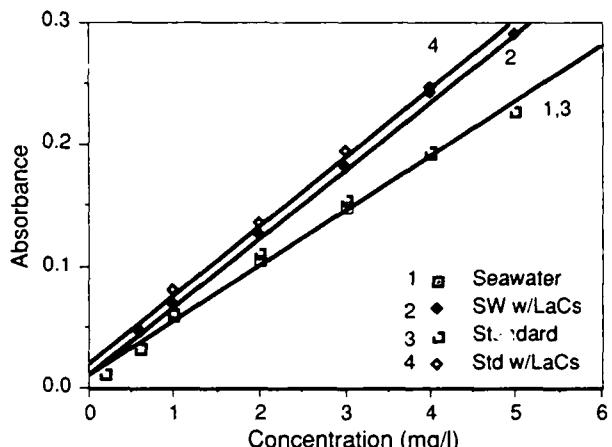
Two types of chemical species were analyzed. The first type are the conservative or major elements in seawater: chloride (Cl), bromide (Br), sulfate ( $\text{SO}_4$ ), sodium (Na), calcium (Ca), potassium (K), and magnesium (Mg). Throughout this report they will be referred to simply as major elements. The second type of species are nutrients: phosphate ( $\text{PO}_4$ ), silicate ( $\text{SiO}_4$ ), nitrate ( $\text{NO}_3$ ), nitrite ( $\text{NO}_2$ ), and ammonium ( $\text{NH}_4$ ). A list of the analyses performed and methods used is shown in Table 2. All analyses were conducted using standard techniques. Nutrients for the 1986 samples were analyzed using the techniques of Glibert and Loder (1977) and 1987 samples were analyzed using the techniques of Whitledge et al. (1981). The ion chromatograph analyses were conducted using an elu-

ent of 1.125 mM sodium bicarbonate and 3.5 mM sodium carbonate. Chlorophyll-a and phaeopigment concentrations were determined on selected samples using the techniques of Strickland and Parsons (1972).

Atomic absorption spectrophotometric analyses (AA) were conducted using standard techniques (Perkin-Elmer 1976). It was not known whether there would be a matrix or chemical interference problem with the Ca, K, and Mg analyses, so several experiments were conducted to determine if a matrix modifier was necessary for any of these analyses. In each case, standards were prepared using diluted AA standards and another set was prepared using Copenhagen seawater. Because the sea ice samples are frozen seawater, it is believed that the matrix effect may be eliminated using standard seawater for standards and diluting both standards and samples in the same manner (Kaltenback 1976). To determine whether this is valid for low-salinity ice samples, the two types of standards were compared for each element. In addition, a mixture of lanthanum and cesium, following the method of Smith et al. (1983), was added and compared to the above standards. It was determined that the difference between dilute AA standards (Baker) and dilute Copenhagen seawater was less than 1% (Table 3). Standards with the lanthanum–cesium mixture compared to standards without the mixture were consistently higher and had variations of less than 10% within the linear range for each constituent (Fig. 11). Standard additions (Perkin-Elmer 1976) were performed for three samples. A comparison of expected concentration versus actual concentration in the standard addition test showed a variation of less than 10%

**Table 3. Comparison of absorbances for Ca standards made with seawater, seawater with LaCs, AA standards, and AA standards with LaCs. See Fig. 11 for plot.**

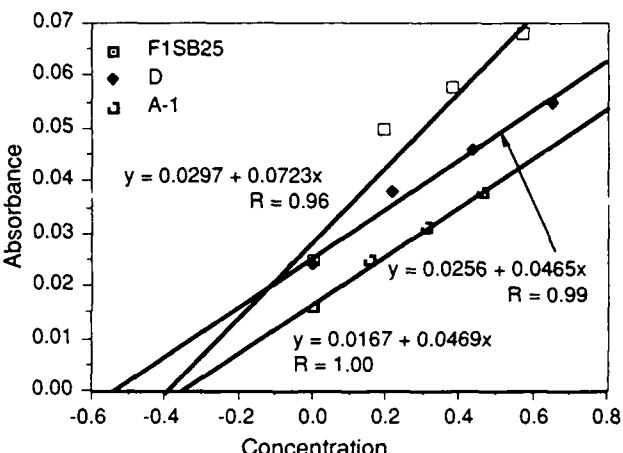
Standard concentration	Seawater	Seawater with LaCs	Standard	Standard with LaCs
0.2	0.012	—	0.011	—
0.6	0.033	0.046	0.032	—
10.0	0.059	0.068	0.062	0.08
20.0	0.105	0.126	0.111	0.135
30.0	0.149	0.181	0.154	0.194
40.0	0.193	0.242	0.194	0.246
50.0	0.228	0.291	0.227	—



*Figure 11. Comparison between MBS calcium standards, seawater standards, and both sets with a lanthanum-cesium matrix modifier added.*

**Table 4. Results of Ca standard addition test. See Figure 12 for plot.**

Sample	Seawater standard concentration	Standard addition concentration
D water	0.433	0.458
A-1	0.307	0.308
F1SB25	0.379	0.401



*Figure 12. Calcium standards additions for three samples. The intersection with the x-axis is the expected concentration.*

for each constituent (Table 4 and Fig. 12). In addition, Copenhagen seawater was diluted, analyzed, and compared to regular standards and seawater standards. In all cases, the seawater was within 2% of the expected concentration and, therefore, standard seawater was used to make all standards. Based on these results it was determined that although absorbances were enhanced with the lanthanum-cesium mixture, the remaining results were sufficiently accurate not to require a matrix modifier. Indeed, rediluting and adding the mixture may result in an even greater significant error.

#### Thin sections

As mentioned previously, thick sections for determining structural changes were prepared in the

field. Sections approximately 0.5 cm thick were cut and shipped frozen to CRREL, where vertical and horizontal thin sections were prepared using the techniques of Weeks and Gow (1978, 1980). Thick sections were frozen to glass plates and thinned to approximately 1 mm on a bandsaw, then thinned to 0.5 mm using a microtome. Thin sections were examined and photographed in both reflected light and between crossed polarizers in order to determine ice type, sizes, shapes, and c-axis orientation of the crystals. The techniques involved are essentially the same as those used in petrographic studies of conventional rock thin sections.

#### Data reduction

Relationships between concentrations of the

various chemical species and ice type were determined by visual comparisons of concentration versus depth plots, cation to anion ratios, linear regressions between chemical species, and by statistical analyses.

Ionic balances (differences between the sum of the cations and anions) were calculated for each sample in order to examine the accuracy of the analyses since all of the major cations and anions were analyzed with the exception of bicarbonate. In addition, ratios of each species to chloride were calculated for each sample to determine if fractionation had occurred in the ice.

To determine variations between cores and to determine any significant trends, linear regressions were obtained for all cores with each element plotted versus Cl to determine linearity with salinity.

Statistical analysis (including correlation coefficients and factor analysis) was performed on the entire data set for each core. In addition, the data for each core were divided into subsets based on chemical species (major elements and nutrients) and the statistics were reanalyzed. The data for each core were normalized relative to chloride and these data sets were then statistically analyzed. In seawater, primary concentration variations are related to salinity or Cl variations, where salinity ( $S_i$ ) is defined as:

$$S_i \text{‰} = 1.80655 \times \text{Cl‰}.$$

Therefore, the total mass in grams of the major constituents is related to Cl and, when normalized to Cl, the salinity effect or the primary variation is removed and secondary variations or specific fractionation can be determined.

Correlation coefficient matrices and factor analysis tables were produced for each data set using the Statview 512+ program (Feldman et al. 1986). Factor analysis is used to identify relationships among sets of interrelated variables (Norusis 1985). The first step in such an analysis is the generation of the correlation coefficient matrix, which is the calculation of appropriate measures of association for a set of variables (Kim 1975). Choosing the variables that will be used is the most important step because they will change the factor results and, therefore, interpretations of relationships. As a result, the chemical analyses were separated into various groups to determine primary relationships (those due to salinity) and secondary relationships or processes (those independent of salinity).

The second step in factor analysis is the extraction of initial factors based on interrelations in the

data. These factors are independent of each other, or orthogonal. The first factor or principal component is the best summary of linear relationships in the data. The second factor is the second-best linear combination of variables, which is orthogonal to the first. Additional components are characterized similarly until all variance in the data is explained.

The third step is rotation. One purpose of rotation is to simplify the factor structure. In addition, the loadings in the unrotated solution depend on the number of variables. If one variable is deleted (i.e. a dimension is deleted), the loadings on the unrotated factors may change drastically, so rotated factors are more stable.

In all factor analysis solutions in this report, orthogonal varimax rotation was employed. This is a means of simplifying the columns of a factor matrix, which is equivalent to maximizing the variance of the squared loadings in each column (Kim 1975) or minimizing the number of variables that have high loadings on a factor (Norusis 1985). High loadings are indicative of the importance of a particular parameter within each factor. Therefore, if several parameters have approximately equal high positive or negative loadings on a factor, they are related or are in some way similarly affected by the processes.

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The discussion of the results of the structural, chemical, and statistical analyses described above is divided into two main sections: first-year ice and multiyear ice. Each of these sections is further divided into subsections that include the results of core profile measurements, structural and chemical comparisons, bulk salinity, dilution curves, linear regressions, cation to anion ratios, and statistical analyses.

### First-year ice

#### Core profiles

For each first-year core a salinity-depth profile and an ice structure profile are provided, with photographs of thin sections taken at various locations throughout each core. In addition, a brief description of each core is included with depth profiles for all chemical constituents analyzed. Data for all chemical analyses for each core are given in Appendix B.

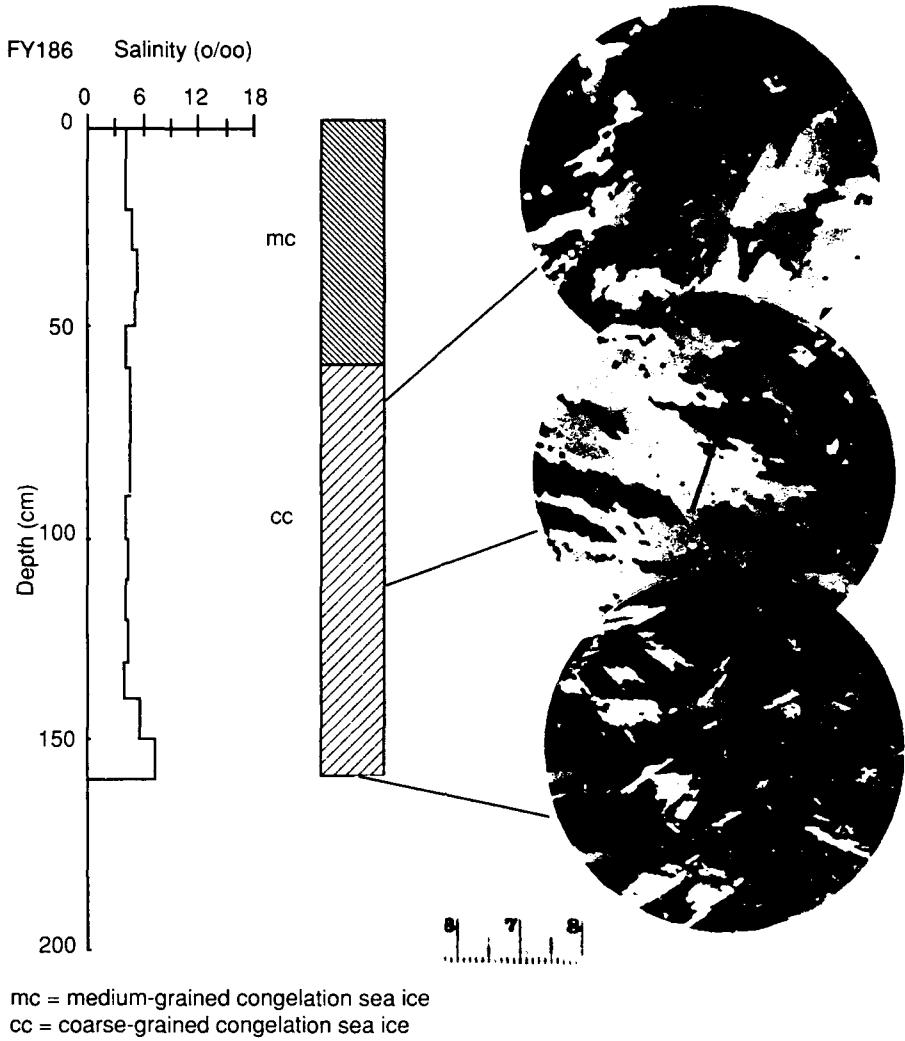


Figure 13. Salinity-structure profile of core FY186. Scale subdivisions beside bottom thin section measure 1 mm.

**Core FY186.** This 160-cm-long core was taken from first-year pack ice adjacent to a multiyear floe that was also sampled (F386) (Fig. 10). The core consisted entirely of congelation (columnar) ice (Fig. 13) with crystal size increasing with depth. Throughout the core a strong alignment of the crystallographic c-axis was present (indicated by the arrows in the photomicrographs of the thin sections) (Fig. 13). This alignment, consistent with the observations of Weeks and Gow (1978, 1980), indicates the influence of current direction on growth of congelation ice while it is tightly held in the winter pack.

Although the bulk salinity of the core is typical of first-year sea ice, the depth profile does not have

the C-shaped profile normally associated with cold first-year sea ice (Weeks and Lee 1958). However, the depth profiles of the major elements do have a C-shaped profile with the exception of Na (Fig. 14), which in the top two samples has values approximately 50% lower than expected. It is believed that these low Na values are due to fractionation in the upper layers. The nutrient depth plots (Fig. 14) exhibit a variety of results.  $\text{PO}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$  have more uniform concentrations down core with increases in the bottom 10 cm, especially in  $\text{PO}_4$ .  $\text{SiO}_4$  and  $\text{NH}_4$  have wider variation in concentration with no definitive trends. None of the chemical variations correlate with changes in crystal size.

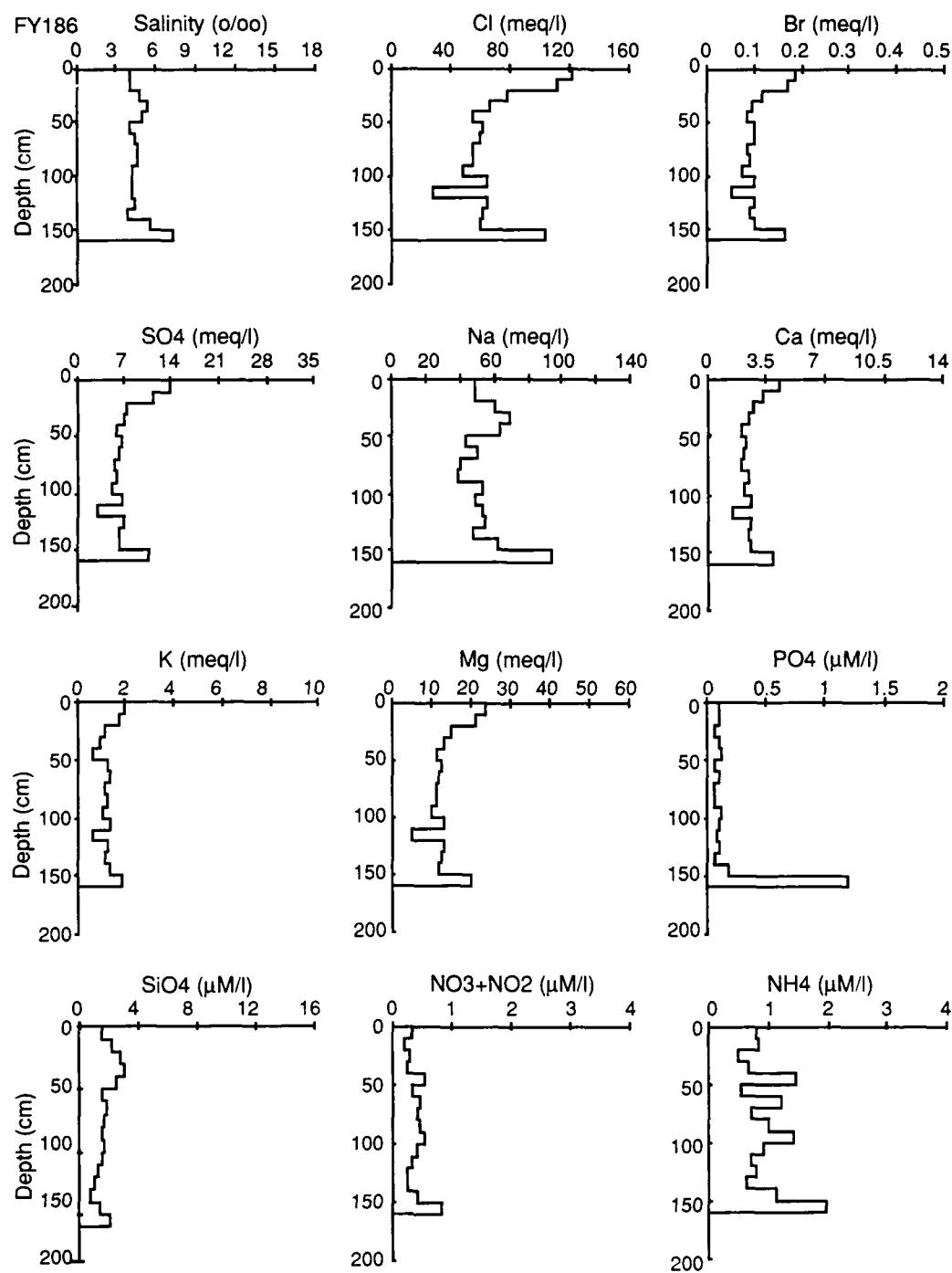


Figure 14. Chemistry profiles of core FY186.

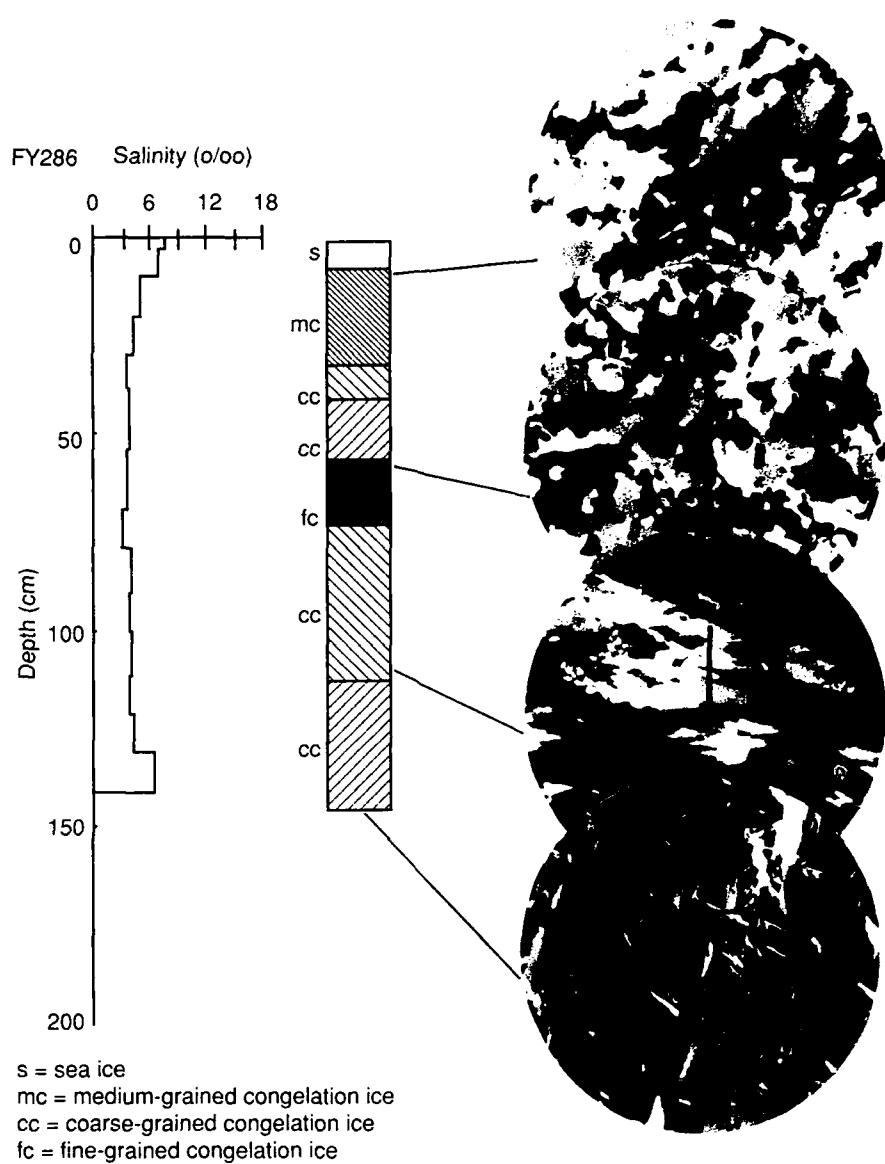


Figure 15. Salinity-structure profile of core FY286.

**Core FY286.** This core was 142 cm long and was also taken in pack ice adjacent to multiyear floes that were sampled (F186, F286, and F486) (Fig. 10). The vertical thick section showed the top 3 cm was composed of snow ice followed by 53 cm of medium to coarse grained columnar ice. Below this was 17 cm of fine-grained columnar ice. The rest of the core consisted of columnar ice whose crystal size increased with depth. Below 70 cm a crystallographic c-axis alignment is apparent, as shown by the arrows on the photomicrographs (Fig. 15).

The salinity profile reveals the typical C-shaped

profile of first-year ice (Fig. 15). All of the conservative elements show similar trends down core (Fig. 16). The nutrient-depth profiles (Fig. 16) are almost identical to those in FY186 where  $\text{PO}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$  have lower values through most of the core with peaks in concentration in the bottom 10 cm while concentrations of  $\text{SiO}_4$  and  $\text{NH}_4$  have greater variations within the ice.  $\text{NH}_4$  also has a maximum value at the bottom of this core. As with FY186, none of the chemical trends correlate with variations in crystal size or structure.

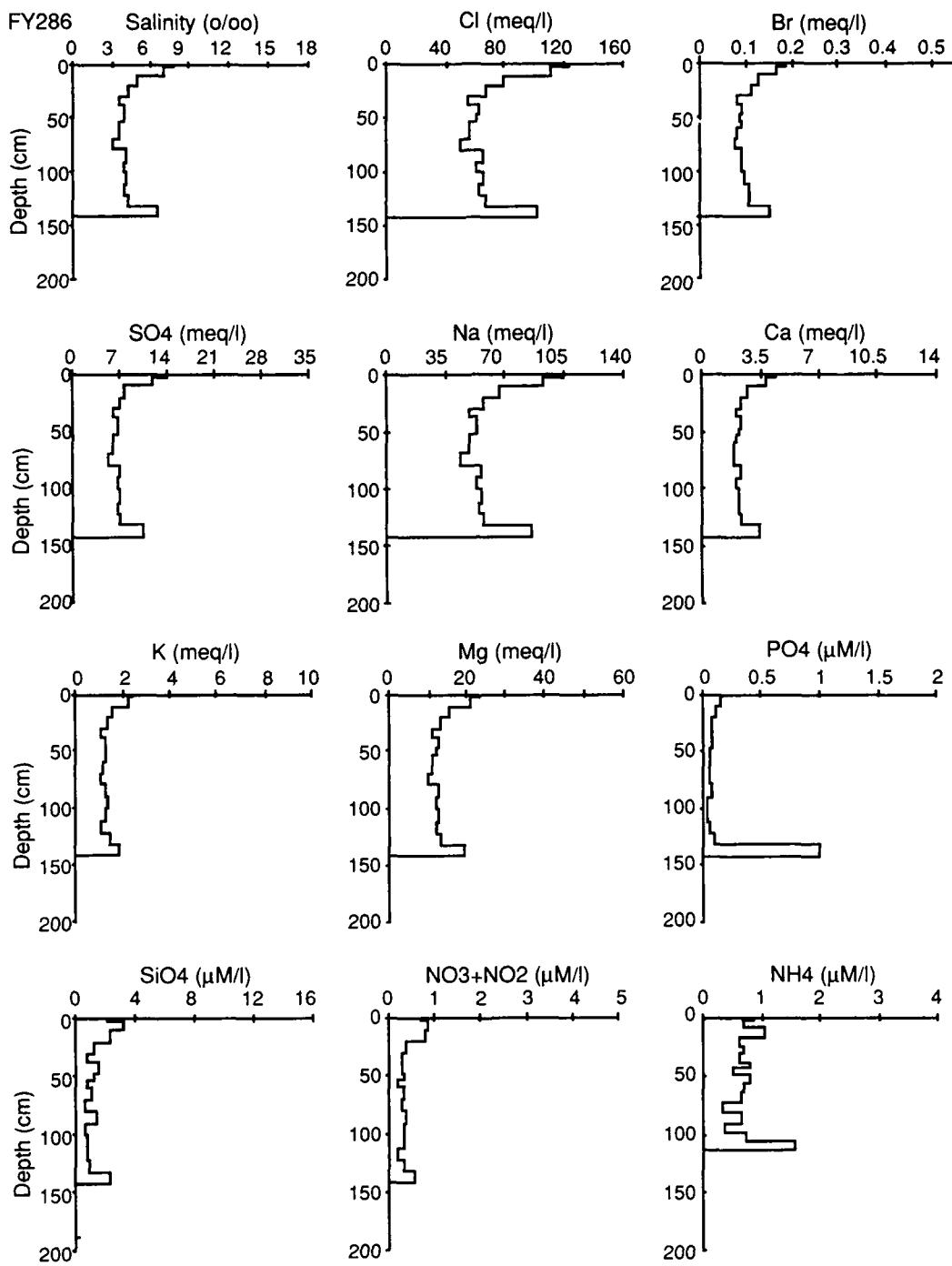


Figure 16. Chemistry profiles of core FY286.

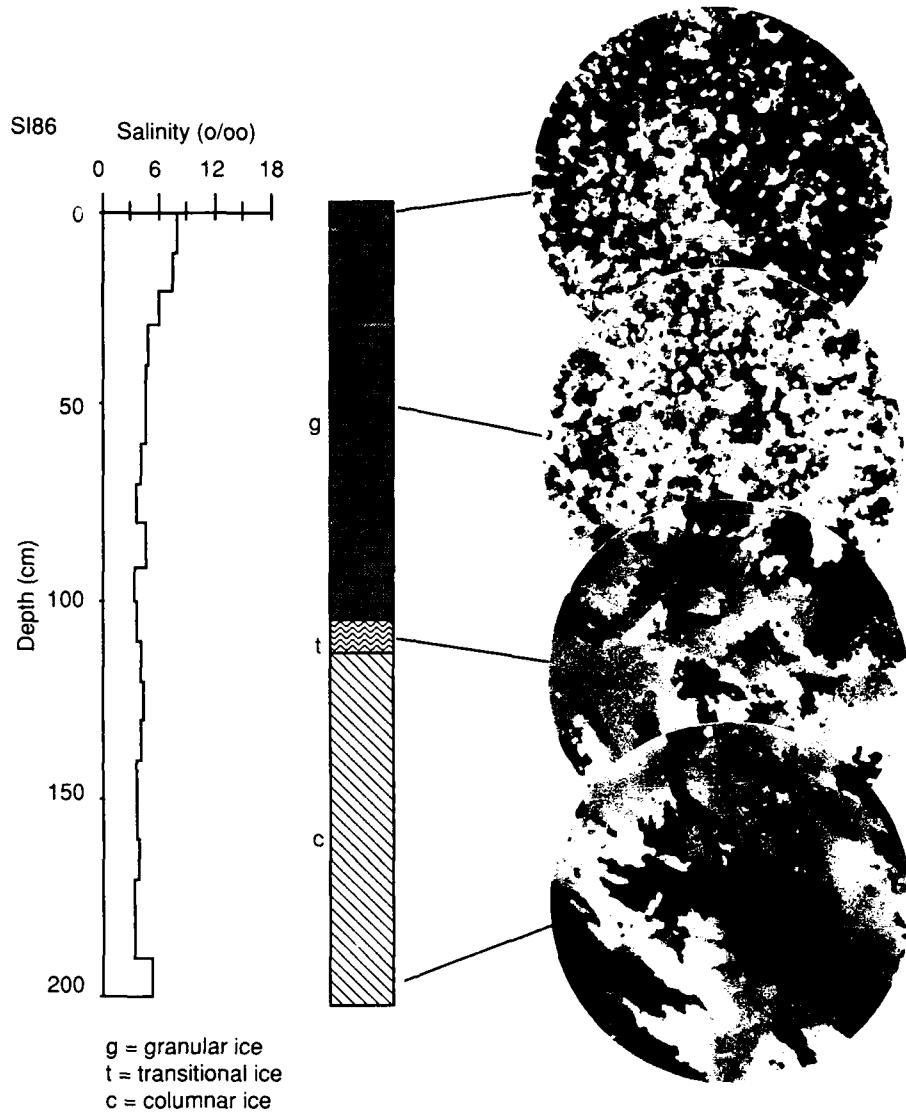


Figure 17. Salinity-structure profile of core SI86.

**Core SI86.** This core was taken in first-year ice adjacent to Seal Island (Fig. 10). The vertical thick section on this 204-cm-long core revealed that it contained a considerable amount of frazil ice, which is attributed to turbulent water conditions during early ice formation. The top 110 cm was composed of fine-grained granular ice with two debris bands located at 22–26 and 95–96 cm respectively. The transition between frazil and columnar ice was found between 110 and 114 cm. Columnar ice with crystal size increasing with depth persisted to the bottom of the core (Fig. 17).

Salinity (Fig. 17) and all of the conservative elements except Ca and K (Fig. 18) show the C-shaped profiles typical of first-year sea ice. Ca is depressed in the top 10 cm. The K profile is depressed throughout the length of the core but still retains a slight C-shape. The lowest  $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$  value in the core occurs between 20 and 30 cm. This section also contains a debris band. It is believed that  $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$  reduction occurs in the debris, resulting in the minimal concentration. The nutrient profiles all show considerable scatter with no consistent trend.

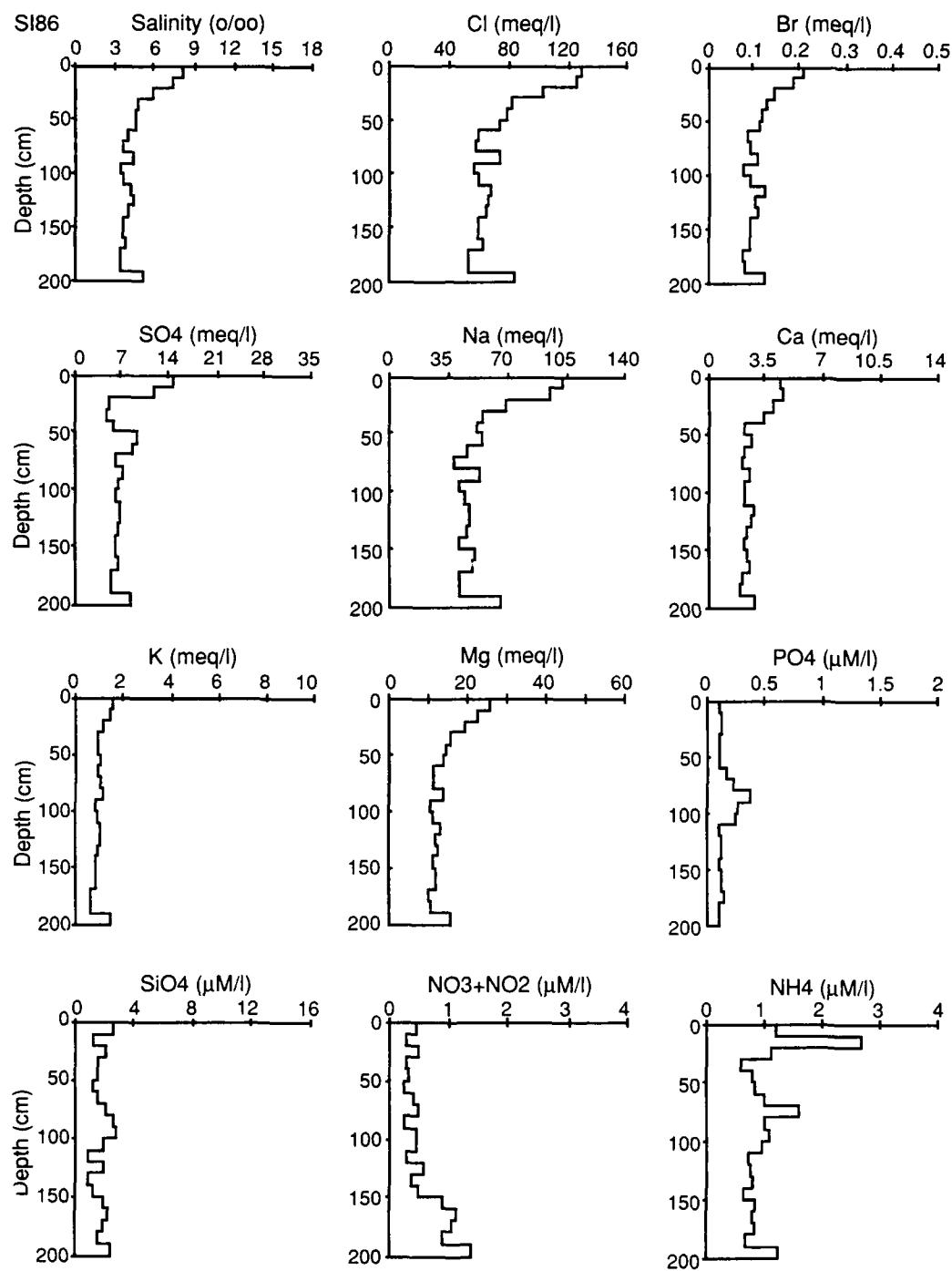


Figure 18. Chemistry profiles of core SI86.

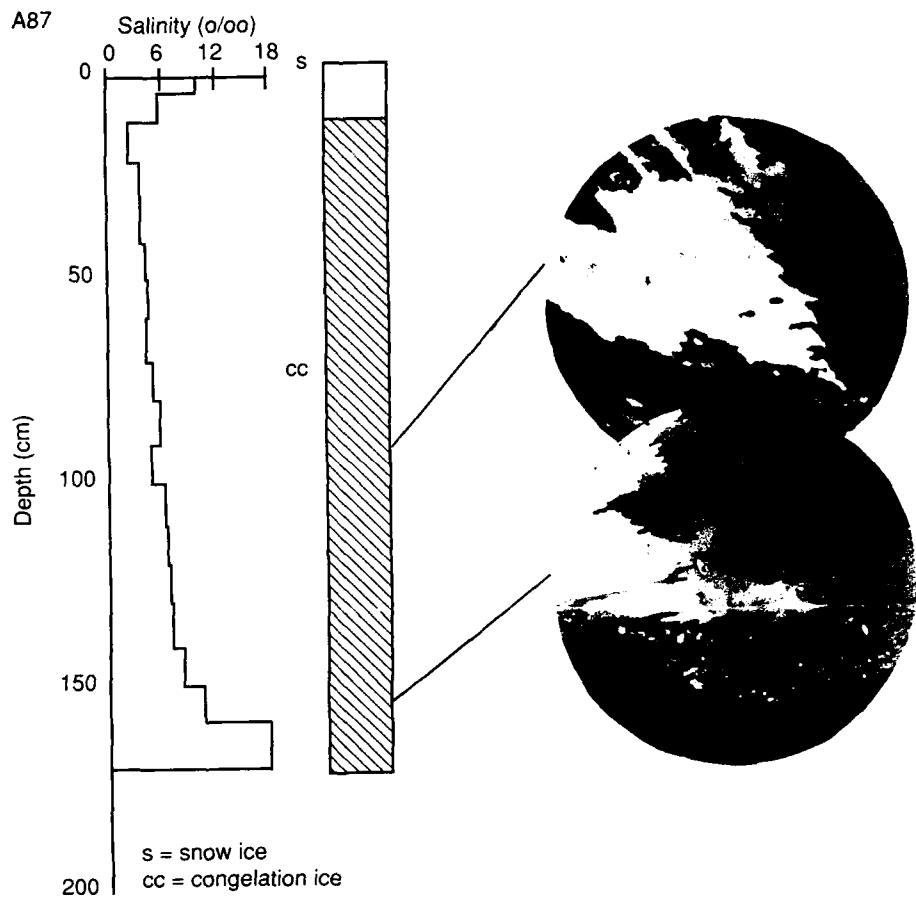


Figure 19. Salinity-structure profile of core A87.

Core A87. This core was taken in first-year ice adjacent to Gull Island (Fig. 10) in a closed lagoon where the seawater salinity was 56‰. Water depth at this location was 230 cm. The core was 170 cm long and consisted of 160 cm of congelation overlain by 10 cm of snow ice. Photomicrographs of thin sections taken at 100 and 160 cm show coarse-grained columnar ice with c-axes strongly aligned, as shown by the arrows (Fig. 19).

The salinity (Fig. 19) and major element (Fig. 20)

profiles are C-shaped, with concentrations being extremely high in the bottom 10 cm (18‰ salinity) because of the high seawater salinity. The nutrient profiles (Fig. 20) scatter, but in all cases there is an increase in concentration in the bottom 10 cm, especially in  $\text{NH}_4$  where the concentration is 4  $\mu\text{M/l}$ . The increased nutrient concentration in the bottom 10 cm is probably the result of the nutrient buildup that is known to occur in the surface water throughout the winter (Alexander 1974).

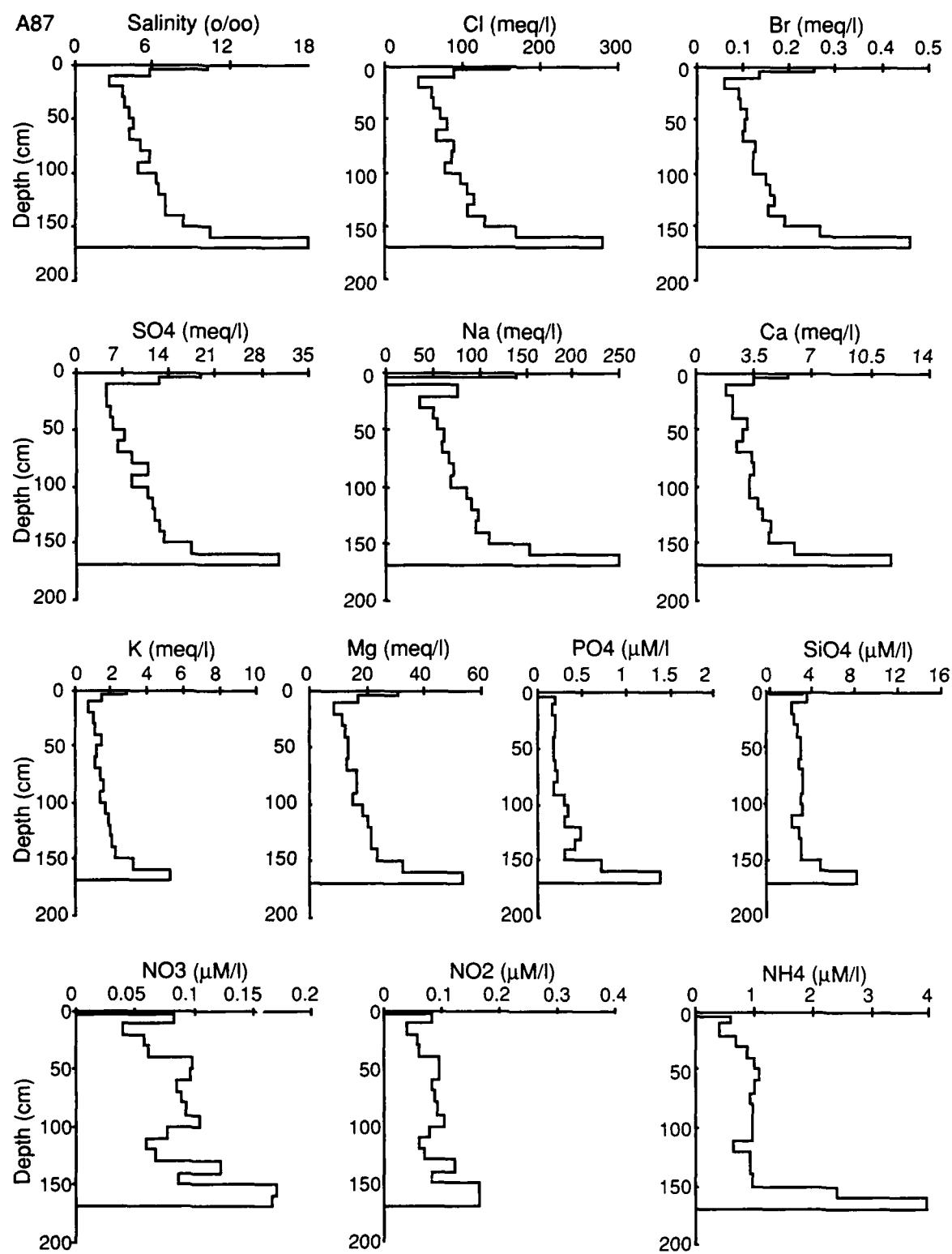
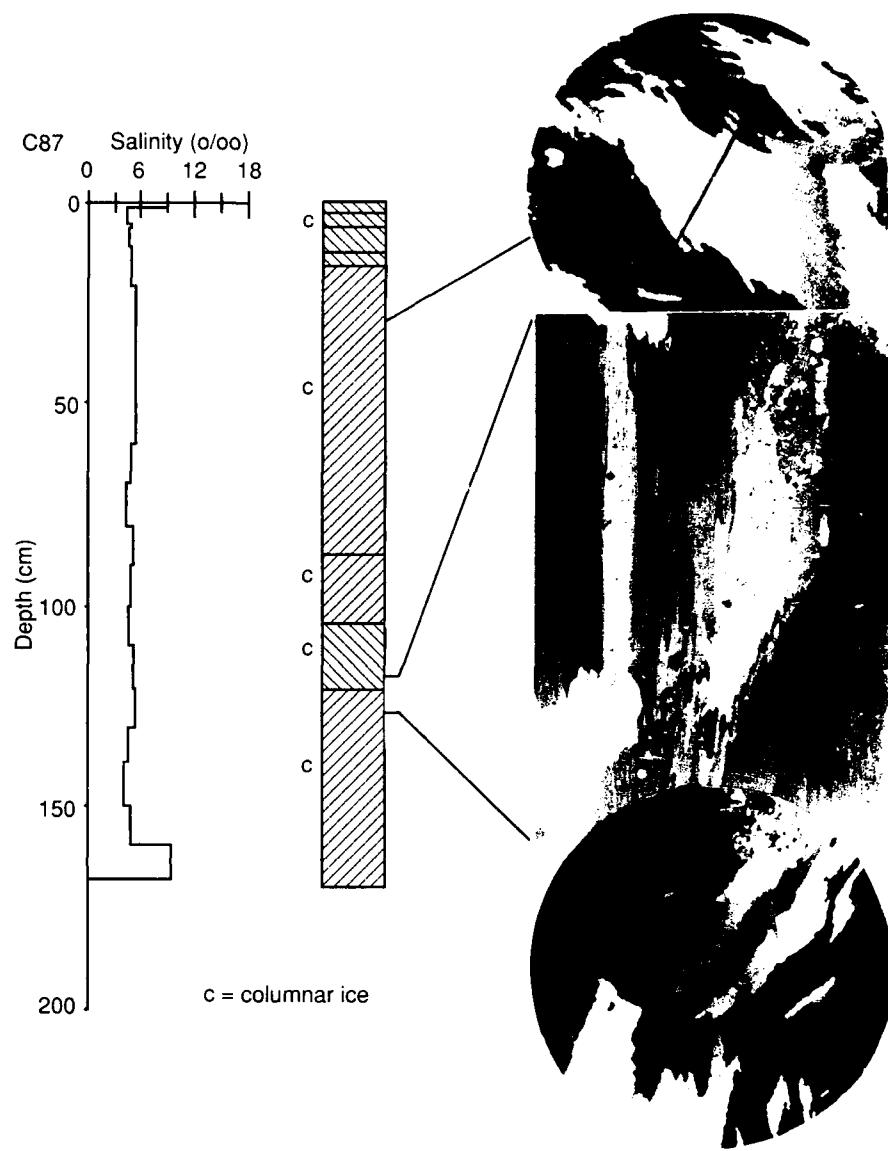


Figure 20. Chemistry profile of core A87.



**Core C87.** Core C87 was taken in first-year ice approximately 5 miles northeast of core A87 (Fig. 10). This core was 190 cm long and consisted entirely of oriented columnar ice. Four growth bands of alternating opaque and clear ice were visible in the top 10 cm (Fig. 21). Each band was cut for chemical analysis to ascertain whether significant differences existed.

Salinity (Fig. 21) and major element depth (Fig. 22) profiles again show the typical C-shaped profile. The depth profiles reveal that the top four samples of alternating opaque and clear ice do

have concentration trends where opaque layers have higher concentrations than the clear ice. Depth profiles for  $\text{PO}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_2$  (Fig. 22) show similar trends.  $\text{SiO}_4$  has a maximum concentration between 90 and 100 cm. There is also an increase in  $\text{NO}_2$  concentration at this depth but its maximum concentration is in the top 2 cm.  $\text{NH}_4$  concentrations vary greatly with depth, with the maximum concentration being in the top 2 cm; the minimum lies between 90 and 100 cm, where  $\text{SiO}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_2$  were also very high.

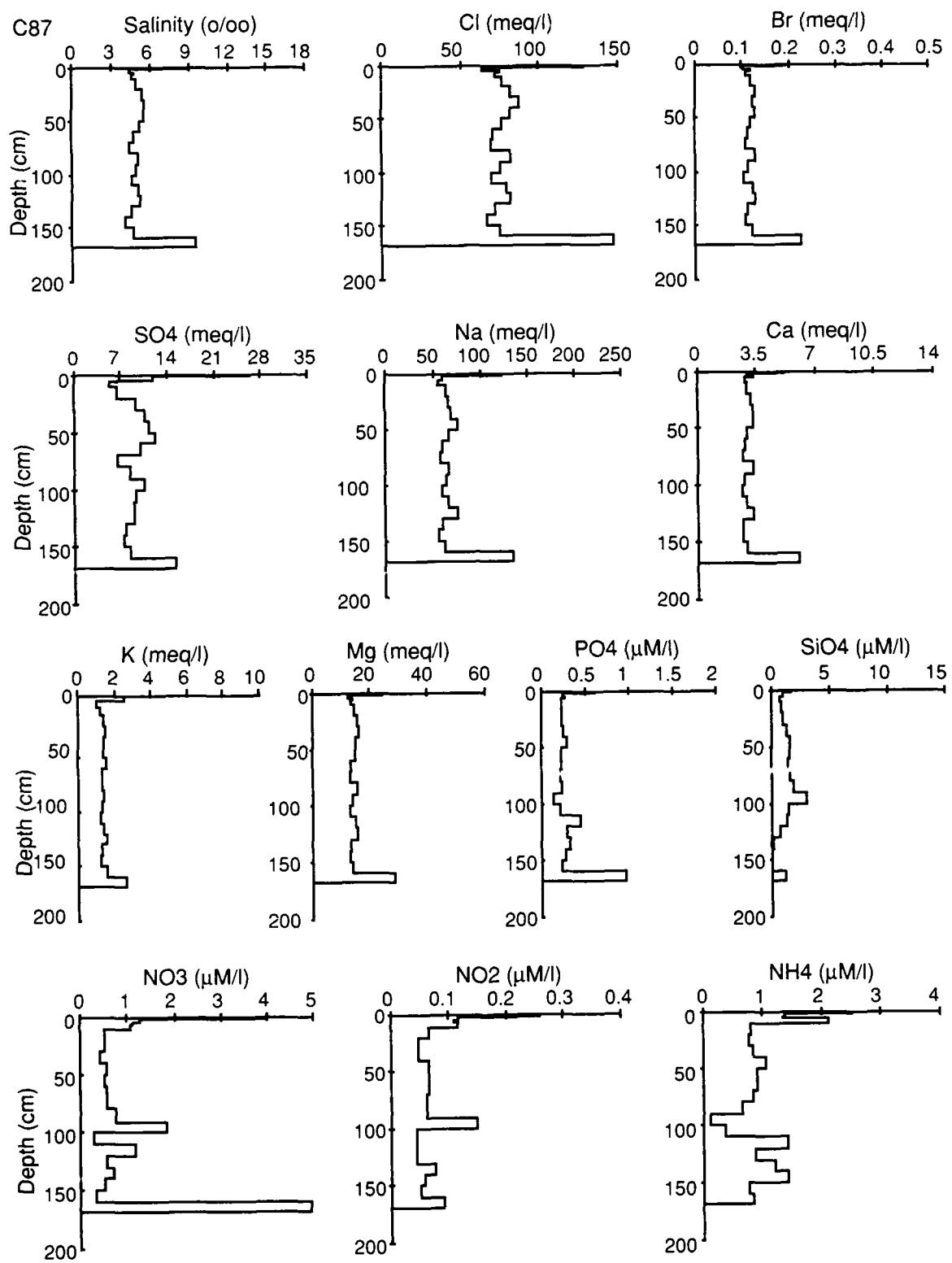


Figure 22. Chemistry profiles of core C87.

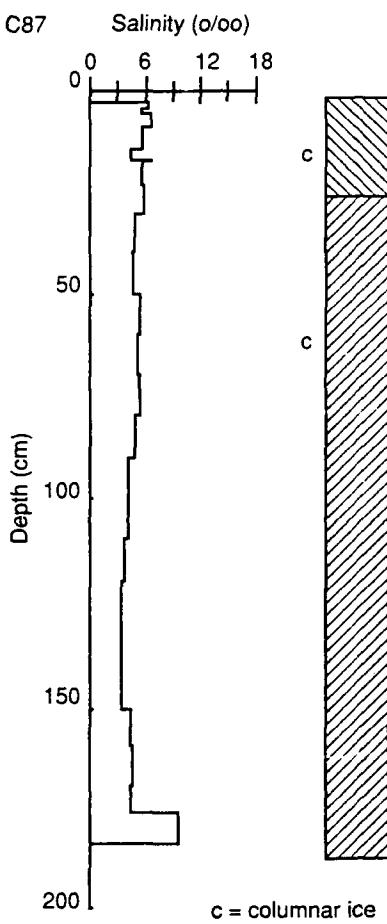


Figure 23. Salinity-structure profile of core D87.

**Core D87.** This core was taken approximately 2 miles northeast of West Dock in shorefast ice (Fig. 10). The core was 177 cm long and consisted entirely of columnar ice, including a transitional zone in the top 25 cm composed of alternating layers of clear and opaque columnar ice (Fig. 23). Concentrations of the clear and opaque layers alternate,

with the clear layers having higher concentrations than the opaque, which is the opposite of that found in core C87. The salinity (Fig. 23) and major element (Fig. 24) depth plots show modified C-shaped profiles. The nutrient concentrations vary, with no apparent relation to crystal structure or major element profiles.

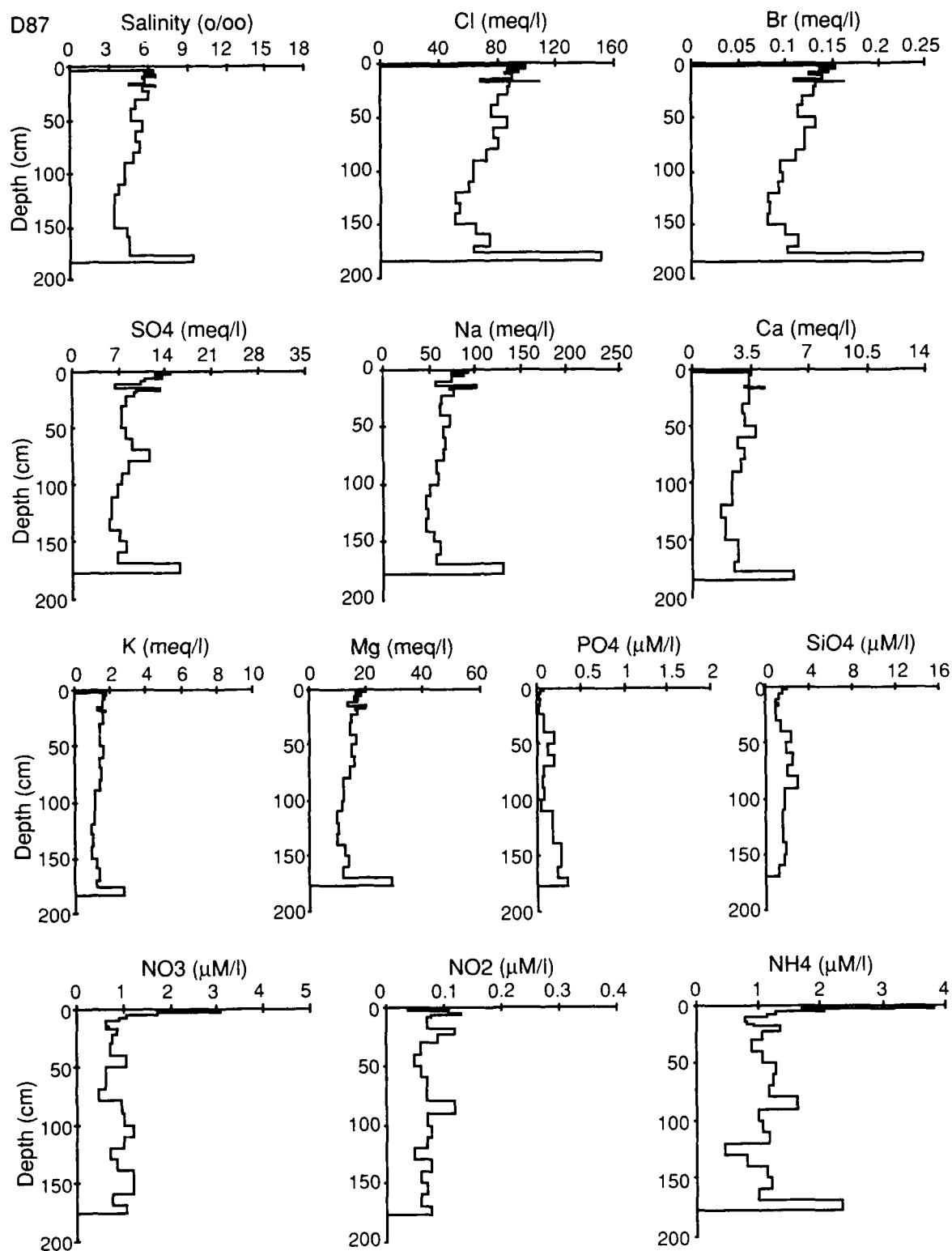


Figure 24. Chemistry profiles of core D87.

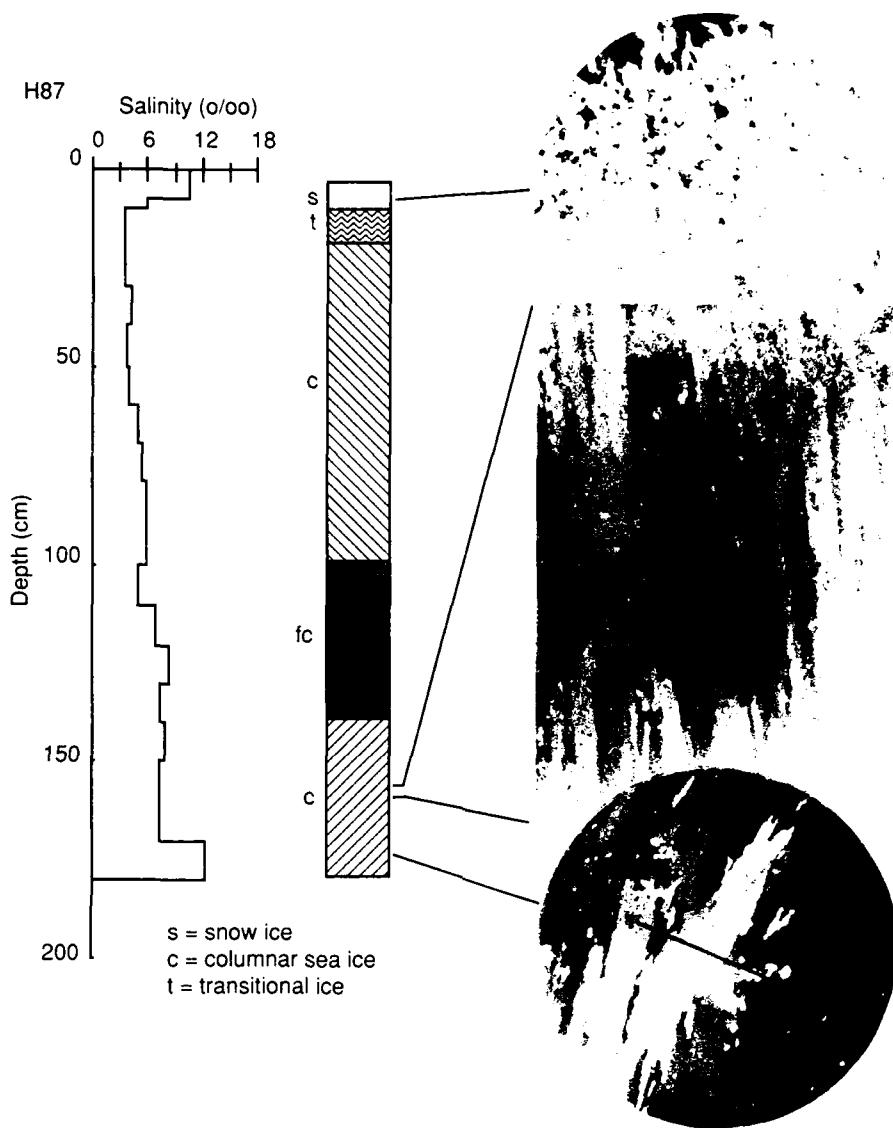


Figure 25. Salinity-structure profile of core H87.

**Core H87.** Core H87 was taken on the seaward side of Cottle Island (Fig. 10). The core was 180 cm long and consisted of 170 cm of columnar ice (Fig. 25) overlain by 4 cm of transitional ice and 6 cm of snow ice. Between 100 and 140 cm there was a layer of fine-grained congelation ice. From the salinity profile (Fig. 25) and the major element profiles (Fig. 26) it can be seen that a slight increase in chemical concentration occurs in this zone, which is attributed to greater brine entrapment in the finer-grained structure. Below 130 cm, five bands of alternating vertical tubular and rounded bubbles

indicated changes in the rate of ice growth. A photomicrograph of a thin section taken at 170 cm shows the c-axes to be highly oriented, as indicated by the arrows (Fig. 25).

The salinity (Fig. 25) and conservative element (Fig. 26) depth profiles are strongly C-shaped. As with the previous cores, the nutrient profiles vary.  $\text{SiO}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_3$  profiles show similar trends of increasing concentration between 50 and 120 cm. Concentrations of  $\text{NH}_4$  are high in this core and range from 1.44 to 4.02  $\mu\text{M/l}$ , with the highest concentration being in the top 10 cm.

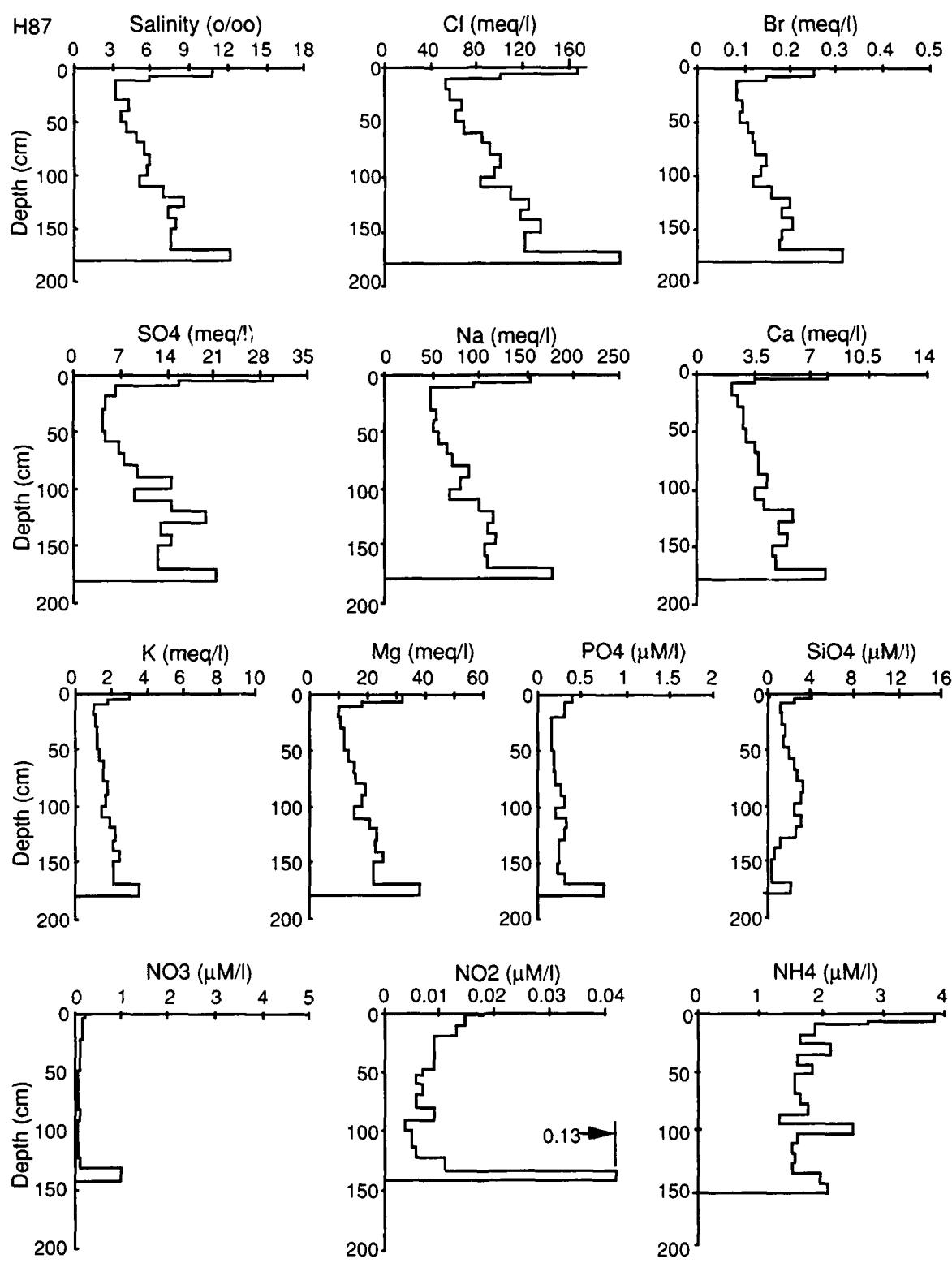


Figure 26. Chemistry profiles of core H87.

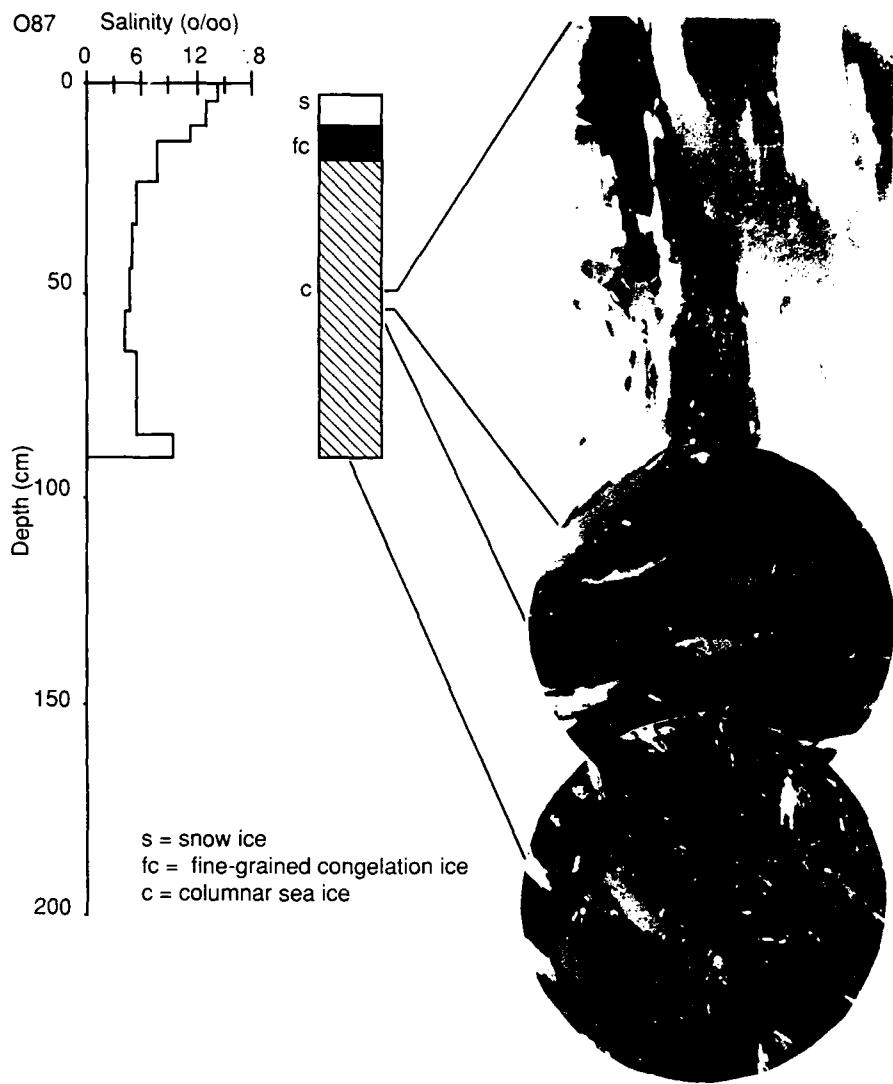


Figure 27. Salinity-structure profile of core O87.

*Core O87.* This core was taken approximately 10 miles northeast of Cottle Island, adjacent to two multiyear floes that were also sampled (Fig. 10). The core was 89 cm long and consisted of 4 cm of snow ice followed by 6 cm of transitional ice. The remaining 70 cm was columnar ice. Photomicrographs of horizontal thin sections taken at 60 and

85 cm show a strong alignment of the c-axes, as indicated by the arrows (Fig. 27).

Salinity (Fig. 27) and all other species analyzed (Fig. 28) show C-shaped profiles. The  $\text{NH}_4$  profile is less distinct because the peak centers around 50 cm. Concentrations tend to decrease at the break in structure between the fine-grained and normal columnar ice.

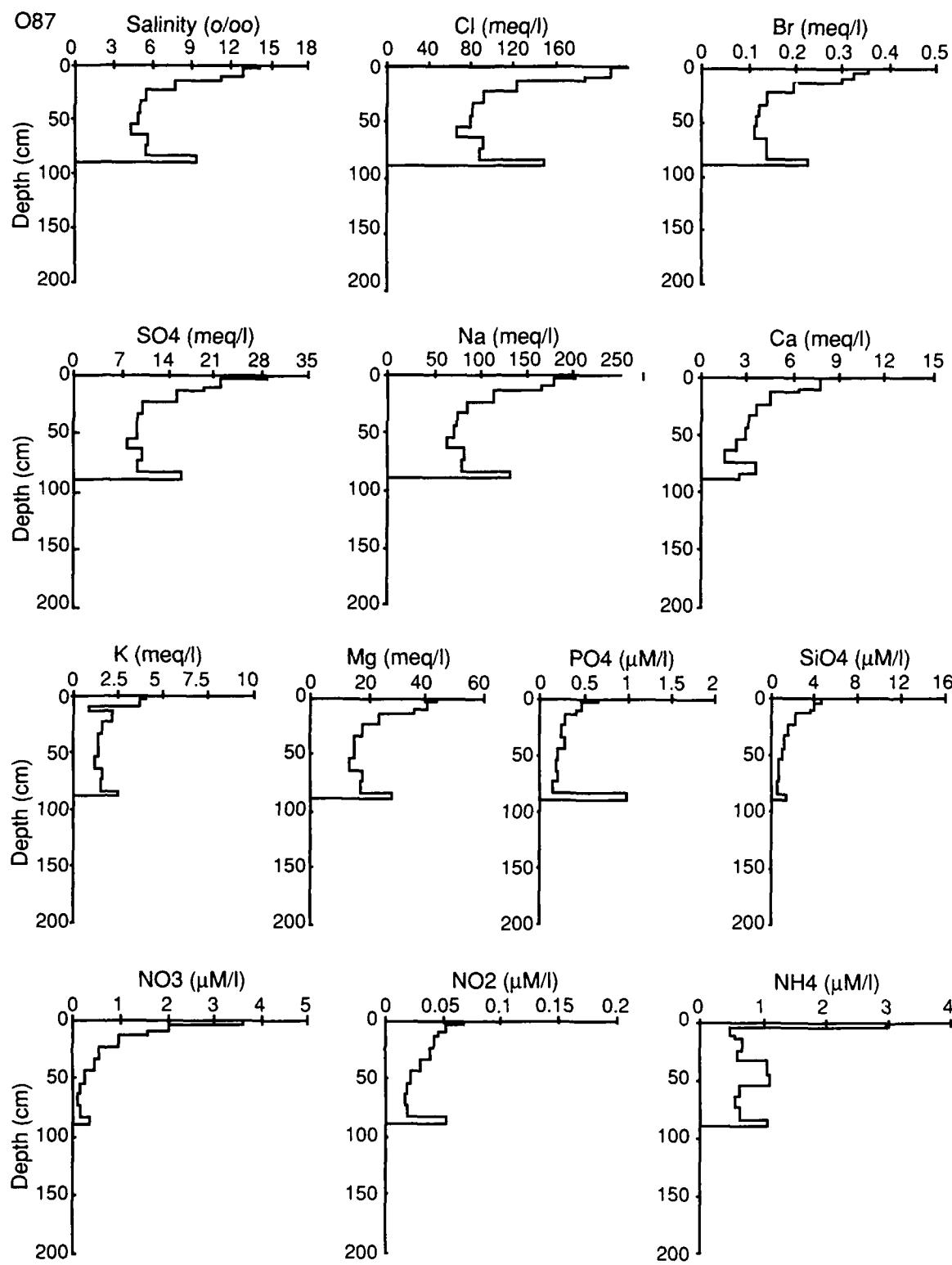


Figure 28. Chemistry profiles of core O87.

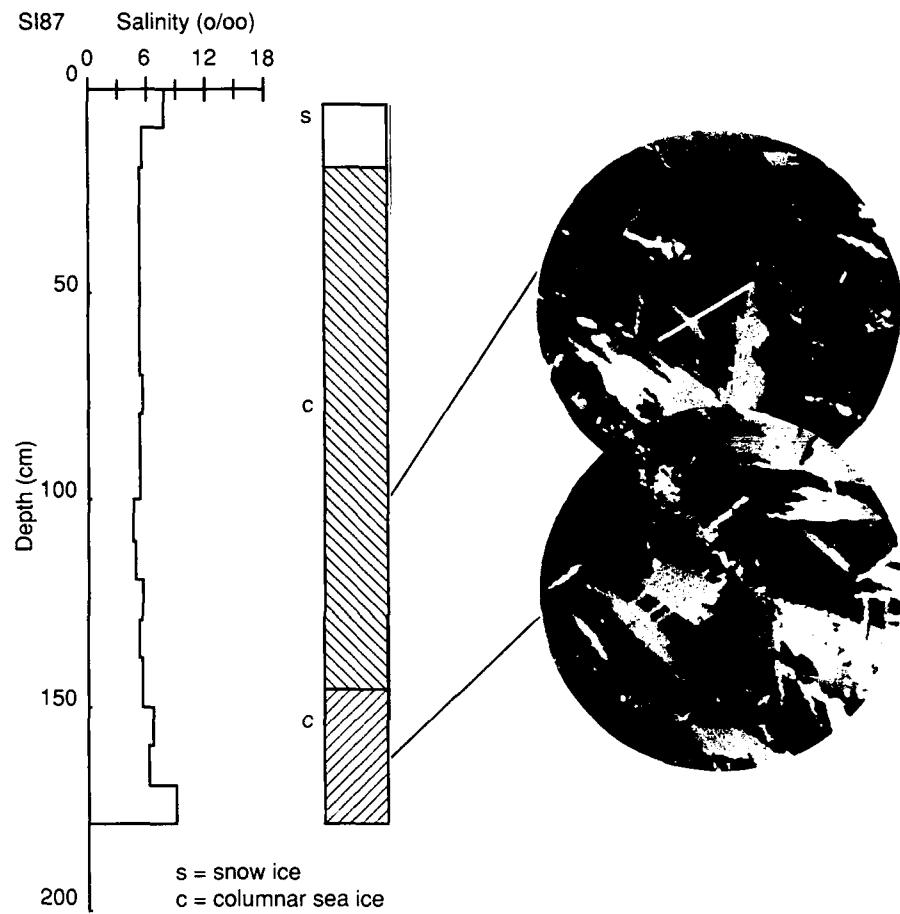


Figure 29. Salinity-structure profile of core SI87.

**Core SI87.** This 182-cm-long core was taken within 50 m of core SI86 on the fast ice adjacent to Seal Island (Fig. 10). In contrast to the 1986 ice sample, this core consisted entirely of columnar ice. Photomicrographs of a vertical thin section taken between 30 and 40 cm and of horizontal thin sections at 100 and 170 cm all show columnar ice

with c-axes aligned as indicated by the arrows (Fig. 29).

Salinity (Fig. 29) and major element (Fig. 30) depth profiles all reveal typical C-shaped profiles. Nutrient profiles (Fig. 30) vary and show no correlation with structure.

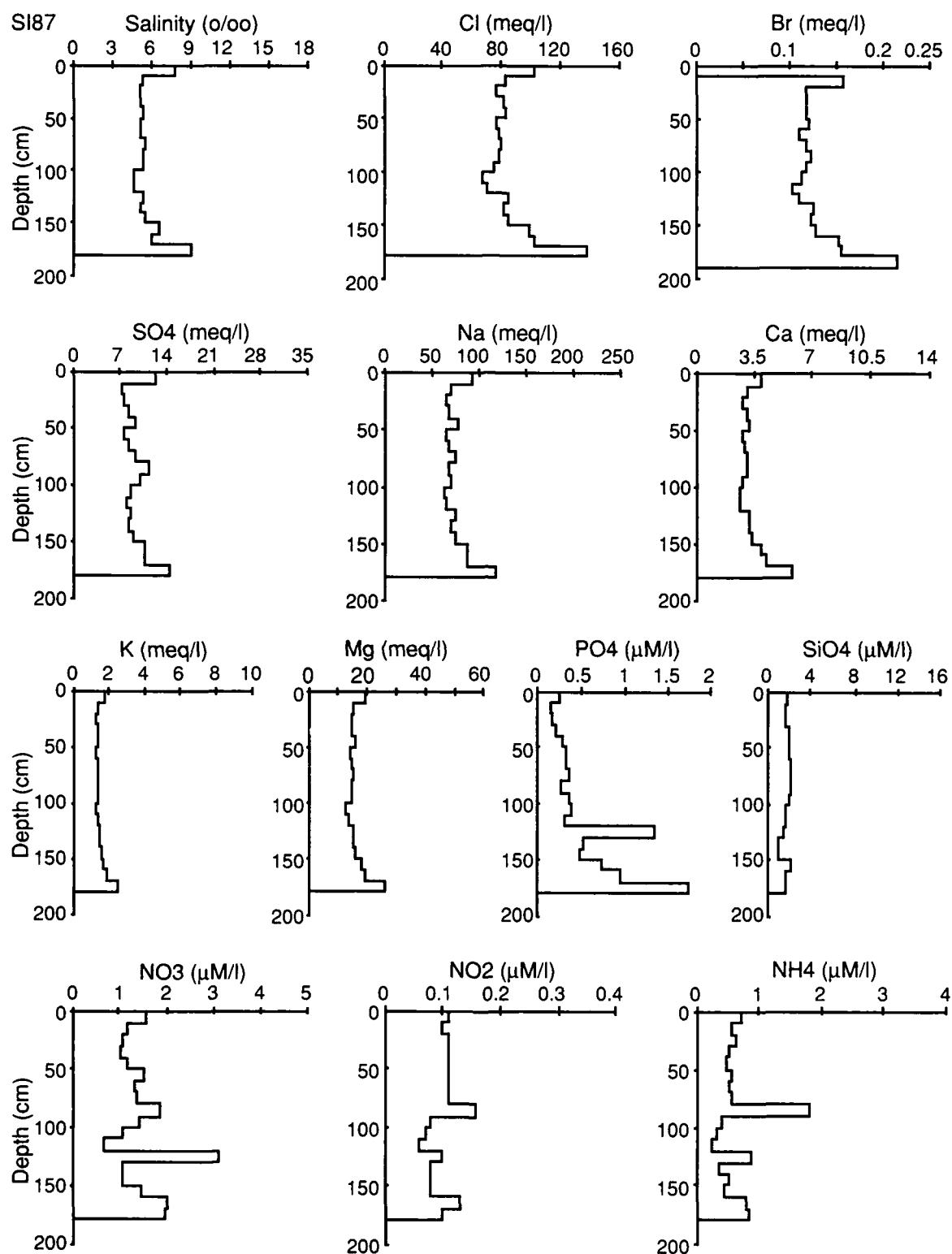


Figure 30. Chemistry profiles of core SI87.

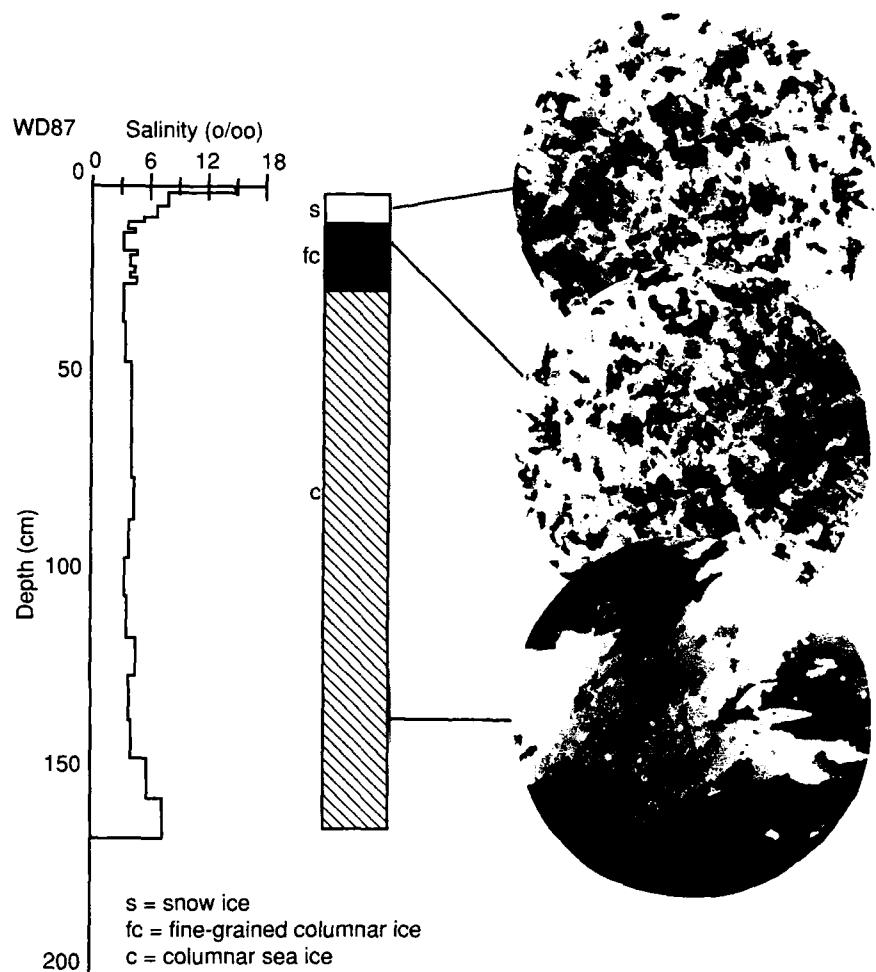


Figure 31. Salinity-structure profile of core WD87.

Core WD87. This 165-cm-long core was taken at West Dock (Fig. 10). The top 2 cm was snow ice followed by 163 cm of columnar ice. The top 30 cm of columnar ice consisted of alternating layers of clear and opaque ice. Photomicrographs of horizontal thin sections taken at 15 cm (clear layer) and 25 cm (opaque layer) show fine-grained columnar ice with little apparent crystallographic difference between the layers. The photomicrograph of a horizontal thin section taken at 135 cm shows large-grained columnar ice with aligned c-axes (Fig. 31).

The salinity (Fig. 31) and major element (Fig. 32)

depth profiles are all C-shaped. The K profile (Fig. 32) is slightly depressed when compared with the others. Nutrient concentrations show considerable scatter (Fig. 32). The  $\text{NO}_3$  profile is very similar to those of the major elements, which may indicate that  $\text{NO}_3$  concentrations are related to salinity in this core. The highest  $\text{NH}_4$  concentrations were found in the alternating layers of clear and opaque ice. Species concentration profiles, when compared with alternating layers of clear and opaque ice, do not show the significant correlations seen in other cores.

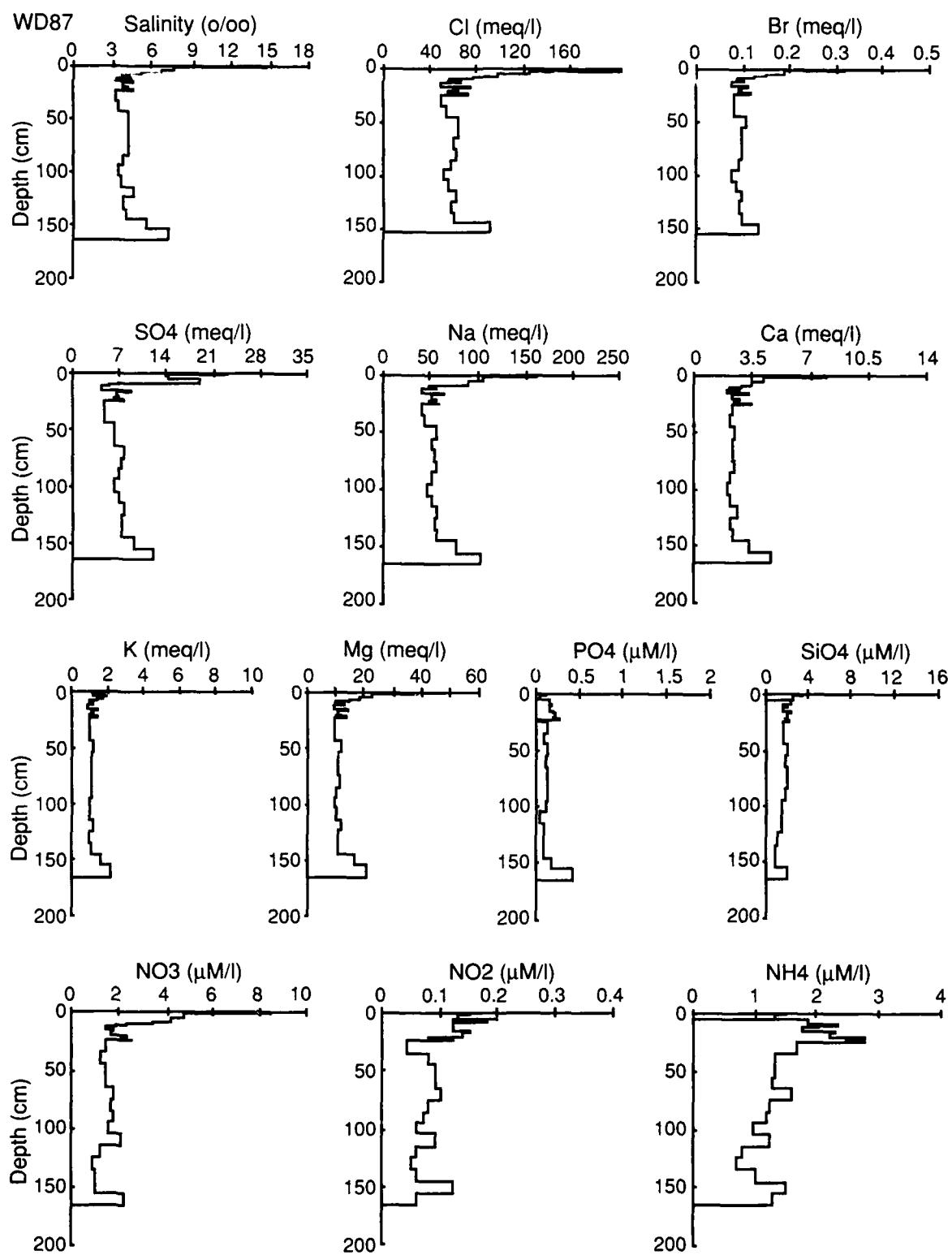


Figure 32. Chemistry profiles of core WD87.

**Table 5. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86.**

	Depth	Salinity	Cl	Br	$\text{SO}_4$	Na	Ca	K	Mg	$\text{PO}_4$
Salinity	-F,-A									
Cl	-F,-A	C,F,A								
Br	-F,-A	C,F,A	C,F,A							
$\text{SO}_4$		C,A	C,F,A	C,A						
Na	-F,-A	C,F,A	C,F,A	F,A	C,F,A					
Ca	-F,-A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,A	F,A				
K		C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A			
Mg	-F,-A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A		
$\text{PO}_4$	F									
$\text{SiO}_4$								A		
$\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$	C,-A									C
$\text{NH}_4$		A	A	A		C,A	A	A	A	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

C—columnar ice.

F—granular ice.

A—all ice.

#### Structure vs chemistry

As described earlier, vertical thick sections of each core were examined in the field to determine ice type and the locations of major stratigraphic breaks. Examination of these sections revealed that more than 90% of the first-year ice collected was columnar (congelation) ice. Plots were produced and statistical analyses were performed on the data from all ice samples and on the columnar ice data to determine if chemical relationships were related to ice type. It was found that, with the notable exception of just one core, there was no significant difference between the data sets at the 99% confidence interval: therefore, all of the first-year samples were kept in one data set for statistical analyses.

The exception was core SI86, where the top 50% of the core was composed of granular or frazil ice. Since frazil ice is a product of turbulent conditions, it is believed that the waters near Seal Island during the 1986 freezing season were much more turbulent than in 1987, when the ice sheet consisted entirely of columnar ice. Samples of core SI86 were separated on the basis of ice type, and statistical analyses were performed on each group. Correlation coefficient matrices and factor analysis tables were produced for all the SI86 data, columnar ice data, and frazil or granular ice data to determine

what if any correlations exist between chemical species. Table 5 is a summary of the results of the correlation coefficient matrices produced for columnar ice (C), granular or frazil ice (F), and all samples combined (A) for SI86. All listed correlations are significant at the 99% confidence interval for each group represented. The minimum value for correlation coefficients at the 99% confidence interval for these samples is 0.735. A negative coefficient indicates a negative correlation for those samples. From Table 5 it can be seen that most of the major elements correlate significantly with each other at the 99% confidence interval regardless of ice type. In addition,  $\text{NH}_4$  correlates with all of the major elements for all ice samples indicating that it is salinity-dependent.

Table 6 is a summary of the results of factor analysis produced for columnar ice (C), granular or frazil ice (F), and all ice samples combined (A). All listings in the table represent high positive loadings for that particular factor in the individual factor analysis solutions (i.e. in factor 1, columnar ice, frazil ice, and all ice samples have high positive loadings in the original factor analysis solutions for salinity, Cl, Br,  $\text{SO}_4$ , Ca, and Mg). From the table it can be seen that, with the exceptions of Na in columnar ice and K for all ice samples, all ice types have high positive loadings in factor 1 for all species between salinity and Mg. These results indicate

**Table 6. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3
Depth			
Salinity	C,F,A		
Cl	C,F,A		
Br	C,F,A		
SO <sub>4</sub>	C,F,A		
Na	F,A		
Ca	C,F,A		
K	C,F		
Mg	C,F,A		
PO <sub>4</sub>		A	F
SiO <sub>4</sub>		C,F,A	
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>		C,F	A
NH <sub>4</sub>			

C—columnar ice.  
F—granular ice.  
A—all ice.

that the major elements are strongly salinity dependent and are not affected by ice type or changes in crystal structure. High positive loadings for the nutrients occur in factors 2 and 3 and do not show a definitive trend between ice types. This indicates that in this case processes affecting the nutrients are independent of salinity and that PO<sub>4</sub> and the nitrogen species are affected by ice type.

It is important to note the combinations of ice types that have significant correlations or high loadings in the tables. In some cases frazil and congelation correlate, while in others congelation and all ice samples or frazil and all ice samples correlate. The fact that samples of only one ice type and all ice samples combined can correlate significantly indicates that a particular ice type can have a major influence on statistical analyses and must be taken into account for data reduction on ice that is composed of more than one ice type.

Statistics were then run on data sets with divisions based on chemical species (i.e. major elements, nutrients, major elements normalized to Cl, and nutrients normalized to Cl) and summary tables were produced (Tables 7 through 16). This was done to determine if correlations exist between major groups of chemical species (major elements and nutrients) and to determine if any correlations exist in these same groups of species after the sa-

**Table 7. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements.**

	Cl	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg
Cl							
Br	C,F,A						
SO <sub>4</sub>	C,A	C,A					
Na	C,F,A	F,A	C,F,A				
Ca	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,A	F,A			
K	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A		
Mg	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	C,F,A	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

C—columnar ice.

F—granular ice.

A—all ice.

linity effect has been removed (normalization to Cl).

**Major elements.** Statistical analyses were run on the major elements to determine if there are factors other than salinity variations that may affect species concentrations and/or ratios. Most of the major elements in core SI86 have significant correlations between each other at the 99% confidence interval for all ice types (Table 7). The exceptions to this are SO<sub>4</sub> to Cl, Br, Ca, and Mg in frazil ice and Na to Br and Ca in congelation ice. The latter results are also borne out in the factor analysis results (Table 8), where SO<sub>4</sub> has a high positive loading for frazil ice in factor 2 and Na has a high negative loading for congelation ice. Since these species are separated out and appear in factor 2 this may be an indication that fractionation of SO<sub>4</sub> and Na in these ice types is occurring. From the phase diagram it follows that SO<sub>4</sub> and Na are the first elements affected, since Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> precipitates at -8.2°C (Assur 1960). However, it is unclear why the element most affected in frazil ice and all ice samples is SO<sub>4</sub> and in congelation ice it is Na.

**Nutrients.** Statistical analyses on nutrients were performed to determine the relationships that exist between nutrients. The summary table for nutrients (Table 9) shows that one significant correlation at the 99% confidence interval exists for the different ice types: for NO<sub>2</sub>+NO<sub>3</sub> and PO<sub>4</sub> in congelation ice. Factor analysis (Table 10) reveals that high positive loadings exist for NO<sub>2</sub>+NO<sub>3</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub>, and SiO<sub>4</sub> in factor 1 for congelation ice. This may indicate that in congelation ice the nitrogen species and silicate values are affected by the same

**Table 8. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3
Cl	C,F,A		
Br	C,F,A	C	
SO <sub>4</sub>	C,F,A	F,A	
Na	C,F,A	-C	
Ca	C,F,A		
K	C,F		
Mg	C,F,A		

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

A—all ice.

process. It is believed that this relationship is due to winter nutrient buildup and recycling (Alexander 1974), which occurs more readily between the crystal platelets in congelation ice.

*All chemical species normalized to Cl.* All chemical species were normalized to Cl to determine if there are secondary processes that affect species concentration or if concentration is entirely dependent on salinity. The summary table for all chemical species (Table 11) reveals one significant correlation between the major elements: SO<sub>4</sub> to Na in frazil ice, suggesting that Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> precipitates in frazil ice. Although a number of correlations were observed

**Table 9. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients.**

	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>
PO <sub>4</sub>				
SiO <sub>4</sub>				
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>		C		
NH <sub>4</sub>				

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

C—columnar ice.

**Table 10. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2
PO <sub>4</sub>	A	C
SiO <sub>4</sub>	C,F,A	
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	C	A
NH <sub>4</sub>	C	F

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

A—all ice.

between major elements and nutrients, they show no definitive trend between ice types, indicating that there are additional processes affecting nutrient concentration and it may be dependent on ice type.

Factor analysis results for all chemical species normalized to Cl (Table 12) are highly variable and difficult to interpret. High loadings exist for species for one ice type or another, but specific processes causing these relationships cannot be defined. Based on the above, it is clear that samples should always be subsectioned on the basis of ice type rather than a predetermined depth interval.

**Table 11. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for all chemical species normalized to Cl.**

	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>
Br										
SO <sub>4</sub>										
Na										
Ca										
K										
Mg										
PO <sub>4</sub>										
SiO <sub>4</sub>										
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>										
NH <sub>4</sub>										

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

A—all ice.

**Table 12. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for all chemical species normalized to Cl.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3	Factor 4
Br	-C		A	-F
SO <sub>4</sub>		C,F		
Na		F,A		
Ca				F,A
K	F		C	
Mg			F	
PO <sub>4</sub>		F,A		
SiO <sub>4</sub>	C,F			
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	C,F	A		
NH <sub>4</sub>				

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

A—all ice.

**Table 14. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements normalized to Cl.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3
Br	C	F,A	
SO <sub>4</sub>	F,A	C	
Na	-C,F,A		
Ca		C,F	A
K			F
Mg			C,F

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

A—all ice.

*Major elements normalized to Cl.* Major elements were normalized to Cl to remove the salinity effect and determine if there were significant correlations between species, which would be an indication of a secondary process such as fractionation. As stated earlier, there is one significant correlation for the major elements normalized to Cl (Table 13), which is for SO<sub>4</sub> to Na for frazil ice. Factor analysis of these data (Table 14) reveals that for factor 1 there are high positive loadings on Br in congelation ice, on SO<sub>4</sub> and Na in frazil ice and all ice samples, and a high negative loading on Na in congelation ice. As explained earlier, high loadings on SO<sub>4</sub> and Na are to be expected, because Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> precipitates at

**Table 13. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for major elements normalized to Cl.**

	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg
Br						
SO <sub>4</sub>						F
Na						
Ca						
K						
Mg						

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

**Table 15. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>
PO <sub>4</sub>				
SiO <sub>4</sub>		F,A		
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	F,C			
NH <sub>4</sub>				

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

A—all ice.

**Table 16. Summary of factor analysis results based on ice type for core SI86 for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2
PO <sub>4</sub>	F,A	C
SiO <sub>4</sub>	F,C	
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	C	A
NH <sub>4</sub>		F

C—columnar ice.

F—frazil ice.

A—all ice.

-8.2°C and such a relationship between the two elements should occur. Reasons for other high loadings, such as occurred for Br for congelation ice in factor 1, are unclear.

*Nutrients normalized to Cl.* Nutrients were normalized to Cl to determine the relationships that exist between the nutrients after the salinity effect has been removed. The summary table for the correlation coefficient matrices for nutrients normalized to Cl (Table 15) reveals that significant correlations exist for SiO<sub>4</sub> to PO<sub>4</sub> for frazil and all samples combined and for NO<sub>3</sub>+NO<sub>2</sub> to SiO<sub>4</sub> for frazil and congelation. Factor analysis (Table 16) reveals that high positive loadings exist for PO<sub>4</sub> for frazil

ice and all ice samples,  $\text{SiO}_4$  for frazil ice and congelation ice, and  $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$  for congelation ice in factor 1. The high positive loadings for  $\text{PO}_4$  and  $\text{SiO}_4$  in frazil ice may indicate that sediment particles have been incorporated in the frazil or have acted as nucleation sites. The relationship could be due to dissolution and desorption of these nutrients in the ice over the winter. High positive loadings for  $\text{SiO}_4$  and  $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$  in congelation ice in factor 1 is probably the result of seasonal increases and recycling of nutrients, whereas the high positive loading on  $\text{PO}_4$  in factor 2 indicates that  $\text{PO}_4$  concentration is dependent on some other process, possibly biological utilization.

#### *Summary of statistical analysis based on ice type*

Based on these analyses of core SI86 it has been clearly determined that subsectioning of ice samples must be based on ice type. It was also determined that the primary factor affecting the major chemistry of sea ice in all ice types is salinity where the ratio of major ions remains constant throughout the ice. Statistics on the major elements normalized to  $\text{Cl}$  indicate that fractionation has occurred for those ions (Ca, Na, and  $\text{SO}_4$ ) that precipitate at the higher temperatures ( $> -10^\circ\text{C}$ ). While nutrient concentrations may be salinity-dependent, based on ice type, they may also be controlled by other processes (such as nitrogen reduction, oxidation, or biological utilization) as could be seen from the statistical analyses when nutrients were normalized to  $\text{Cl}$ . Processes affecting correlations are sometimes evident (winter nutrient buildup and recycling, biological utilization, and desorption and dissolution due to incorporation of sediment particles), but in many cases reasons for the correlations remain unclear.

#### *Bulk salinity*

First-year ice was collected from three different environments in the southern Beaufort Sea: pack ice, near-shore ice seaward of the barrier islands, and near-shore ice inside the barrier islands (Fig. 10). Bulk salinities of cores from the various areas increased shoreward with the exception of core O87, which had a bulk salinity 2.2‰ higher than any other core. It is not known why the salinity in this core is so much higher than in the others, but it is probably due to local flooding, so it was excluded from the regressions due to the skewness it caused in the relationship.

The average salinity for first-year ice collected inside the barrier islands is 6.0‰, and that of sam-

ples collected seaward of the barrier islands is 5.2‰. The average salinity obtained for the two first-year pack ice cores collected in 1986 is 4.6‰. The first-year pack ice collected for this study is assumed to be the most comparable to that collected in other Arctic areas, such as Fram Strait and the Barents Sea, because it formed in deep water outside the influence of near-shore conditions. In addition, the average bulk salinity of the pack ice cores is comparable to that found by Gow and Tucker (1987) in Fram Strait (4‰).

A best-fit linear regression obtained for near-shore ice seaward of the barrier islands is:

$$S_i = 3.94 + 0.6h$$

where  $S_i$  is bulk salinity in ‰ and  $h$  is thickness in meters. The regression obtained for all first-year ice except core O87 is:

$$S_i = 3.39 + 1.13h$$

The low  $R$ -values for these regressions, which are not significant at the 95% confidence interval, can be attributed to the lack of samples over the entire thickness range. Compared to regressions obtained from previous studies, the salinities of ice in the Prudhoe Bay area are higher (Fig. 33). For 1.5 m of ice the salinity obtained from Tucker et al. (1987), Gow et al. (1987), Gow and Tucker (1987), and Cox and Weeks (1974) is 4.1‰. The above regressions yield salinities of 5.7 and 6.8‰ for 1.5-m-thick ice seaward of the barrier islands and for all 1.5-m-thick first-year ice, respectively. The higher salinity of ice found in the southern Beaufort Sea is probably related to time of sampling. Cores were collected

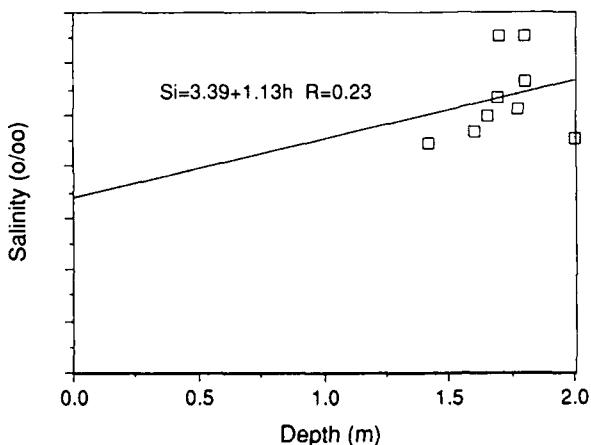


Figure 33. Bulk salinity values of Prudhoe Bay ice cores as a function of ice floe thickness.

in April and May, as opposed to June and July in Fram Strait, indicating that the ice was colder ( $-12.8^{\circ}\text{C}$  at the surface) and that less brine drainage had occurred in the Beaufort Sea cores, resulting in higher salinities.

Reasons for higher salinities for cores from the seaward side of the barrier islands are unknown. All of these cores were collected in relatively shallow water ( $< 50$  m) but it is not known as to why this may have resulted in higher bulk salinities.

Only two cores were collected inside the barrier islands, so they may not be very representative. However, this area is affected by closed lagoonal systems where water salinities are very high (56‰ at site A). This normally results in higher bulk ice salinities, as noted in these cores (core A = 6.56‰ and core H = 6.55‰). It can be seen that the water salinity and the local environment in which ice is formed can greatly affect core bulk salinity.

#### Dilution curves

To determine if the conservative or major element and nutrient concentrations were enriched or depleted with respect to seawater values, dilution curves were produced. This is a method in which concentrations of individual species in the ice are compared to the salinity of the ice, where the dilution curve is based on expected values from surface seawater diluted to the salinity of the ice sample (Clarke and Ackley 1984). All of the conservative elements are linear with some degree of scatter. Br, Ca, Mg, and  $\text{SO}_4$  show the same trends for both years; they are summarized in Figure 34. Ca and  $\text{SO}_4$  show the most scatter around the dilution curve. This is not surprising, as  $\text{CaCO}_3$  and  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  are the first salts to precipitate during freezing. As brine drains, changes in ratio of these species with respect to Cl occur, resulting in variations in relation to the dilution curve.

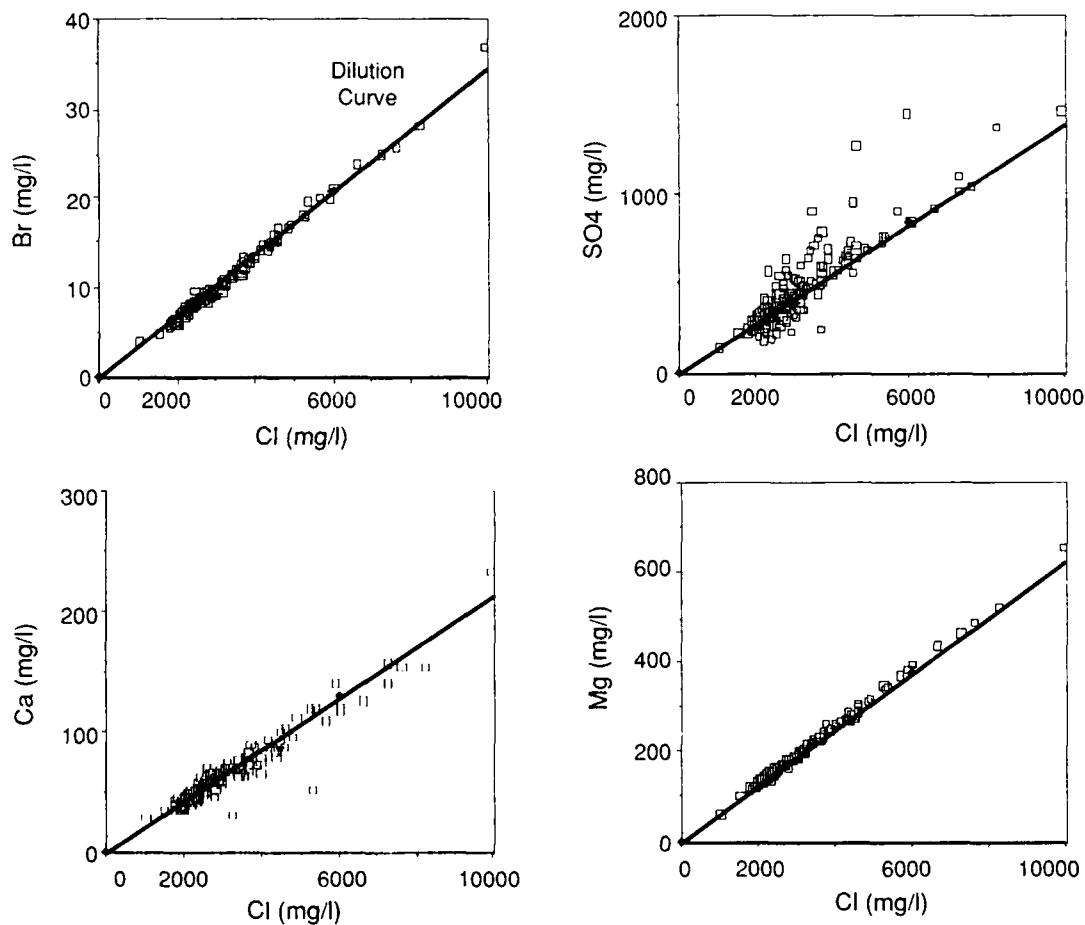
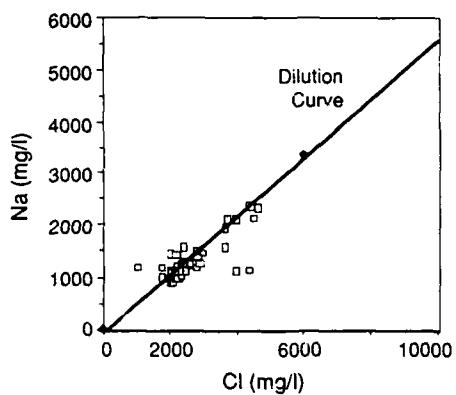
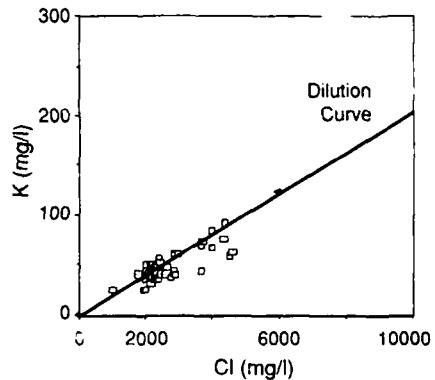


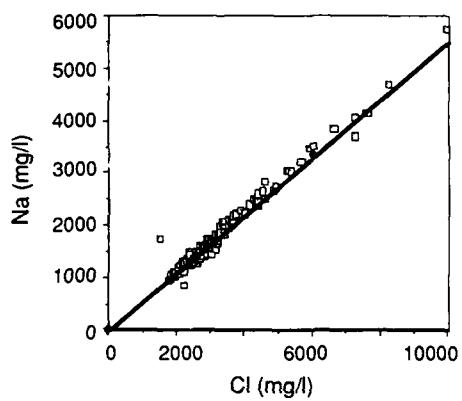
Figure 34. Dilution curves for Br,  $\text{SO}_4$ , Ca, and Mg for first-year ice.



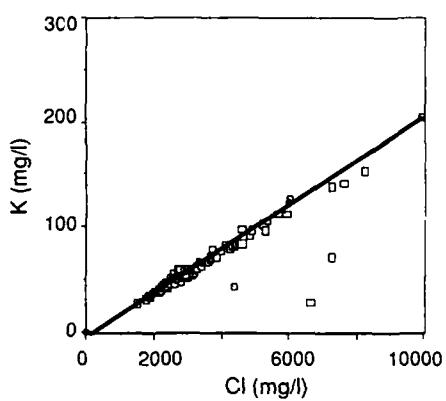
a. 1986 samples.



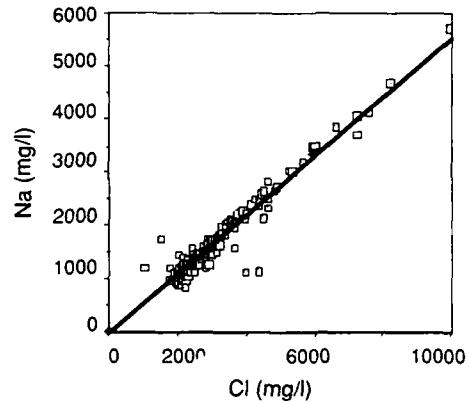
a. 1986 samples.



b. 1987 samples.



b. 1987 samples.



c. All samples.

Figure 35. Dilution curves for Na.

Mg in the ice (Fig. 34d) is slightly enriched (1-2%) with respect to standard seawater and seawater collected from the sample sites, indicating that an enrichment process is occurring. Bennington (1963) and Addison (1977) also found Mg enrichment in young sea ice and artificially grown sea ice. Nelson (1953) found that as brine temperature was lowered to  $-22.9^{\circ}\text{C}$  the concentration of

Mg in brine gradually increased as  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  crystallized from the brine. Between  $-22.9$  and  $-36^{\circ}\text{C}$ , where  $\text{NaCl}$  forms, the increase in Mg concentration in the brine was much greater. Then as the freezing point was lowered below  $-36^{\circ}\text{C}$ , the Mg content of the brine decreased due to crystallization of Mg-containing salts. Data from Assur (1960) show that at  $-24^{\circ}\text{C}$  the Mg:Cl ratio starts to increase until

Figure 36. Dilution curves for K.

-50°C, where  $MgCl_2 \cdot 12H_2O$  begins to form and the ratio then decreases. Due to the increase in actual concentration and the increase in the Mg:Cl ratio, it appears that Mg may be precipitating at higher temperatures with a salt other than Cl.

$SO_4$  (Fig. 34b) shows a considerable amount of scatter but it does not appear to be enriched or depleted. Dilution curves for Na and K (Fig. 35 and 36) reveal that there was much more scatter in the 1986 samples than the 1987 samples. It is believed that this may be a result of differences in core handling techniques. The 1986 cores were collected and stored in core tubes for up to three days before processing. It is possible that brine drainage occurred during storage. These samples were also rinsed with Milli-Q water, which may account for some of the scatter. Although the dilution curves for the 1987 samples are more linear, they show similar trends to the 1986 samples, and overall there was not a significant difference between the two years. Na is fairly linear and does not show any trend toward enrichment or depletion. K, however, shows a 1-2% depletion from seawater. Plots of K/Cl with depth from Bennington (1963) and Addison (1977) show depletion through most of the ice with respect to seawater. This is not surprising since the first K salt (KCl) does not form until -36.8°C; therefore, K should be more mobile than Cl and show a depletion with respect to seawater (Weeks and Ackley 1982).

The nutrient curves (Fig. 37 and 38) all reveal enrichment with respect to seawater and show considerable scatter (89% for  $PO_4$ , 70% for  $SiO_4$ , 94% for  $NH_4$ , 95% for  $NO_3$ , and 93% for  $NO_2$ ) around the curve. The  $PO_4$  curve (Fig. 37a) reveals that approximately 20% of the samples are depleted with respect to seawater; however, when all samples are considered the trend is toward enrichment. When actual concentrations are considered, nutrients are higher in the surface water than in the ice, with the exception of  $NH_4$ , which was usually higher in the bottom 10 cm of ice. This may be due to bacterial recycling (nutrient degradation and regeneration) (Horner and Schrader 1982). Dilution curves for Weddell Sea ice samples (Clarke and Ackley 1984) show different trends.  $PO_4$  showed considerable scatter but approximated the dilution curve, whereas  $SiO_4$  and  $NO_3$  were depleted relative to the dilution curve, which may be due to diatom growth, and  $NO_2$  was enriched due to nitrification of  $NH_4$  by bacteria. However, nutrient enrichment, especially of inorganic nitrogen in ice from the southern Beaufort Sea, was observed by Alexander (1974) prior to the spring bloom. In this

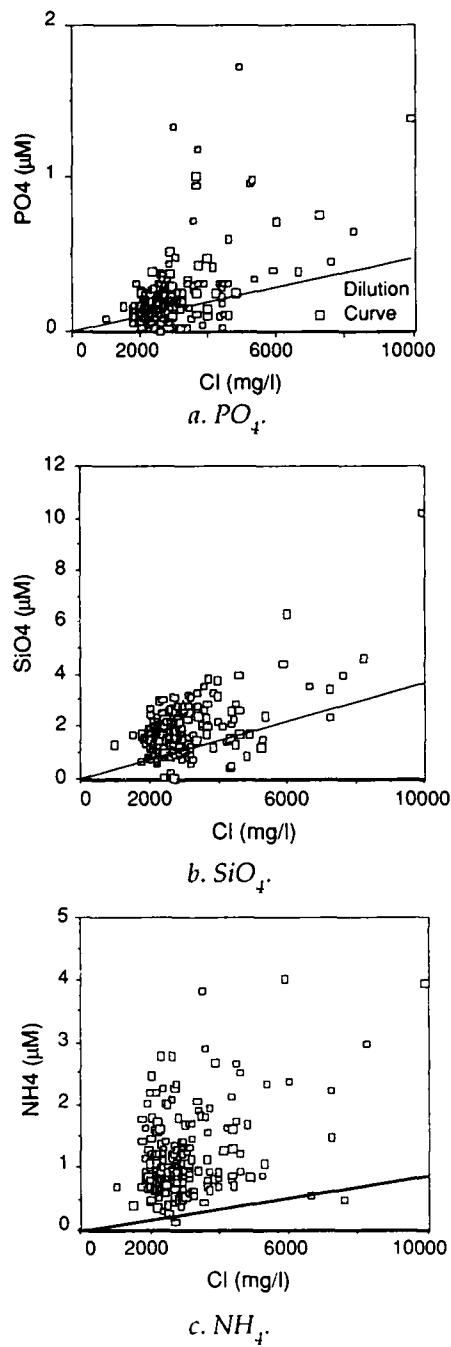


Figure 37. Dilution curves for all samples for  $PO_4$ ,  $SiO_4$ , and  $NH_4$ .

study,  $SiO_4$ ,  $NO_3$ ,  $NO_2$ , and  $NH_4$  (and possibly  $PO_4$ ) were all enriched in the ice. Redfield ratios of N:P were calculated for the underlying water samples, first-year ice, and multiyear ice to determine if the N:P ratio were consistent with that normally associated with oceanic organic matter (15:1). The N:P ratio for water collected at the ice/water interface is 4.6, which is significantly lower than the

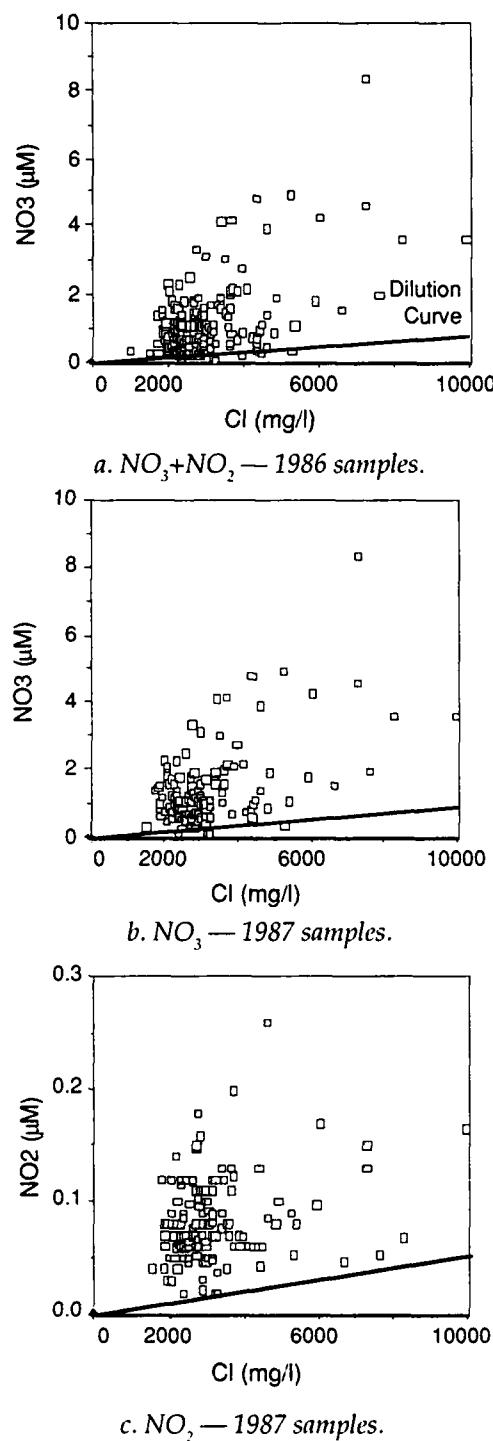


Figure 38. Dilution curves for  $\text{NO}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_2$ .

predicted 15. Maestrini et al. (1986) found an N:P ratio of 5.9 in water collected at the ice/water interface in Hudson Bay. These low ratios may be the result of the substantially decreased biological activity in the water during the winter months. The mean N:P ratio for the first-year ice samples is 18.3.

This value is much closer to the expected 15 than that found for the water. This indicates that nutrient enrichment and the N:P ratios in the ice are due to biological activity, and therefore concentrations are related to biological activity such as the degradation of relatively fresh organic matter or dying phytoplankton.

#### Linear regressions

For each core collected, plots were produced for all chemical species analyzed versus Cl. In addition, plots of Na to  $\text{SO}_4$ , experimental salinity to measured salinity,  $\text{NO}_3$  to the other nutrients, and  $\text{NO}_2$  to the other nutrients were produced. Best-fit linear regressions were obtained for each core and the mean y-intercept, slope, and R-value were calculated separately for all first-year samples 1986 first-year samples, and 1987 first-year samples. A summary table of the results is presented in Appendix C. To assist in determining if factors other than salinity may be affecting ice chemistry, these plots were produced to see which chemical species are linear with Cl (i.e. salinity) and which nutrients are linear with each other in order.

Due to differences in sampling locations and sample handling between the 1986 and 1987 first-year ice, the y-intercepts and slopes differ. There are, however, some definitive trends. Br, Ca, K, and Mg all have R-values above 0.9, indicating strong linearity and a strong dependence on salinity.  $\text{SO}_4$  and Na have R-values between 0.76 and 0.98, indicating that they are still fairly linear with respect to Cl but exhibit more scatter, consistent with what was observed in the dilution curves. Plots of Cl to nutrients yield much weaker R-values (all  $< 0.7$ ), indicating that salinity effects are much less dominant and that other processes have affected nutrient concentrations. The average R-value for Na to  $\text{SO}_4$  for the 1986 samples is 0.68, while that for the 1987 samples is 0.91. Because  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$  is one of the first major salts to precipitate, it appears that the low value obtained for the 1986 samples may be a result of sample processing, as described above. Nutrients plotted against each other also show weak linear trends with R-values ranging from 0.43–0.64, which appears to indicate that the nutrients are not strongly affected by the same processes as the major elements.

#### Cations/anions

For each sample the sum of all cations and anions was obtained, the ratio between the two was determined, and an average of all samples was calculated for each core. This was done to deter-

mine if there were significant differences between the cores and if, on average, cations or anions are enriched or depleted. For first-year ice the core average ratio ranged between 0.89 and 1.03. The average for all samples was 1.0 with a standard deviation of 0.04. The core with the lowest ratio (0.89) was SI86, which contained more granular ice than columnar ice. When this core was omitted from the calculation the average for all samples becomes 1.01 with a standard deviation of 0.017. This may indicate that cation:anion ratios may be affected by ice type, with granular ice yielding a higher percentage of anions and congelation ice a slightly higher percentage of cations.

#### *Statistical analysis*

Statistical analyses including correlation coefficient matrices and factor analysis were performed on the various groups of chemical species of each core. Divisions between species were made for: all chemical species, major elements, nutrients, all species normalized to Cl, major elements normalized to Cl, and nutrients normalized to Cl. Analyses were performed on the three major groups to determine what processes may be affecting chemical species variation in sea ice and to determine which correlations are similar between cores. By separating the major elements and the nutrients it may be possible to determine if any of the major ions are behaving independently; by separating the nutrients it will be possible to determine if relationships exist between them, if they are controlled by similar processes, or if they behave independently.

Tables 17 through 28 are summary tables. The summarized correlation coefficient matrices list those cores in which significant correlations at the 99% confidence intervals for the specified chemical species exist. For instance, in Table 17, cores A, C, H, O, and SI87 are listed for the temperature-depth correlation, which means that for those cores there is significant correlation at the 99% confidence interval for temperature-depth.

The factor analysis tables have a similar format. Cores with high positive or negative loadings for a particular species are listed under the appropriate factors. In Table 18, for depth, cores FY2, A, C, D, and H all have high positive loadings, and WD has a high negative loading in factor 1 in the individual factor analysis tables.

By compiling the data in this manner it is possible to compare correlations between cores and to evaluate the similarities and differences occurring between chemical species in the ice pack.

*Statistical analysis for all chemical species.* Table 17 is the summary table for the correlation coefficient matrices for all chemical species. It can be seen that in cores A and O there are significant correlations between temperature and depth and for most species. The reason for these correlations is unclear. The only similarity between these two cores is that they had the highest bulk salinities. It can also be seen from Table 17 that for the major elements almost all cores have significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval with the other major elements. Because these are the major elements in seawater this is not surprising and indicates that the ratios between ions remains fairly constant throughout the depth of the core and for the entire pack. However, there is much less consistency between nutrients in this regard. In 60% of the first-year cores there is a significant correlation at the 99% confidence interval between salinity and  $\text{NO}_3^-$ . This indicates that  $\text{NO}_3^-$  is strongly salinity-dependent. In 50% of the first-year cores,  $\text{PO}_4^{2-}$  correlates significantly at the 99% confidence interval with all major elements. In addition, three of these cores also had significant correlations between the major elements and  $\text{NO}_3^-$  as well as significant correlations between  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{PO}_4^{2-}$ .  $\text{SiO}_4^{2-}$  also correlates significantly with all major elements in three cores and  $\text{NO}_3^-$  correlates significantly with all the major elements and nutrients. Cores A and O with few exceptions have significant correlations between all chemical species. These two cores were collected in highly saline water; it appears that nutrients are highly correlated with salinity and that the effect from biological activity is a secondary process and appears to be less significant, perhaps due to the enhanced salinity. In addition, chlorophyll-a analyses were performed on 10-cm-long sections in cores FY186 and SI87. When these are included in the statistics, chlorophyll-a correlates with salinity at the 99% confidence interval for both cores. In addition, chlorophyll-a correlates significantly with all the major elements in core SI87. This further substantiates the belief that nutrients supplied by seasonal brine drainage may be responsible for development of internal biological populations, as suggested by Ackley et al. (1979) from samples collected from the Weddell Sea.

Factor analysis on this group of data (Table 18) substantiates the conclusions drawn from the correlation coefficient matrices. With few exceptions, all major elements from all cores have high positive loadings in factor 1, indicating that major element concentrations and salinity are strongly interrelated

**Table 17. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for all chemical species.**

	Depth	Temp	Sal	Cl	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>
Depth														
Temp	A,C,H, O,SI87													
Sal	A,O, -SI86	A,O												
Cl	A,O, -SI86	A,O	A,C,D,H, SI86, SI87, O,WD, FY2											
Br	A,O, -SI86	A,O	FY2,SI86A, C, D H,O,SI87, WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD										
SO <sub>4</sub>	A,O	A,O	FY2,SI86, A,C D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD									
Na	A,O, -SI86	A,O	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D H,O,SI87, WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D H,O,WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D H,O,WD								
Ca	A,O, -SI86	A,O	FY2,SI86, A,C,D H,O,SI87, WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D H,O,SI87, WD							
K	A,SI87	A	FY2,SI86, A,C,D H,O,SI87, WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D H,O,SI87, WD	FY1, FY2, SI86						
Mg	A,O, -SI86	A,O	FY2,SI86, A,D H,O,SI87, WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1, FY2, SI86, A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD						
PO <sub>4</sub>	A,D,O, SI87	A,O	FY1,A,C H,O,SI87	A,C,H,O, SI87	A,C,H,O, SI87	FY1,A,C,H, O,SI87	A,C,H,O, SI87	A,C,H,O, SI87,WD	A,C,H,O, SI87					
SiO <sub>4</sub>	A,O,-WD	A,O	FY2,A,O, FY	FY2,A,O, WD	FY2,A,O, WD	FY2,A,O, WD	FY2,A,O, WD	FY2,A,O, WD	FY2,A,O, WD					
NO <sub>3</sub>	A,O, -SI86,-WD	A,O	FY1, FY2,A, A,C,H, H,O,WD	FY2,A,C, D,F,H, H,O,WD	FY2,A,C, D,F,H, H,O,WD	FY2,A,C, D,F,H, H,O,WD	FY2,A,C,H, O,WD	FY2,A,C,H, O,WD	FY2,A,C,H, O,WD	FY1,A, C,H				
NO <sub>2</sub>	A,O,-WD	A,O	A,H,O	A,H,O	A,H,O	A,H,O	A,H,O	A,H,O	A,H,O	A,H,O				
NH <sub>4</sub>	-WD	A	SI86,A, D,O	A,D,H	SI86,A, D,O	SI86,A, D,O	SI86,A,D	SI86,A, D,O	SI86,A, D,O	FY2,A	FY2,A,H	A,C,O SI87,WD		
Chl-a			FY1,SI87	SI87			SI87	SI87	SI87	FY1,SI87	FY1	FY1	FY1	FY1

Chlorophyll-a analyses were only performed on cores FY1 and SI87. All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

in the ice. The table also reveals that in a few cores some nutrients vary with the major elements. For example, cores C and O have high positive loadings in factor 1 for PO<sub>4</sub> and NO<sub>3</sub>, and core A has a high positive loading on NH<sub>4</sub>, indicating that their concentrations are also controlled by salinity and brine drainage. It can also be seen that the expected relationship between all elements in cores A and O (based on high positive loadings for all elements in factor 1) does not exist except for PO<sub>4</sub> for both A and O, NO<sub>3</sub> for core O, and NH<sub>4</sub> for core A. Throughout the remainder of the table there appear to be no definitive trends with nutrients. This indicates that although the primary factor affecting

nutrient concentrations is due to salinity, secondary processes are occurring that may not be consistent throughout the ice pack and may even be location-specific.

*Statistical analysis for major elements.* The summary table for correlation coefficient matrices for the major elements (Table 19) reveals that all correlations in all cores are significant at the 99% confidence interval. The exception to this is core FY1 where Na does not correlate significantly with any of the other major elements. The significant correlation between all major elements is expected because these are the conservative elements in seawater. This indicates that the ratios of the elements

**Table 18. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for all chemical species.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3	Factor 4
Depth	-O A,C,D,H,-WD	FY2	FY2,SI87	FY2
Temp				
Sal	FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O,SI87,WD	FY1,C,D,H	SI87	
Cl	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O,SI87,WD			
Br	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O,SI87,WD			
SO <sub>4</sub>	FY1,FY2 A,O,WD			
Na	FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,SI87,O	FY1		
Ca	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O,WD			
K	FY1,FY2 A,C,D,H,SI87			
Mg	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,SI87,O,WD			
PO <sub>4</sub>	A,C,O	FY1,FY2,SI86,D		WD
SiO <sub>4</sub>	A,O	SI86	FY1,-C	FY2
NO <sub>3</sub>	C,O	A	SI86,D	FY2,A
NO <sub>2</sub>	H,O		A	D
NH <sub>4</sub>	A	FY2,SI87,O	-FY2,C,D	
Chl-a	SI87	FY1		

Chlorophyll-a analyses were only performed on cores FY1 and SI87.

remain fairly constant throughout the ice. Why Na in core FY1 does not correlate with the other elements is unclear.

Factor analysis for the major elements (Table 20) reveals that most cores have high positive loadings on all elements in factor 1. This is expected due to the salinity effect; it substantiates the assumption that major ions are incorporated at the ice/water interface, and the ratios are consistent with seawater, indicating that no significant fractionation of the major ions occurs in the ice. Factor 2 has fewer high loadings. The high loading on Na in factor 2 for FY1 is consistent with the correlation coefficient matrix, indicating again (for reasons unknown) that Na is behaving differently from other elements in this core. Another interesting result is that 50% of the cores have high positive loadings on SO<sub>4</sub> in factor 2. This is the only indication of possible chemical species fractionation in these cores.

*Statistical analysis of nutrients.* The summary table for correlation coefficient matrices (Table 21) and for factor analysis (Table 22) for the nutrients reveals that there are fewer correlations and much less consistency between the nutrients than the major ions. To a certain extent, this is an expected result because of the many processes that can affect nutrient concentrations, such as biological growth, brine drainage, bacterial regeneration, nitrification, and denitrification. While it is possible to determine processes causing correlations that occur in individual cores, such as the correlation

**Table 19. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for major elements.**

	Cl	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	C	Mg
Cl							
Br	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD						
SO <sub>4</sub>	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD					
Na	FY2,SI86,A, C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD				
Ca	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86,A	FY1,FY2,SI86		
K	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86,A	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD		
Mg	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86,A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86,A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY2,SI86,A	FY1,FY2,SI86,A C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,FY2,SI86 A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	
Chl-a	SI87		FY1				

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

Chlorophyll-a analyses were only performed on cores FY1 and SI87.

**Table 20. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for major elements.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2
Cl	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H, O,SI87,WD	PO <sub>4</sub> SiO <sub>4</sub> A NO <sub>3</sub> FY1,A, H,SI87
Br	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H, O,SI87,WD	NO <sub>2</sub> A,C,H,O NH <sub>4</sub> FY1,FY2,A
SO <sub>4</sub>	FY1,FY2,A, H,O,WD	SiO <sub>4</sub> SI86,C,D, H,SI87
Na	FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,A,H
Ca	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	FY1,A,D, O,SI87
K	F1,FY2,A,C, D,H,SI87	A,C,SI87, WD
Mg	FY1,FY2,SI86, A,C,D,H,O, SI87,WD	

**Table 21. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for nutrients.**

	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>
PO <sub>4</sub>					
SiO <sub>4</sub>	A				
NO <sub>3</sub>	FY1,A, H,SI87	FY2,A, O,WD			
NO <sub>2</sub>	A,C,H,O	A,O,WD	A,C,H, O,WD		
NH <sub>4</sub>	FY1,FY2,A	A,H	FY1,A,D, O,SI87	A,C,SI87, WD	
Chl-a	FY1,SI87		FY1		FY1

Chlorophyll-a analyses were only performed on cores FY1 and SI87.  
All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

**Table 22. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for nutrients.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2
PO <sub>4</sub>	FY1,SI86, A,H,SI87	FY2,D, O,WD
SiO <sub>4</sub>	FY2,SI86, A,O,WD	FY1,C, H,SI87
NO <sub>3</sub>	FY1,FY2,C, D,H,O,WD	SI86,A
NO <sub>2</sub>	O	-D,SI87
NH <sub>4</sub>	FY1,A	FY2,H, SI87,WD
Chl-a	FY1,SI87	FY1

**Table 23. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl.**

Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>
Br									
SO <sub>4</sub>									
Na	FY1,H	C,H,WD							
Ca	FY1		FY1						
K	FY1			FY1,SI87					
Mg	O		FY2,SI87		A				
PO <sub>4</sub>	A			WD	WD	A			
SiO <sub>4</sub>	-SI86			FY1,-FY2		SI86			
NO <sub>3</sub>	D	FY1	FY1				FY2,O		
NO <sub>2</sub>							H,WD	C	
NH <sub>4</sub>	D	FY1	-D,WD		WD	WD	FY1,D	SI87,WD	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

between NO<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub> in cores FY1, A, D, O, and SI87 (Table 21) resulting from winter nutrient buildup and local recycling of nutrients (Horner and Schrader 1982), there are no consistent correlation trends between cores.

Chlorophyll-a concentrations were determined for 10-cm-long sections in cores FY186 and SI87. Chlorophyll-a concentrations in core SI87 ranged

from 0 to 73.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> and from 0.13 to 21.84 mg/m<sup>3</sup> in core FY1 with concentrations increasing with depth. Surface water concentrations were 16.4 and 5.9 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for sites SI87 and FY1, respectively. When statistical analyses were performed on these data it was found that significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval for NO<sub>3</sub> and chlorophyll-a to PO<sub>4</sub> and for chlorophyll-a and NO<sub>3</sub>,

**Table 24. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>	<i>Factor 4</i>	<i>Factor 5</i>
Br			SI86,D	A,C,SI87,WD	-FY2
SO <sub>4</sub>	H	FY1,-FY2, A,WD			
Na	FY1,FY2, C,H	SI86,SI87, WD	A,O		
Ca	A		FY2,H	SI86,SI87	
K	O	FY1	D,WD	FY2,H	
Mg		D,SI87	-FY1	WD	
PO <sub>4</sub>	SI86,SI87	C		FY1,-FY2, A,D,O	
SiO <sub>4</sub>	FY1,-FY2	-C,D,O			
NO <sub>3</sub>	FY1,-FY2, C,D,SI87	H,O,SI86	-WD		
NO <sub>2</sub>	A	D	C,SI87		
NH <sub>4</sub>	FY1,D,O, WD	FY2,-A	C,SI87		H

**Table 25. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for major elements normalized to Cl.**

	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg
Br						
SO <sub>4</sub>						
Na	FY1,H	C,H,WD				
Ca	FY1		FY1			
K	FY1			FY1,SI87		
Mg	O		FY2,SI87		A	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

Factor analysis shows high positive loadings for PO<sub>4</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub>, NH<sub>4</sub>, and chlorophyll-a in factor 1. This suggests that the existence of a chlorophyll-a population depends on the availability of nutrients in the ice; however, it may have been too early in the spring bloom for biological utilization to strongly deplete nutrient concentrations, which would result in the expected negative correlations between nutrients and chlorophyll-a.

*Statistical analysis for all chemical species normalized to Cl.* To determine if there are secondary processes affecting chemical concentrations other than salin-

**Table 26. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for major elements normalized to Cl.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>
Br	A,C,O	SI86,SI87,WD	-FY2
SO <sub>4</sub>	FY1,SI86 -D,WD	A,C,O	FY2
Na	FY2,SI86 H,SI87,WD	A,C,D	
Ca	FY1,D	FY2,H,SI87	SI86
K	FY1,A	-FY2,D	H,WD
Mg	FY2,A,O SI87	-FY1	

**Table 27. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year ice for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>
PO <sub>4</sub>					
SiO <sub>4</sub>		SI86			
NO <sub>3</sub>					
NO <sub>2</sub>			H,O,WD		
NH <sub>4</sub>	WD	WD	FY1,D	H,SI87,WD	

**Table 28. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year ice for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>
PO <sub>4</sub>	FY2,SI86,C	FY1,A,H,O,SI87	D
SiO <sub>4</sub>	FY1,A,-C,H,O		
NO <sub>3</sub>	FY1,D,H,O	FY2,SI86,C,WD	
NO <sub>2</sub>	A,H,SI87	C,D,O	
NH <sub>4</sub>	FY1,A,D,SI87,WD		

ity, all species were normalized to Cl. A summary table of the correlation coefficient matrices (Table 23) reveals that there are fewer correlations than before normalization. There is no definitive trend to the correlations and there are few similarities between cores (Table 24), indicating that secondary processes are involved that may be due to factors that are site-specific, such as the thermal history of the ice and biological processes.

*Statistical analysis for major elements normalized to Cl.* As with all species normalized to Cl there is little consistency between the correlation coefficient

matrices (Table 25) and the factor analysis results (Table 26). However, correlations do exist, indicating that there are secondary processes affecting the chemistry, but the cause is unclear and may actually vary between cores.

*Statistical analysis for nutrients normalized to Cl.* Based on the few correlations in the summary tables (Tables 27 and 28) it is difficult to identify specific processes that affect nutrient concentration in the ice. However, some of the processes may include, for instance, sediment incorporation in core SI86, where a significant correlation exists between  $\text{PO}_4$  and  $\text{SiO}_4$  due to dissolution and desorption from the sediment. Many of the remaining correlations were observed in core WD. This core was collected close to a shore-based desalination plant and it is possible that the close proximity of the plant could affect nutrient concentrations in the ice. If the desalination plant is affecting the nutrient concentration in the area, then it could play a major role in the annual local nutrient cycle and spring bloom.

Statistics were also obtained for cores FY186 and SI87 with chlorophyll-a normalized to Cl. The only additional significant correlation at the 99% confidence interval was between chlorophyll-a and  $\text{PO}_4$  in core FY186. In factor analysis chlorophyll-a and  $\text{PO}_4$  also had high positive loadings in factor 2 also for core FY186. This suggests that, at least for this core, when the salinity effect has been removed chlorophyll-a and  $\text{PO}_4$  are strongly dependent.

### Multiyear ice

#### Core profiles

A detailed description of each multiyear core is given below. Summary tables of statistical analyses are provided at the end of this section.

**Core F1SA86.** This core was taken from a weathered ridge approximately 9 m thick from which the upper 5 m were collected. The floe was approximately 60 m in diameter and ice thickness varied from 154 cm to 990 cm in the thickest ridge. The core consisted of approximately 50% columnar ice and approximately 50% granular ice. The granular ice may be from new growth occurring on the bottom of the ridge at the beginning of a winter season or it may be the result of void infilling and refreezing between blocks. The structural profile (Fig. 39) shows sections of alternating layers of granular and columnar ice between 20 and 450 cm. This is overlain by 10 cm of pond or fresh water ice and 10 cm of snow ice. A vertical thin section be-

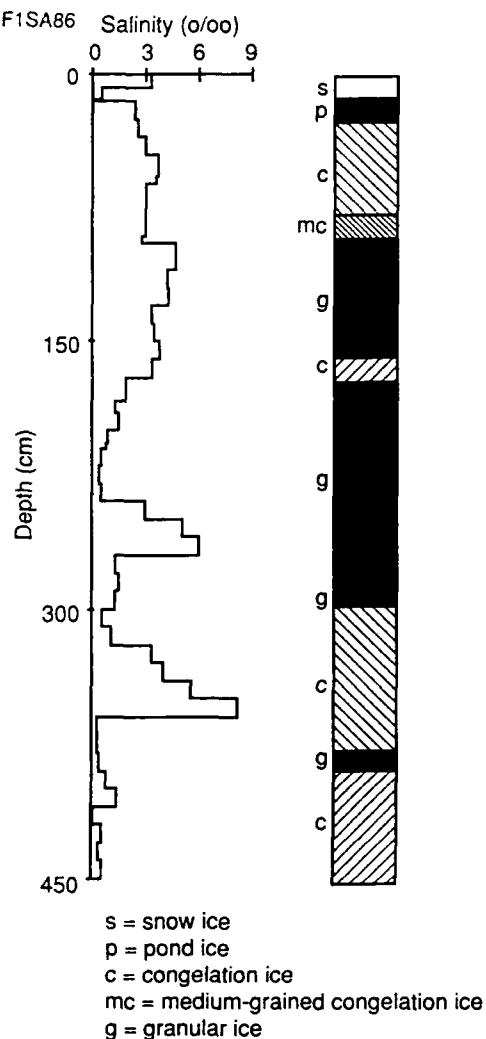


Figure 39. Structure-salinity profile of core F1SA86.

tween 30 and 40 cm shows a sharp transition from coarse to finer-grained columnar ice (Fig. 39). The section between 80 and 90 cm consists of platey ice, and at 290 cm there is columnar ice with randomly aligned c-axes.

Salinity (Fig. 39) and major element-depth profiles (Fig. 40) all show the same trends, while nutrient profiles are generally scattered with varying trends. High salinity and major element concentration peaks occurring at approximately 100, 240, and 360 cm may be indicative of annual growth layers. When major element concentration peaks are compared to structure, all major peaks correlate with finer-grained ice whether they be of granular or columnar crystal texture.

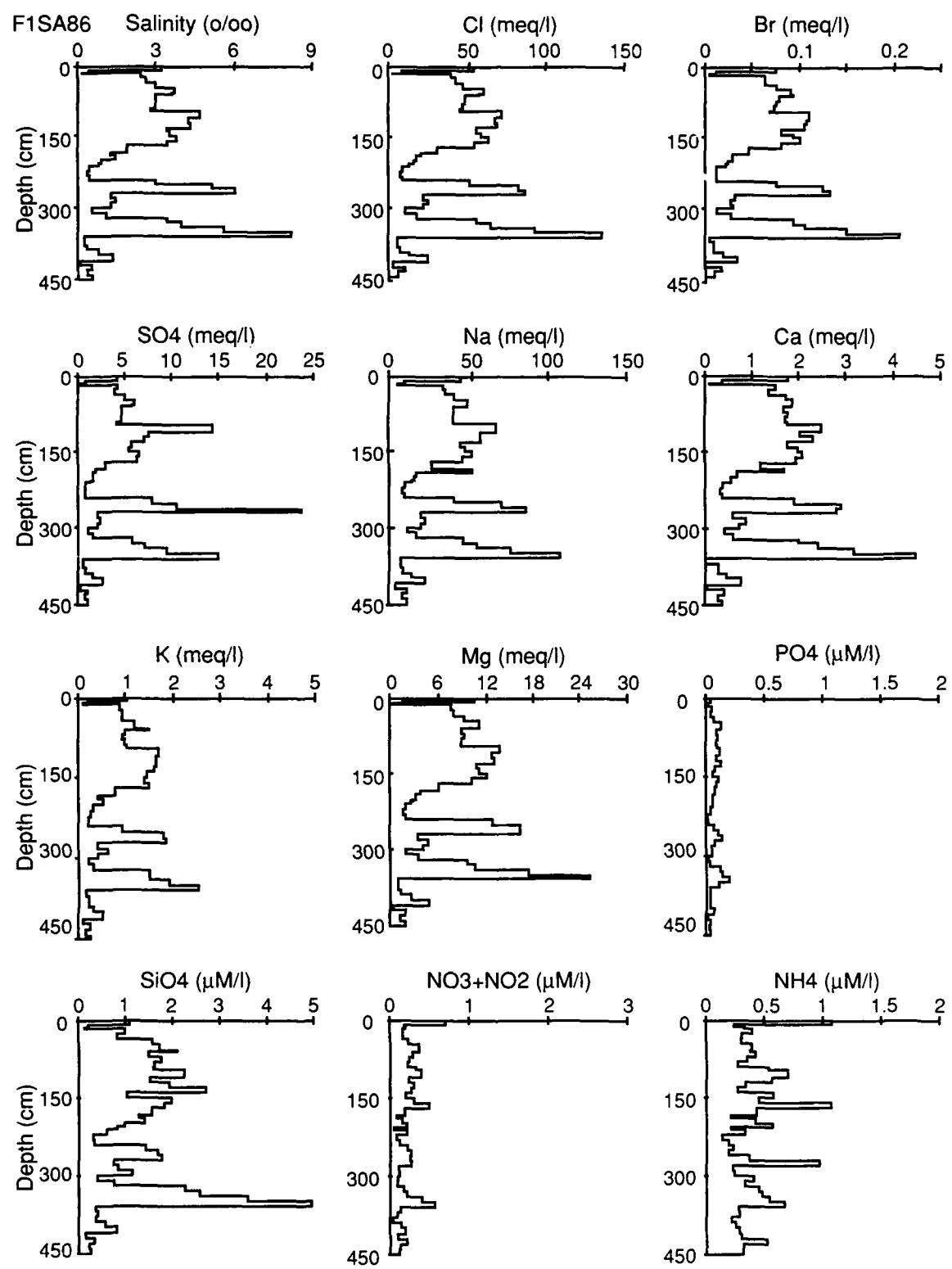


Figure 40. Chemistry profiles of core F1SA86.

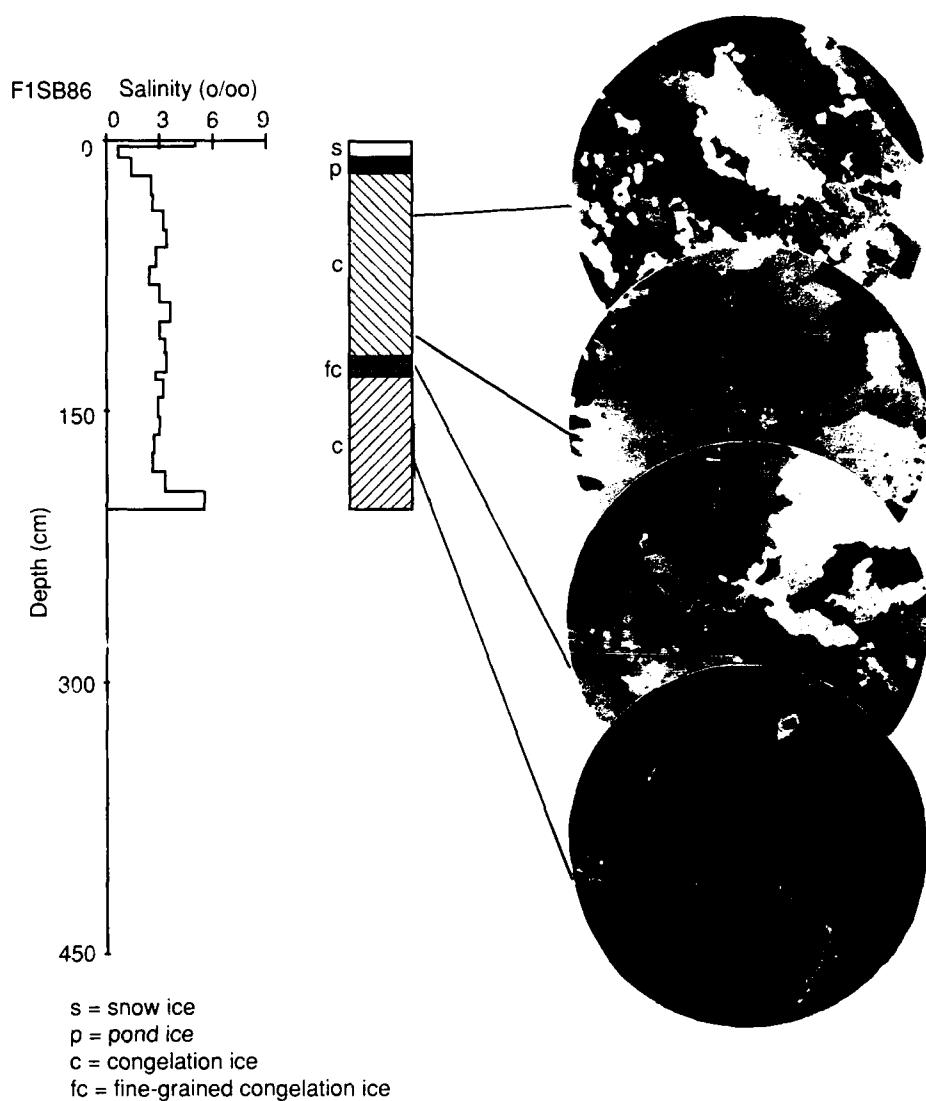


Figure 41. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SB86.

*Core F1SB86.* Core F1SB86 was collected from the same floe as the previous core, but it was collected in a melt pond. This core was 204 cm long and consisted of 6 cm of snow ice followed by 6 cm of pond ice underlain by 184 cm of columnar ice. Photomicrographs of horizontal thin sections show the varied structure of this core (Fig. 41). The section at 50 cm shows retextured medium-grained congelation ice, proving that this is multiyear ice. Between 50 and 175 cm, the crystals increase in

size and their c-axes become more aligned with depth.

Salinity (Fig. 41) and depth profiles for all species analyzed (Fig. 42) show a C-profile more typical of first-year sea ice. This may indicate that this was remnant ice with one year's growth. Nutrient concentrations show considerable scatter with no apparent trends. There does not appear to be a correlation between stratigraphic changes (ice type) and chemical concentration patterns.

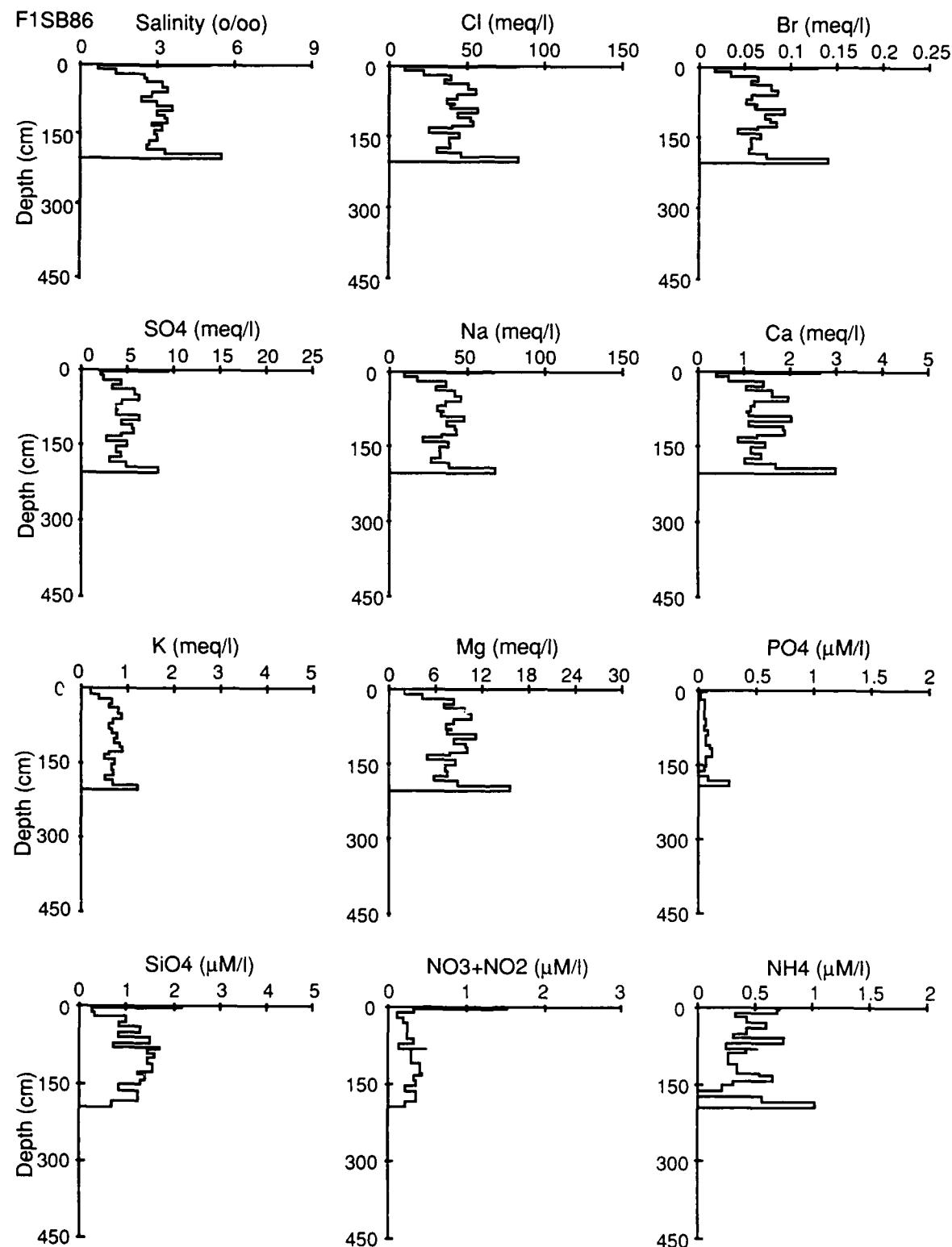


Figure 42. Chemistry profiles of core F1SB86.

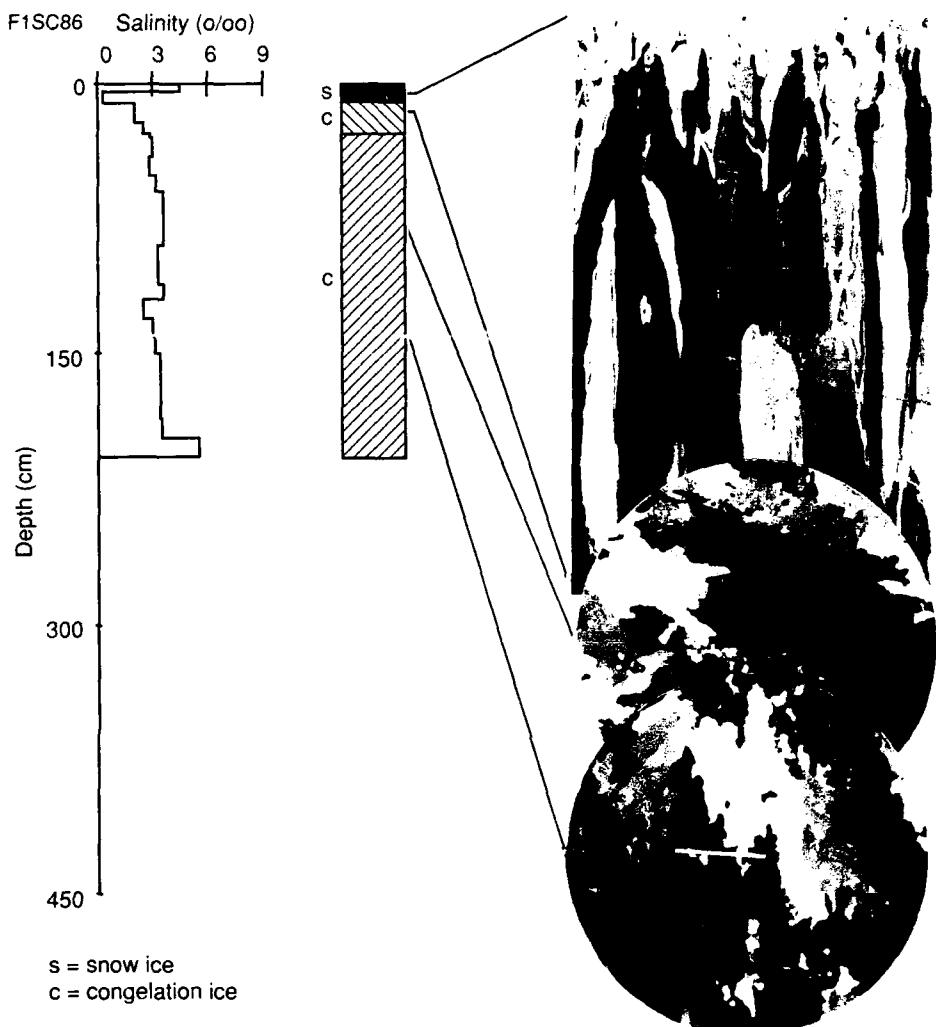


Figure 43. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SC86.

**Core F1SC86.** Core F1SC86 was collected from the same floe as the two previous cores and was also collected from a melt pond. The core was 208 cm long, consisting of 198 cm of columnar ice overlain by 10 cm of snow ice. A photomicrograph of a vertical thin section taken at 0–12 cm shows the transition between snow ice and columnar ice. A photomicrograph of a horizontal thin section taken at 30 cm shows unoriented medium-grained columnar ice (Fig. 43). The section taken at 60 cm shows columnar ice with aligned c-axes, and the section taken from 90 cm shows that the ice in this region has been retextured. At 170 cm the ice is oriented congelation, and at the bottom of the core

(200 cm) crystal c-axes have become very strongly aligned. As with core F1SB86, this may also be remnant ice with one year's growth.

Depth profiles for salinity (Fig. 43) and the major elements (Fig. 44) all track each other, with the exception of  $\text{K}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$  and  $\text{NH}_4$  also track each other.  $\text{SiO}_4$  concentrations are the highest in the center of the core between 70 and 130 cm. As with F1SB86, the salinity profile is similar to that of first-year ice, so this core may have also been a melt pond that melted through and then refroze the following year. Salinity and major element concentrations are high in the snow ice, while the lowest values are found in the pond ice.

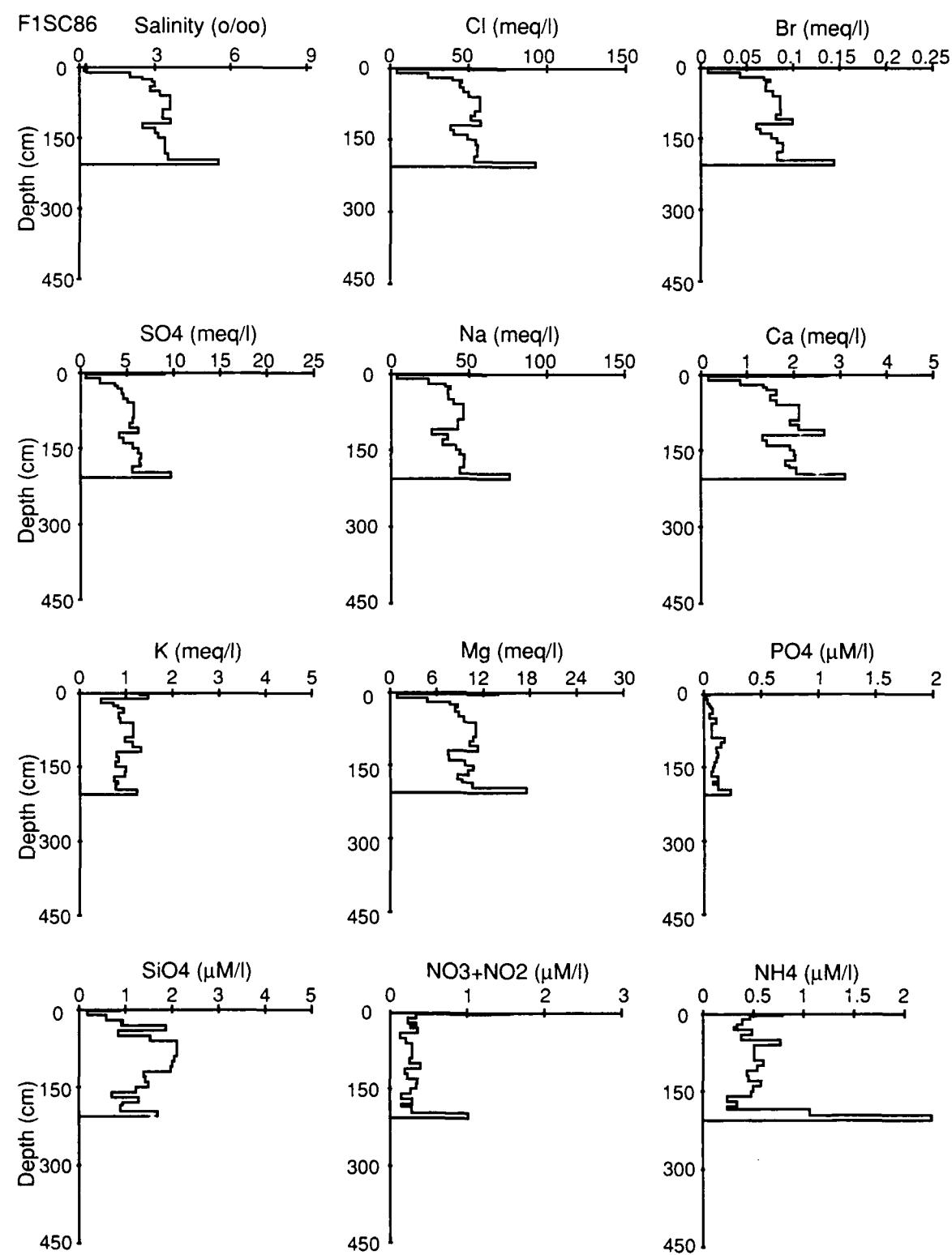


Figure 44. Chemistry profiles of core F1SC86.

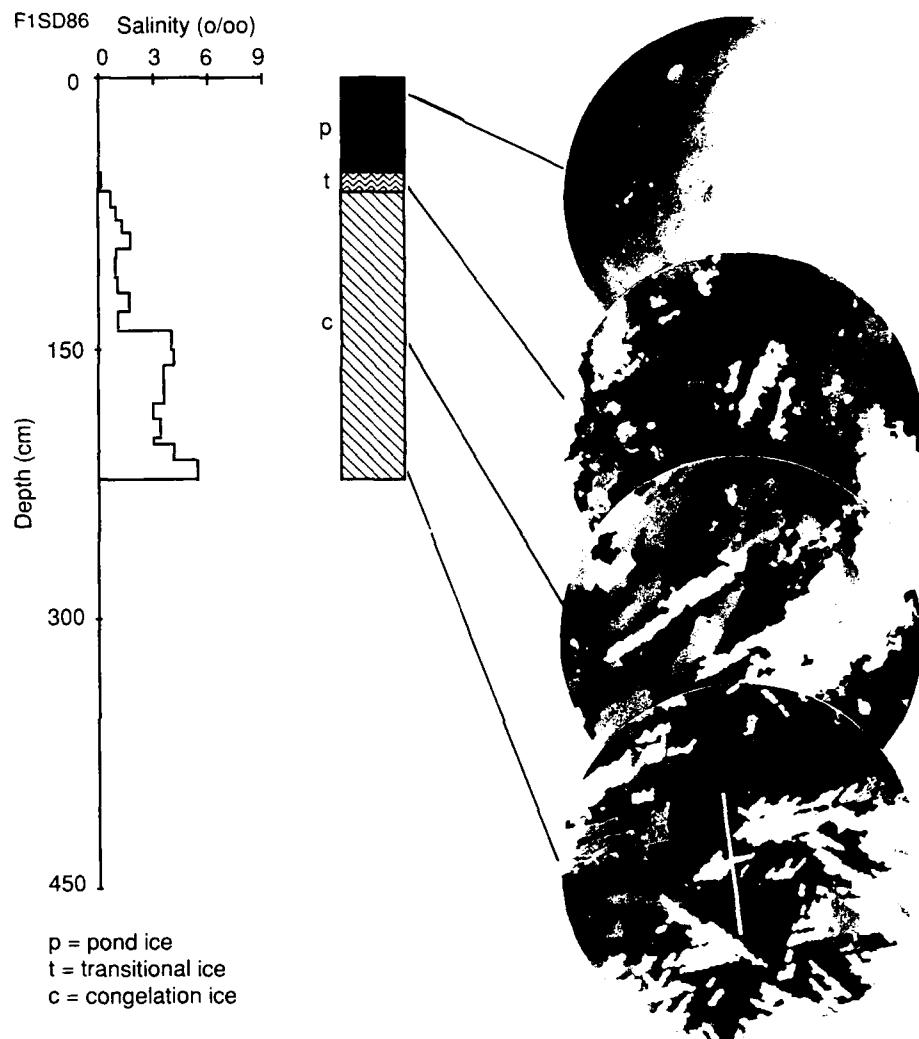


Figure 45. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SD86.

**Core F1SD86.** This core was collected from the same floe as the previous three cores and was collected in a melt pond. Core F1SD86 was 225 cm long. The top 45 cm was composed of clear pond ice followed by a 6-cm transition zone leading to opaque congelation ice (Fig. 45). A horizontal thin section at 20 cm shows the large crystals typical of pond ice. A section taken at 55 cm shows retextured columnar ice. A section at 175 cm shows medium-grained unoriented ice while one taken at 207 cm shows oriented large-grained columnar ice with medium-sized grains intermixed. A vertical section

between 207 and 219 cm shows a typical columnar ice structure. This relatively simple structure can be caused by remnant old ice overlying the current winter's ice growth.

Salinity (Fig. 45) and major element (Fig. 46) depth profiles all track each other. Each shows extremely low concentrations in the pond ice. The highest concentrations occur in the ice between 140 cm and the bottom, which probably represents the current winter's growth. Nutrient concentrations are scattered and show no apparent trend with depth or structure.

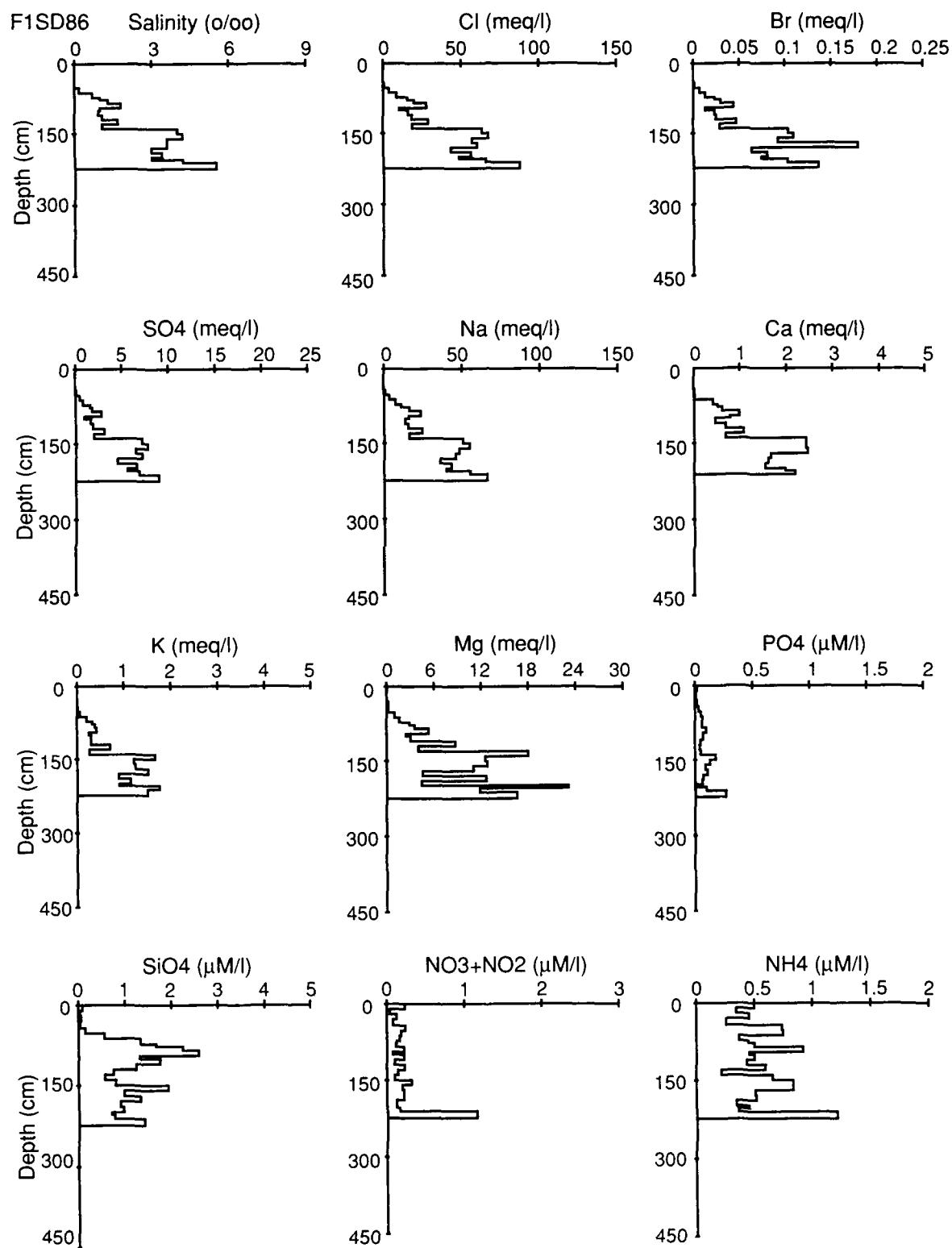


Figure 46. Chemistry profiles of core F1SD86.

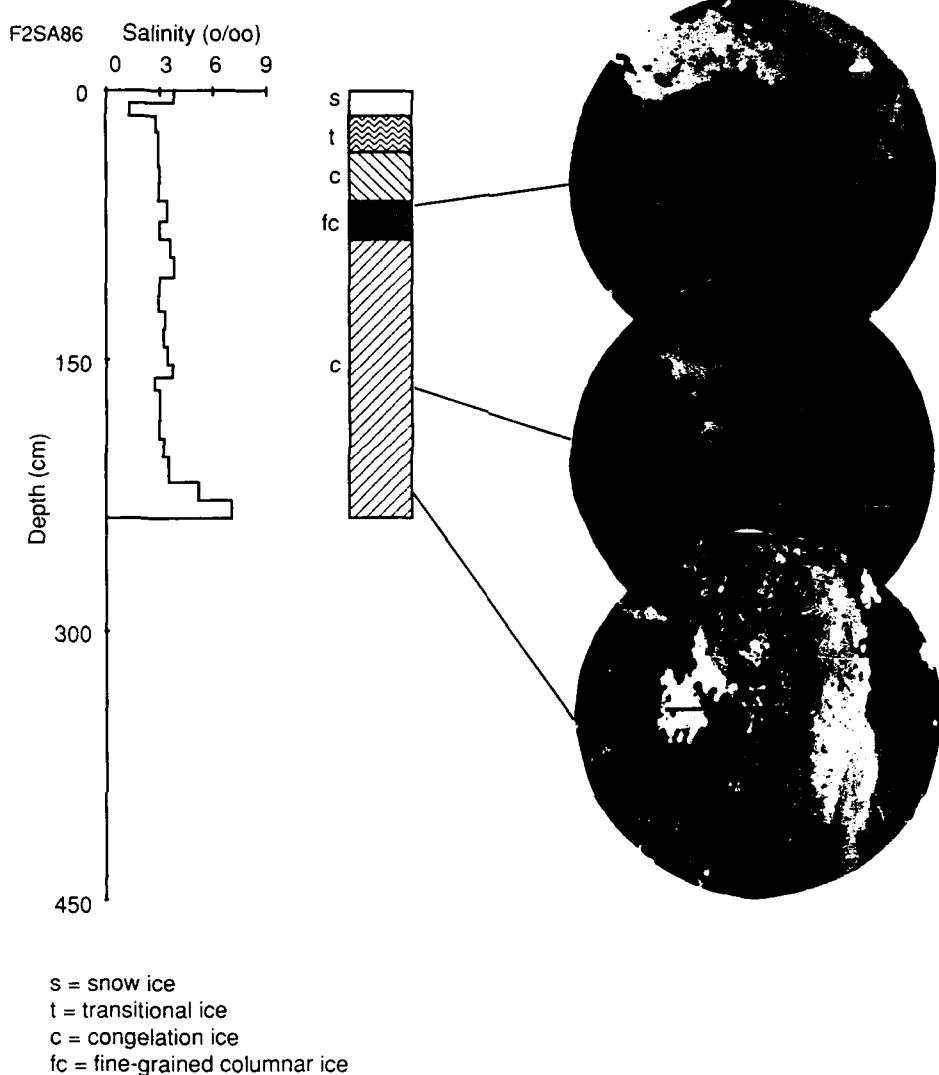


Figure 47. Salinity-structure profile of core F2SA86.

**Core F2SA86.** The floe from which this core was collected was located approximately 1 km northeast of F186 and was between 100 and 500 m in diameter. The floe thickness ranged from 160 to 640 cm. Core F2SA86 was 238 cm long and was composed of 7 cm of snow ice underlain by a 3-cm clear transition zone leading to columnar ice, which included a zone of fine-grained columnar ice between 51 and 73 cm. Photomicrographs of horizontal thin sections show that at 25 cm the ice is composed of medium-grained columnar ice that appears to have been retextured (Fig. 47). The sections from 80 and 130 cm are retextured fine- to medium-grained

columnar ice. At 180 cm the ice is oriented columnar ice. At 210 cm the ice is composed of oriented columnar ice with granular ice mixed in. The section from 232 cm shows aligned crystals of columnar ice.

Salinity (Fig. 47) and major element depth profiles (Fig. 48) all track each other. The nutrients scatter with no real trend (Fig. 48). The exception to this is  $\text{NH}_4$ , which has several high peaks (0.8 to 1.4  $\mu\text{M}$ ) within the core. The three peaks in the interior of the core correlate with areas where the ice has been retextured or is finer-grained.

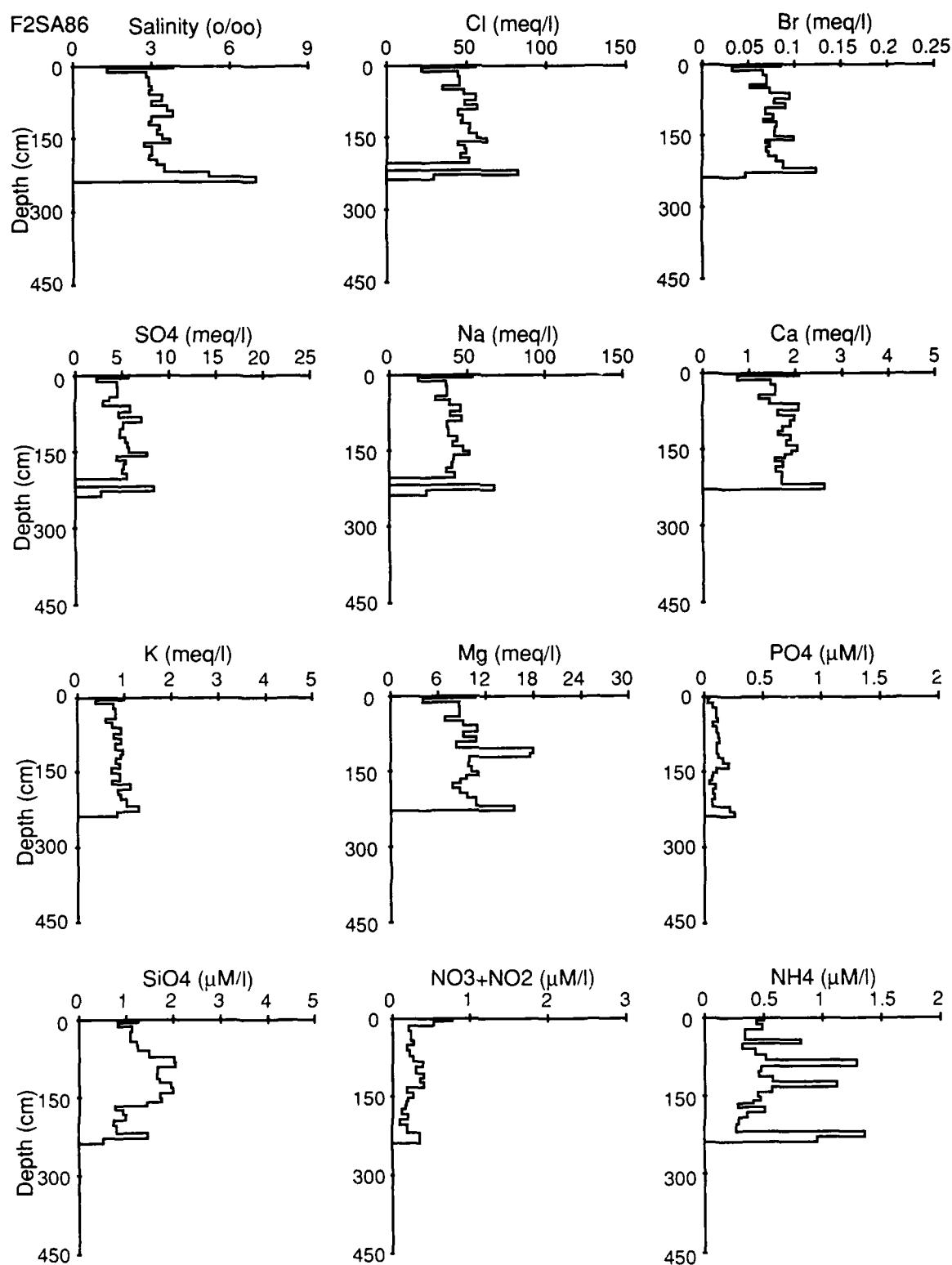


Figure 48. Chemistry profiles of core F2SA86.

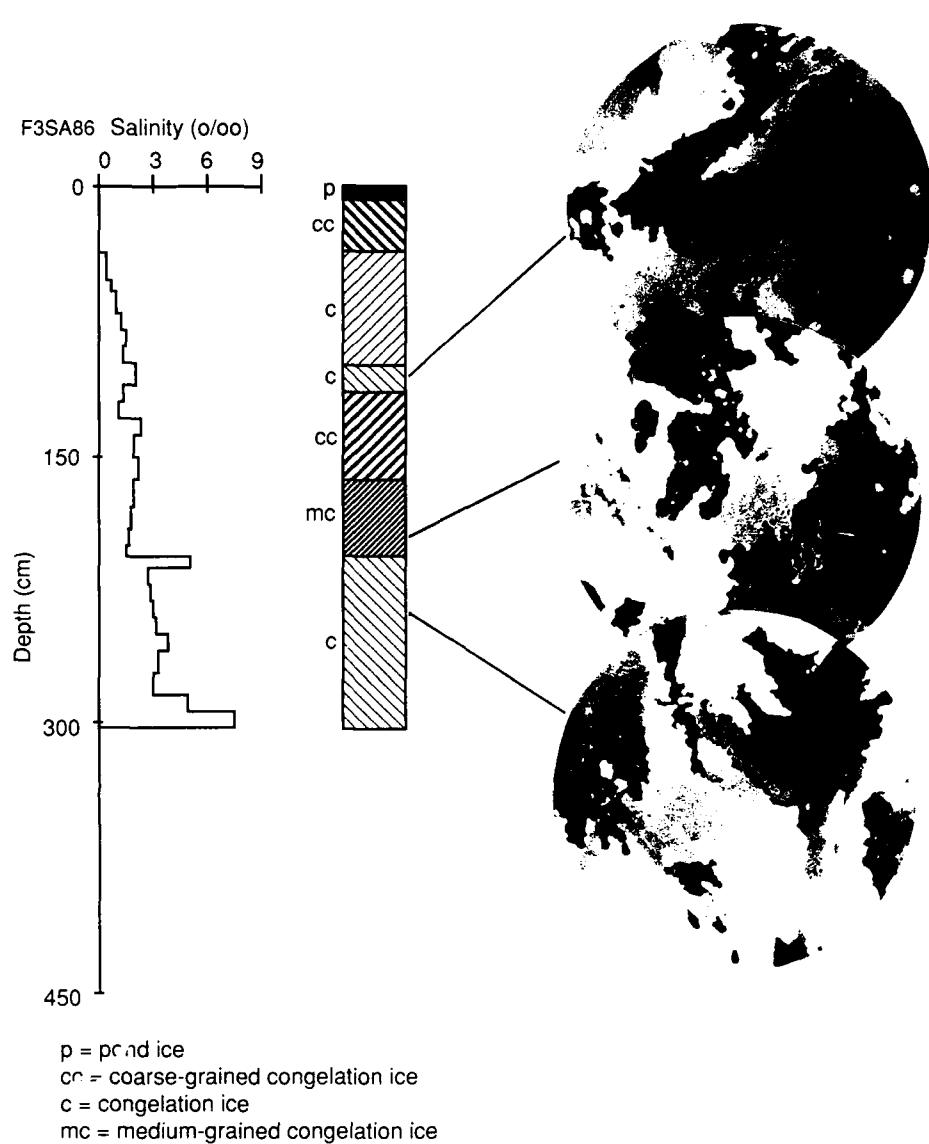


Figure 49. Salinity-structure profile of core F3SA86.

Core F3SA86. F3SA86 was a 302-cm-long core located in a multiyear floe approximately 10 miles northeast of F186 and F286. The floe was between 100 and 500 m in diameter with ice thicknesses varying between 174 and 669 cm. In this core the top 10 cm was composed of bubbly pond ice. Below this the rest of the core was composed of columnar ice of various textures. Between 100 and 132 cm a change in orientation was observed. Finer-grained ice was observed between 206 and 214 cm. Photomicrographs of some of the thin sections taken throughout the core show the various textures observed (Fig. 49).

Salinity (Fig. 49) and major element (Fig. 50) depth profiles all track each other. The diminished salinity in the top layers is typical of a melt pond. The peaks in the interior of the core combined with textural changes may be indicative of annual growth layers. The peak between 206 and 213 cm corresponds to a layer of fine-grained ice.  $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$  and  $\text{SiO}_4$  also have higher peaks in this area. The  $\text{NH}_4$  depth profile shows several high peaks within the core that do not appear to correspond to salinity peaks or structural changes.

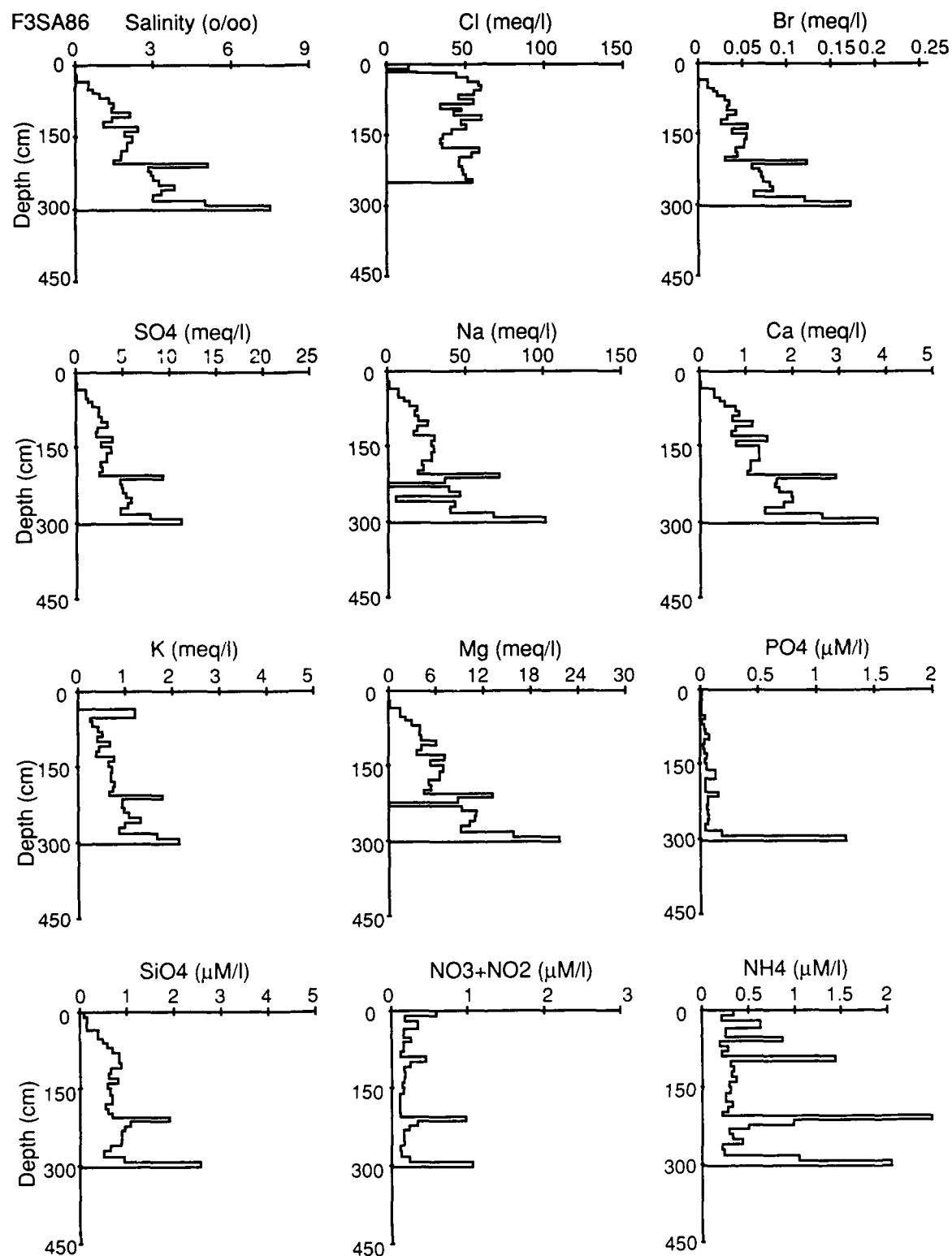


Figure 50. Chemistry profiles of core F3SA86.

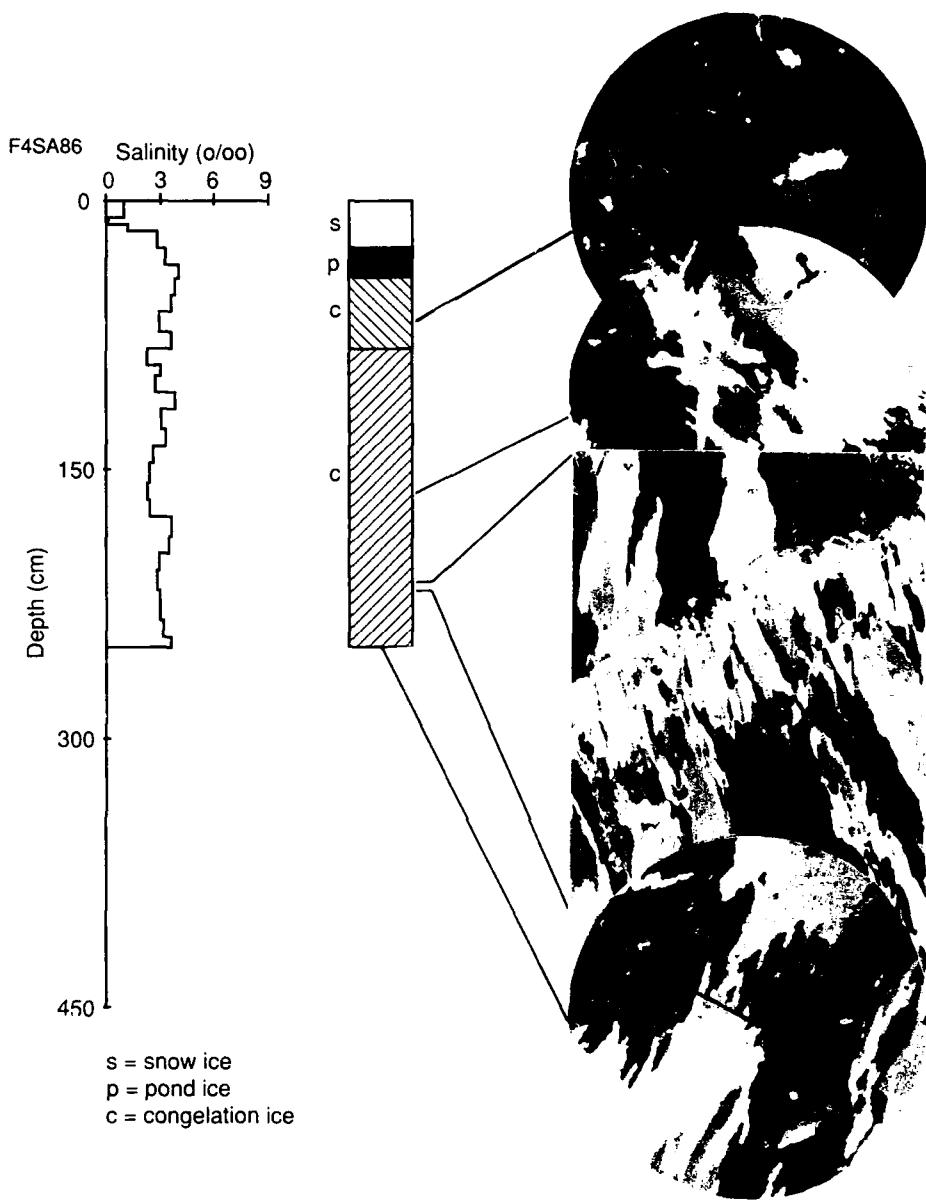


Figure 51. Salinity-structure profile of core F4SA86.

**Core F4SA86.** This 270-cm-long core was taken between a hummock and a depression from a multiyear floe located approximately 1 mile north of F186 and F286. The floe was between 100 and 500 m in diameter and ranged from 231 to 1081 cm in thickness. The top 8 cm of the core consisted of bubbly snow ice, which was followed by a clearer 5 cm layer below which was a 3-cm melt layer. The remaining 254 cm was composed of columnar ice. A vertical thin section taken between 10 and 20 cm shows the transition between columnar ice and pond ice (Fig. 51). Photomicrographs show the

various textures observed in this core. A vertical section between 244 and 256 cm shows an inclined transition that is probably due to the rafting of two blocks or ridging.

Depth plots for salinity (Fig. 51) and all the major elements (Fig. 52) track each other but do not appear to show any correlation with structure. Nutrients vary and show no trends with salinity and no correlation with structure.  $\text{NH}_4^+$  has several high concentration peaks in this core, most of which correspond to fine to medium-grained columnar ice.

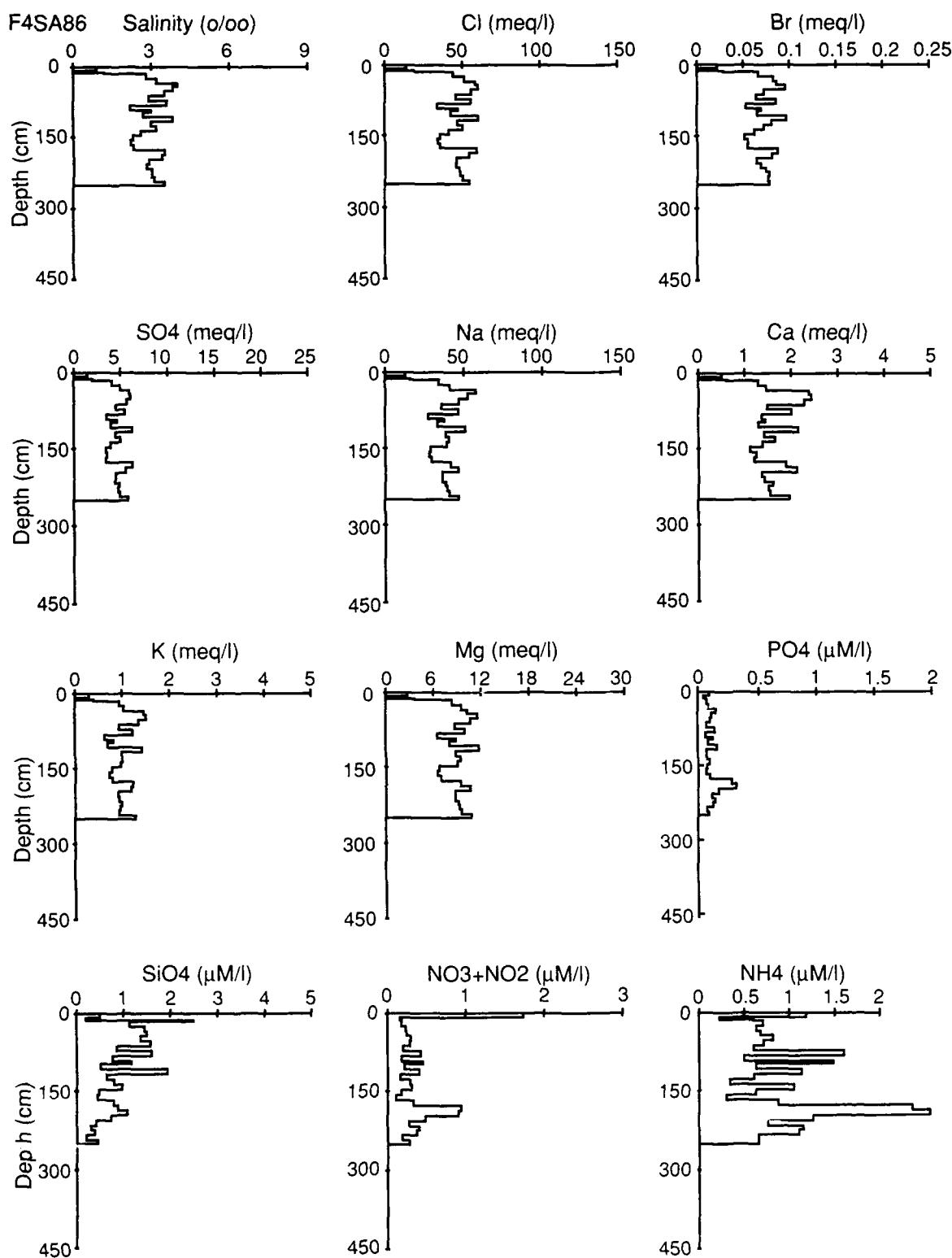


Figure 52. Chemistry profiles of core F4SA86.

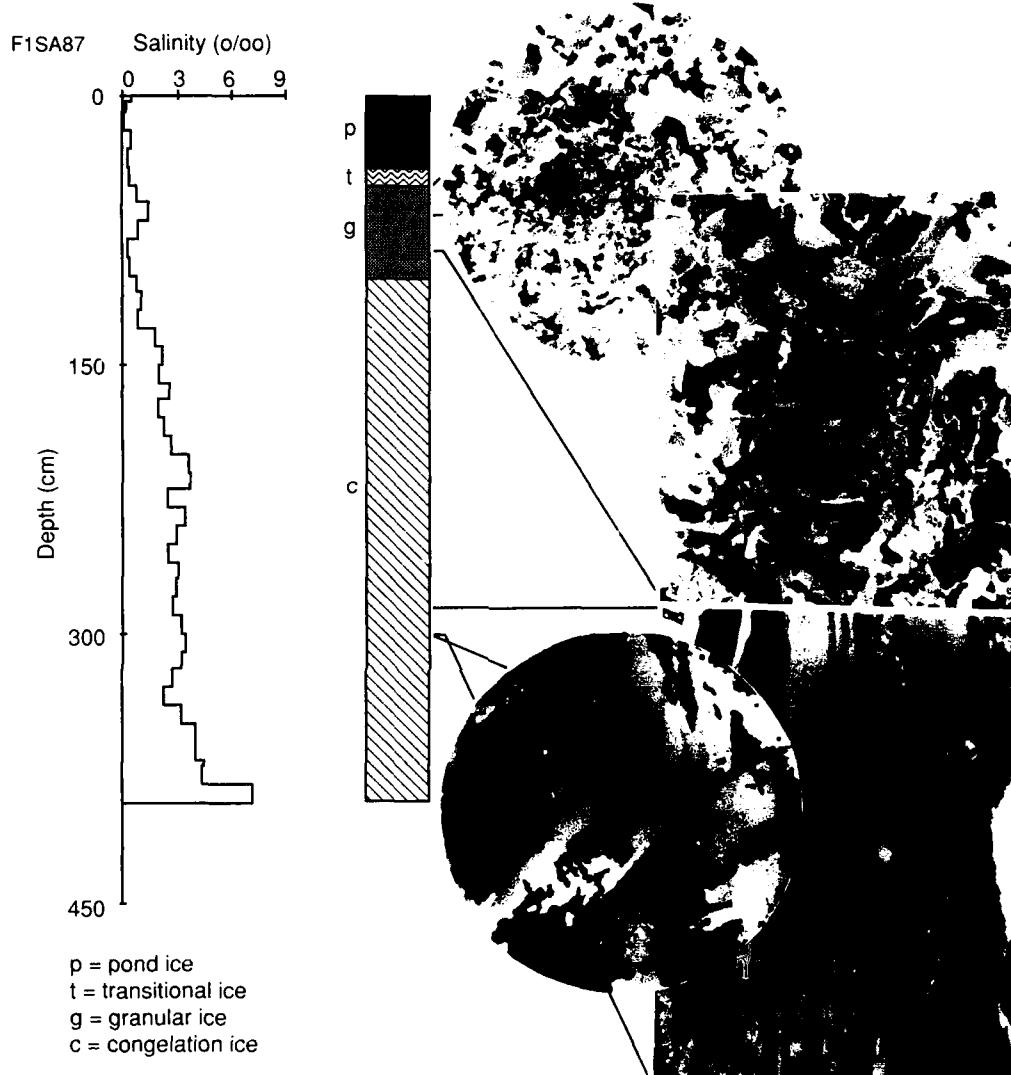


Figure 53. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SA87.

**Core F1SA87.** This 382-cm-long core was taken in a melt pond from a multiyear floe that was located approximately 7 miles north of Cottle Island (Fig. 9). The floe was approximately 600 m in diameter and ice thickness ranged from 168 to 1123 cm. The top 8 cm of the core consisted of bubbly pond ice followed by 22 cm of clear pond ice, a 10-cm transition zone, and 292 cm of columnar ice. Photomicrographs of thin sections taken

throughout the core show the variable textures (Fig. 53). Most of this core is composed of medium-grained columnar ice that was finer grained than most congelation ice observed in other cores.

Depth profiles of salinity (Fig. 53) and the major elements (Fig. 54) track each other. The nutrients do not appear to show any correlation with salinity, with each other, or with structure.

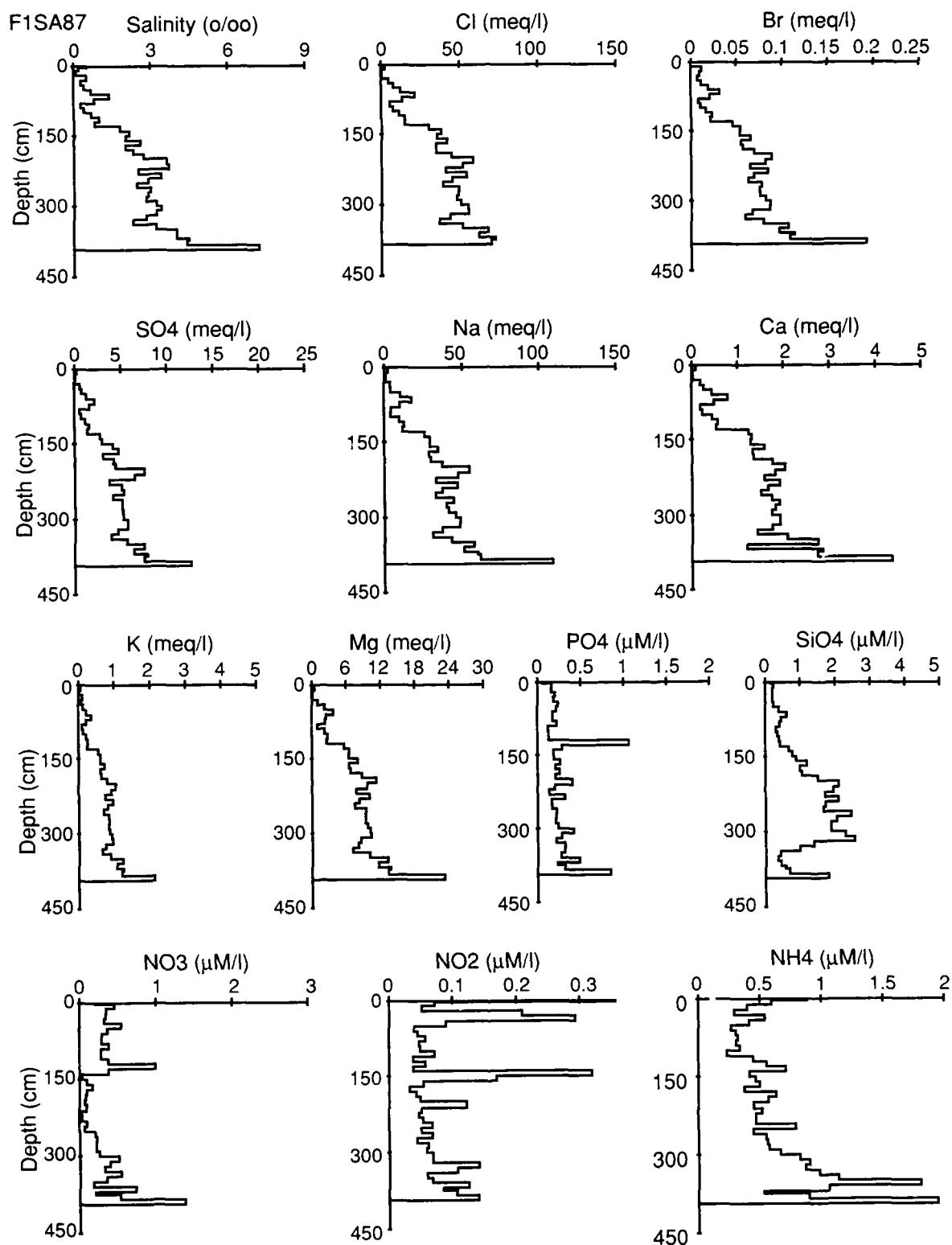


Figure 54. Chemistry profiles of core F1SA87.

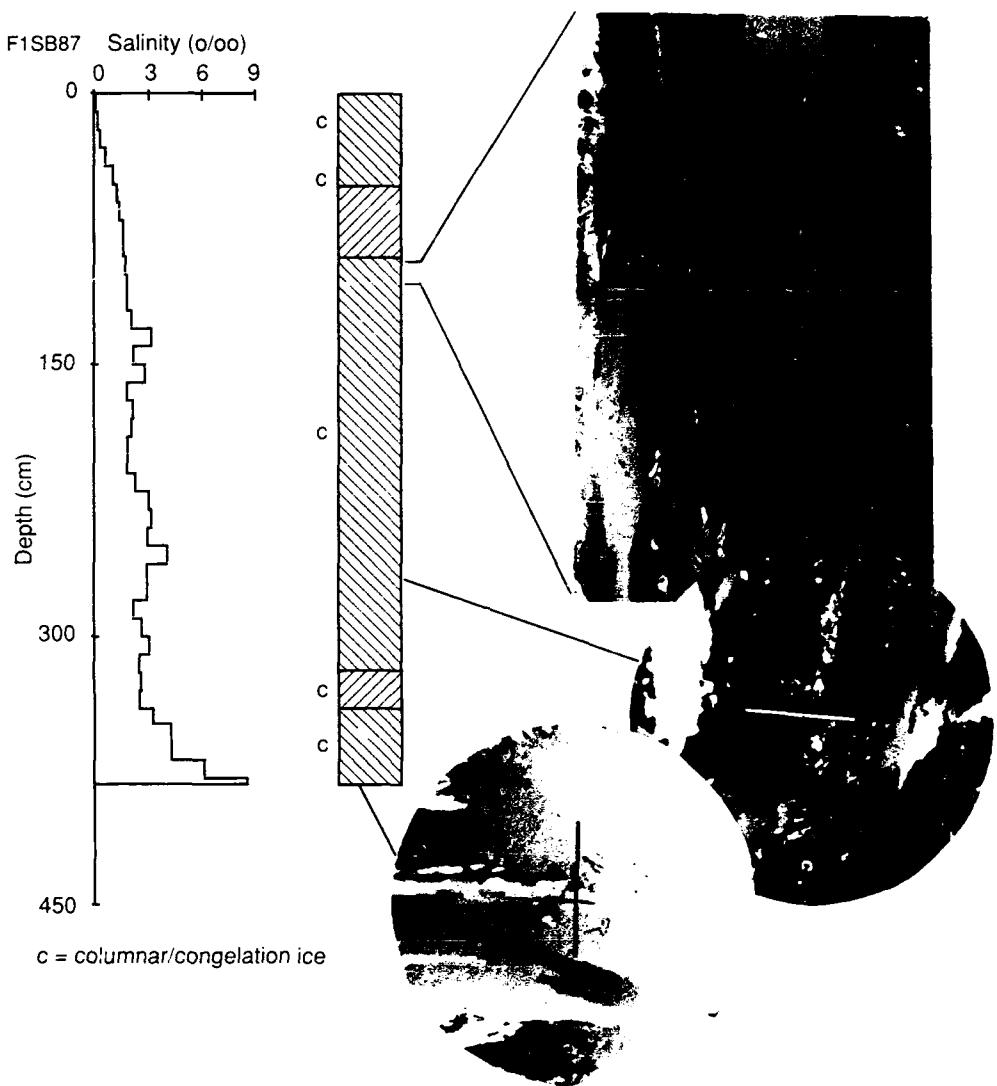


Figure 55. Salinity-structure profile of core F1SB87.

**Core F1SB87.** This core was collected from the same floe as F1SA87 described above. Core F1SB87 was 396 cm long. The top 40 cm was composed of porous, bubbly friable ice underlain by 356 cm of coarse-grained columnar ice exhibiting a variety of crystal textures. Two sections between 90–100 and 200–220 cm exhibit tilted structure, which may indicate the existence of inclined blocks im-

plying that ridging had occurred. Breaks in the structure profile below 150 cm indicate alternating layers of opaque and clear columnar ice.

Salinity (Fig. 55) and major element depth profiles (Fig. 56) all track each other. Peaks occurring within the core may be indicative of annual growth cycles. Nutrient profiles (Fig. 56) all show considerable scatter with no definitive trends.

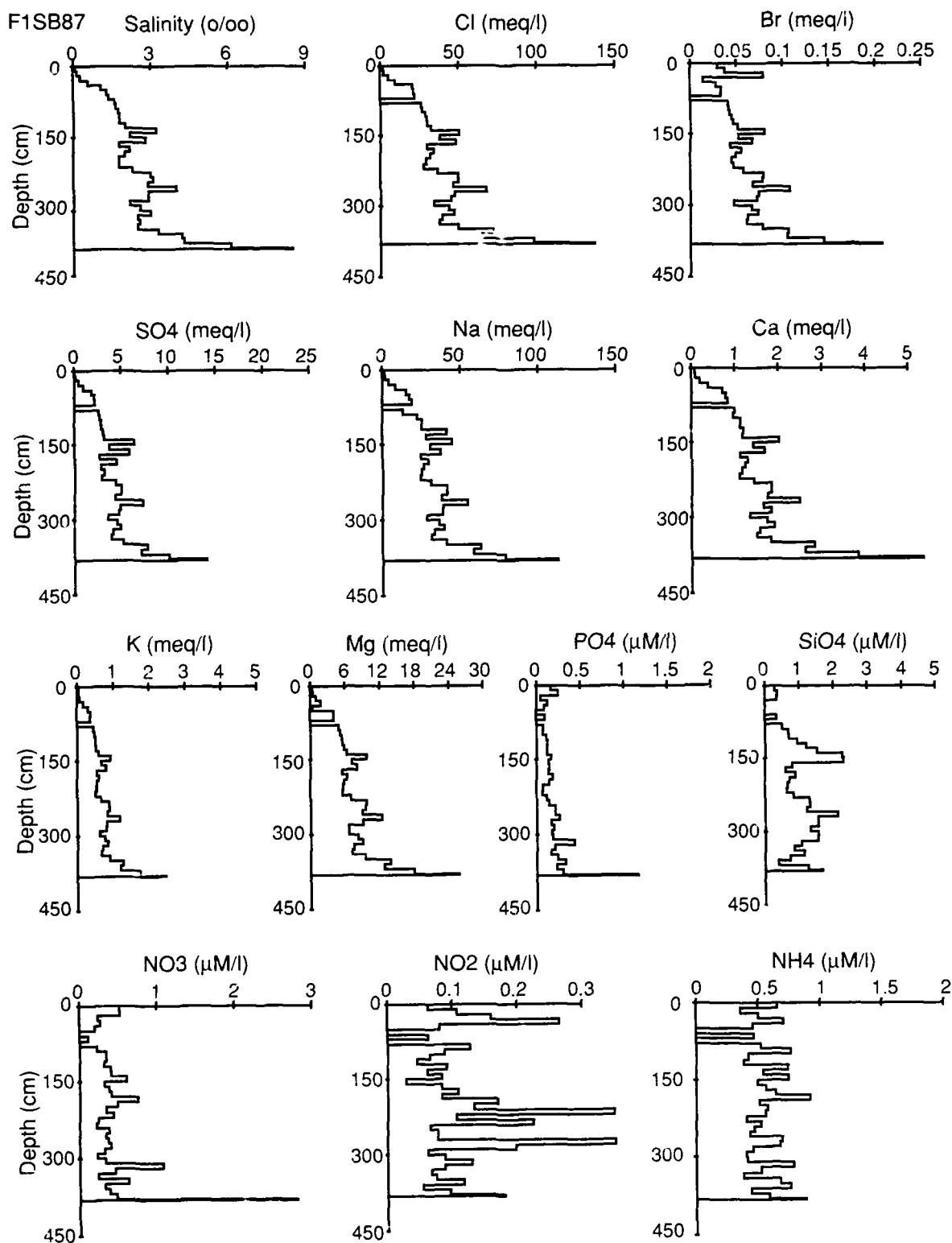


Figure 56. Chemistry profiles of core F1SB87.

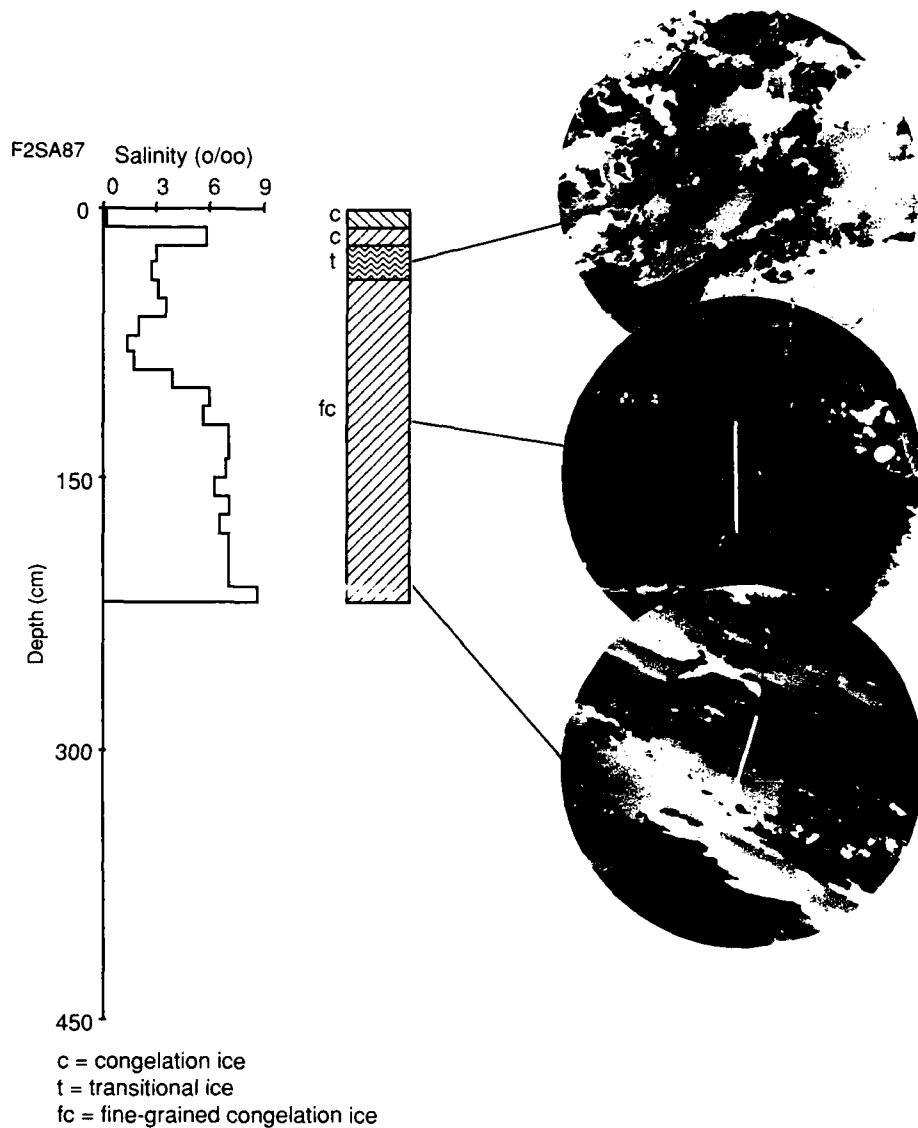


Figure 57. Salinity-structure profile of core F2SA87.

**Core F2SA87.** Core F2SA87 was 218 cm long and was taken from a multiyear floe adjacent to F187 that was approximately 400 m in diameter. The top 20 cm was composed of bubbly ice followed by a 10-cm-thick transitional zone underlain by 172 cm of columnar ice. Photomicrographs of thin sections show that there are two areas of retextured ice in this core, at 50 and 80 cm (Fig. 57). Below 170 cm the columnar ice shows oriented c-axes.

This core has the highest bulk salinity of the multiyear cores. In addition, an increase occurs at approximately 100 cm. This may indicate that it is two years old, with the second year's growth beginning at 100 cm. Depth profiles for salinity (Fig. 57) and major elements (Fig. 58) all track each

other. The salinity profile shows a peak at 10 cm that does not occur in any of the other profiles including nutrients. It is believed that this may have been an erroneous salinity reading. Nutrient profiles all vary when compared to the major species and the other nutrients. A peak occurs for  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{NH}_4^+$  at 125 cm, which corresponds to a section of retextured medium-grained columnar ice.

#### Bulk salinity

The average bulk salinity for all multiyear samples collected is 2.84, while that obtained by Gow and Tucker (1987) in Fram Strait during MIZEX-84 is 2.1. As with the first-year ice, the higher average salinity from the Prudhoe Bay area may be attrib-

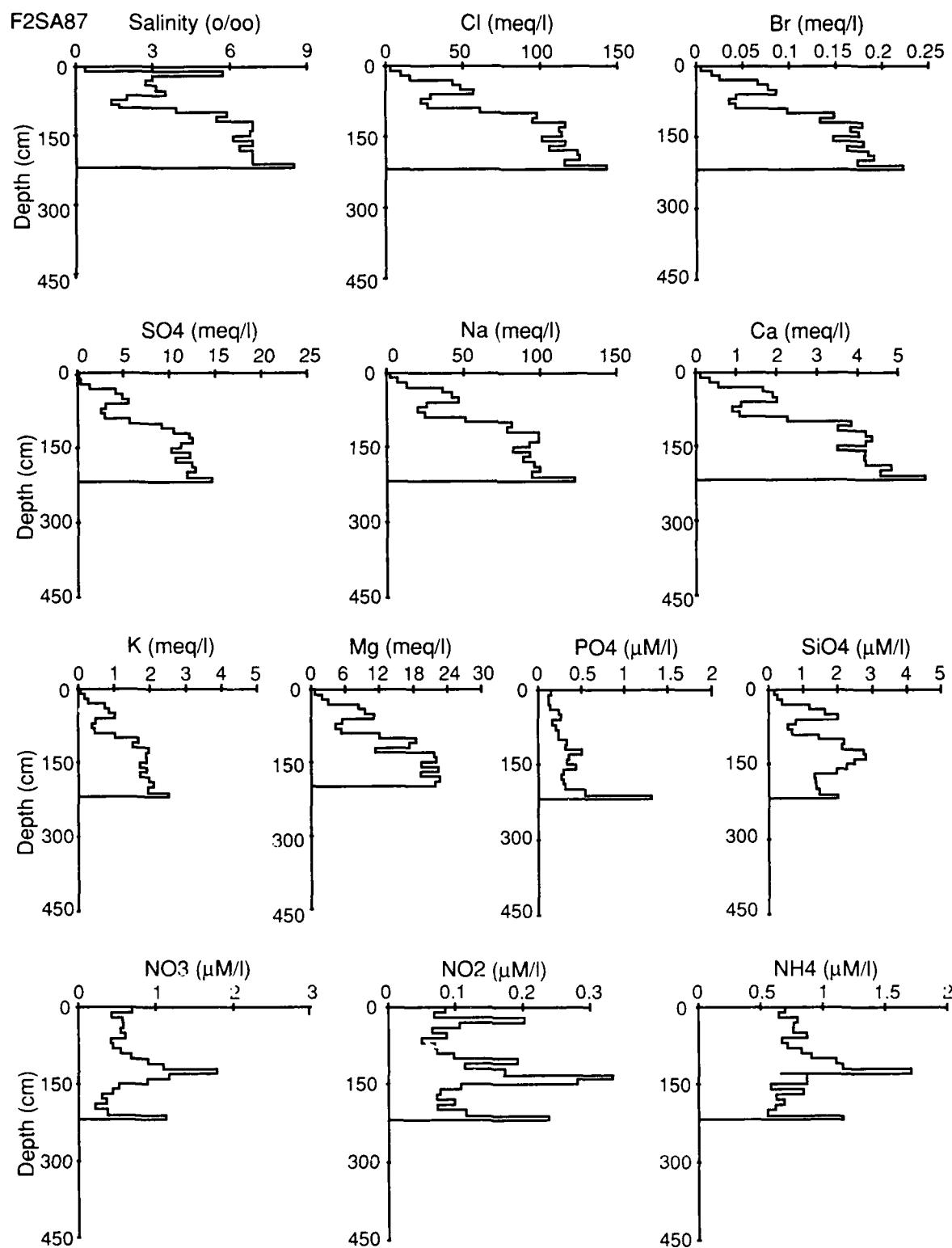


Figure 58. Chemistry profiles of core F2SA87.

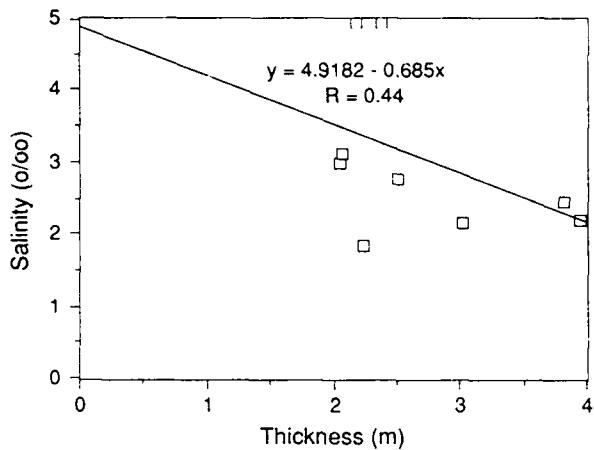


Figure 59. Bulk salinity vs thickness for multiyear ice.

utable to differences in the time of year the samples were collected. Cores from the Prudhoe Bay area were collected earlier in the spring than those collected during MIZEX-84, so the lower salinities obtained from MIZEX-84 may be a result of increased brine drainage associated with increasing temperatures in the ice. A plot of average bulk salinity versus thickness was produced (Fig. 59), and a best-fit linear regression obtained:

$$S_i = 4.92 - 0.685h.$$

The low R-value of 0.44 is not significant at the 90% confidence interval and indicates a poor correlation between samples. When the two highest values and the lowest value are eliminated the regression changes, but eliminating 33% of the samples is not statistically valid. Compared to Gow and Tucker (1987), Gow et al. (1987), and Tucker et al. (1987), this regression yields higher salinities of 0.75‰ for 3 m of ice, which correlates well with actual values. When compared to values obtained by Cox and Weeks (1974) for cold ice the difference for 3-m-thick ice is only 0.24‰, indicating that the ice from the Prudhoe Bay area was indeed cold ice ( $-14.5^{\circ}\text{C}$  surface ice temperature) and spring brine drainage had not yet started.

#### Dilution curves

Dilution curves were produced for all major ions and nutrients to determine which chemical species were enriched or depleted relative to seawater (Fig. 60 through 65). Br,  $\text{SO}_4$ , Na, and Mg showed similar trends for both years and are summarized in Fig. 60. Mg showed the most variation

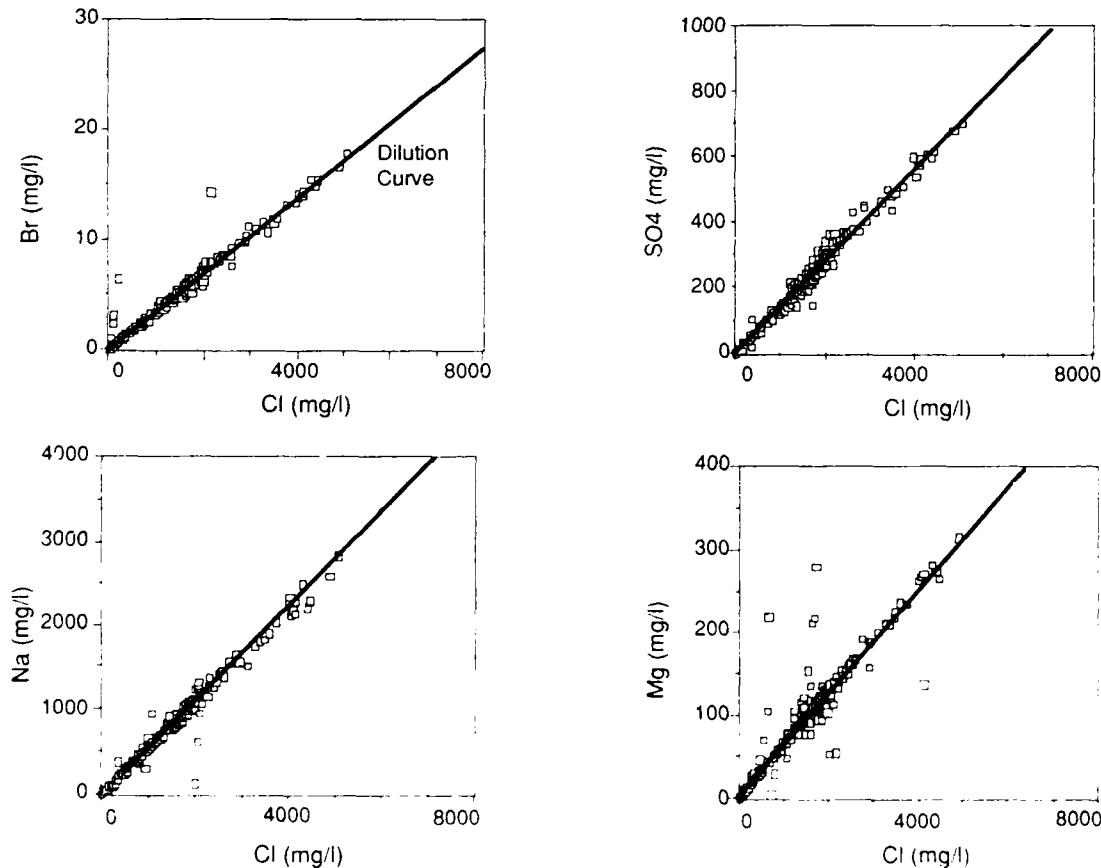
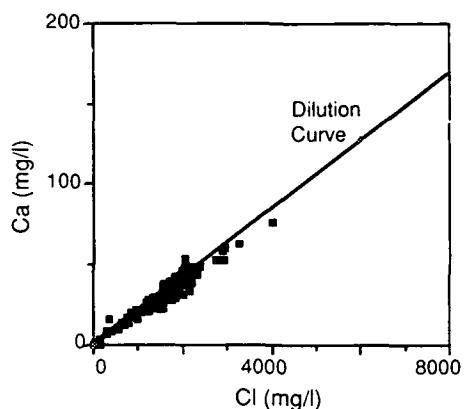
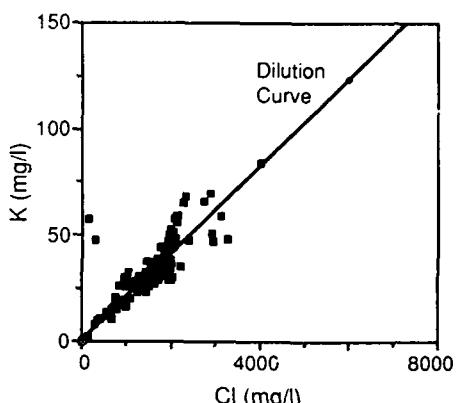


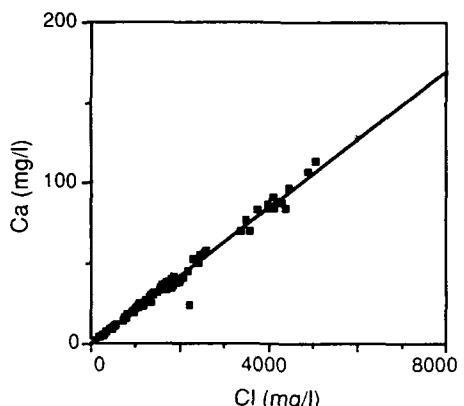
Figure 60. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for all samples combined for Br,  $\text{SO}_4$ , Na, and Mg.



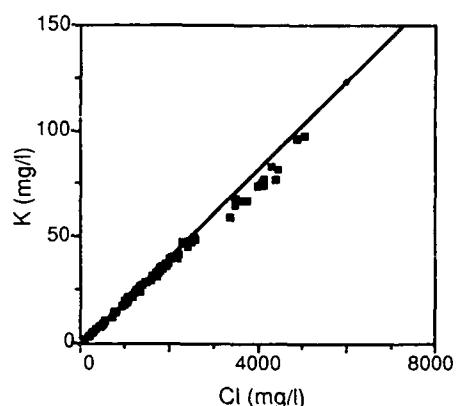
a. 1986 samples.



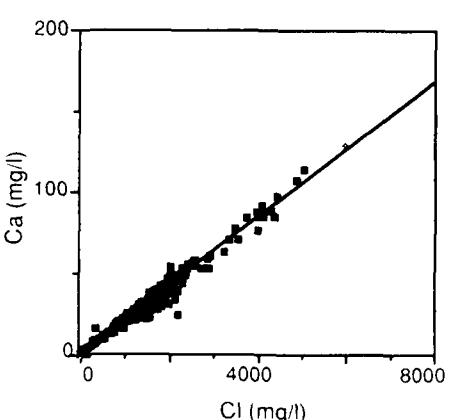
a. 1986 samples.



b. 1987 samples.



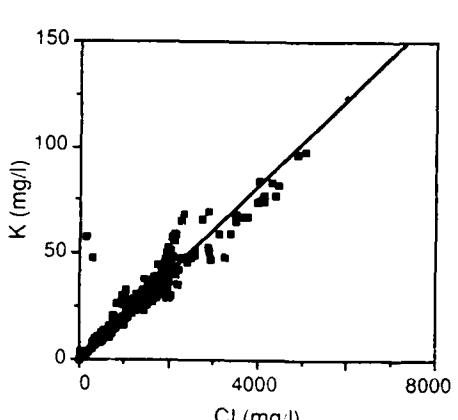
b. 1987 samples.



c. All samples combined.

Figure 61. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for Ca.

around the dilution curve between the two years (Fig. 61). It is believed that this is due to the variations in sample handling and storage as described above. As with the first-year ice, Mg shows a slight enrichment (1–2%) relative to seawater and K shows a slight depletion (Fig. 62). It is therefore believed that the explanations provided for first-

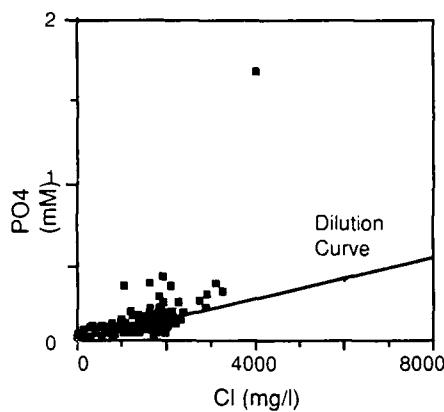


c. All samples combined.

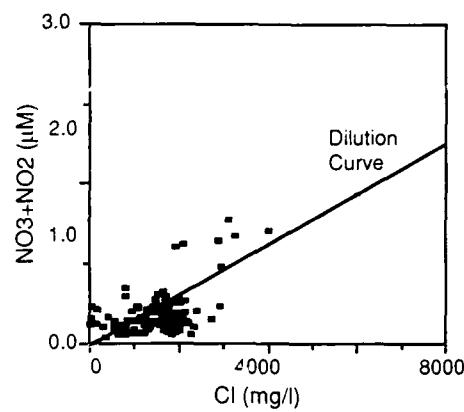
Figure 62. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for K.

year ice are further substantiated, indicating that Mg is precipitating with a salt other than Cl at higher temperatures and that K is more mobile than Cl and is preferentially depleted.

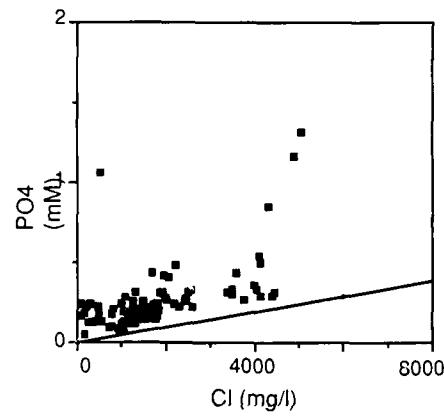
Nutrient dilution curves show varied results but all show considerable scatter around the curve (92% for  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ , 96% for  $\text{SiO}_4^{4-}$ , 96% for  $\text{NO}_3^-$ , 94% for



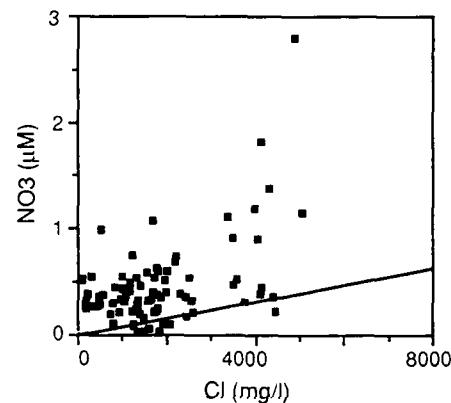
a. 1986 samples.



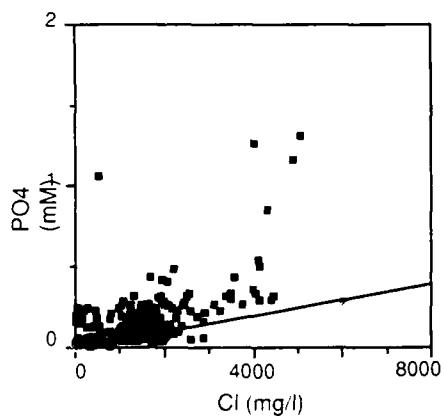
a.  $\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$ —1986 samples.



b. 1987 samples.



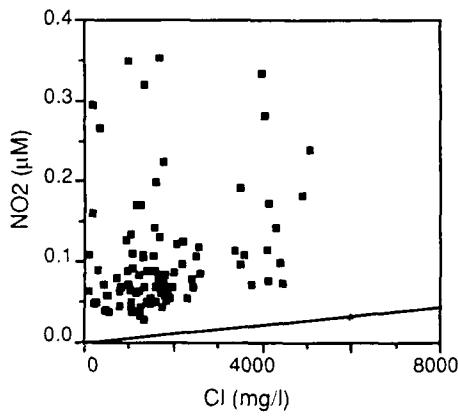
b.  $\text{NO}_3$ —1986 samples.



c. All samples combined.

Figure 63. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for  $\text{PO}_4$ .

$\text{NO}_2$ , and 92% for  $\text{NH}_4$ ).  $\text{PO}_4$  shows scatter around the curve in 1986 but it is enriched in the 1987 samples (Fig. 63).  $\text{NO}_3$  is enriched in both the 1986 and 1987 samples (Fig. 64).  $\text{NO}_2$  concentrations were obtained only for the 1987 samples which are all enriched (Fig. 64c).  $\text{NH}_4$  is enriched in all samples for both years (Fig. 65). These results correlate well



c.  $\text{NO}_2$ —all samples combined.

Figure 64. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for  $\text{NO}_2$ .

with those found for first-year ice. When actual concentrations of first-year and multiyear ice are compared,  $\text{NO}_3$  and  $\text{NO}_2$  concentrations show appreciable variations. However,  $\text{PO}_4$ ,  $\text{SiO}_4$ , and  $\text{NH}_4$  concentrations are within the same range.  $\text{NO}_3$  concentrations are as much as  $4 \mu\text{M}$  lower in multiyear ice, whereas  $\text{NO}_2$  concentrations are up to

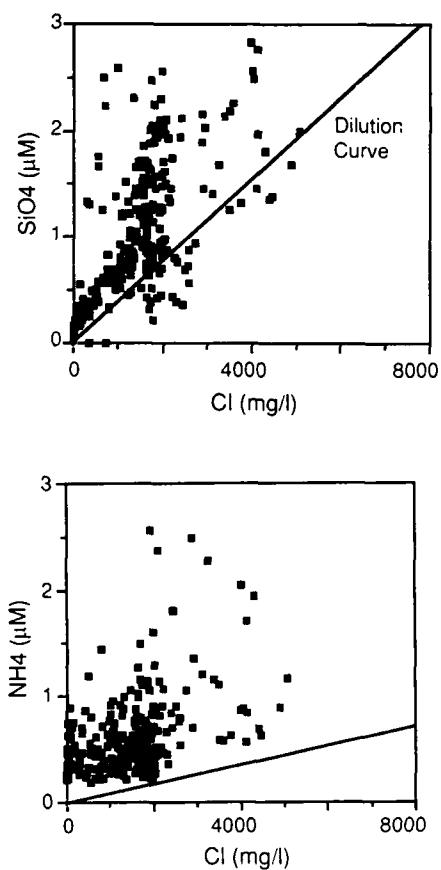


Figure 65. Dilution curves for multiyear ice for all samples combined for  $\text{SiO}_4$  and  $\text{NH}_4$ .

0.15  $\mu\text{M}$  higher. The decrease in  $\text{NO}_3$  and increase in  $\text{NO}_2$  concentrations in the multiyear ice may be an indication that nitrogen reduction occurs in the ice during the summer.

As with the first-year ice, N:P ratios were calculated for the multiyear ice to determine if they are consistent with the Redfield ratio of 15:1, which is the ratio for oceanic organic matter. For multiyear ice the N:P ratio is 7.5, which is lower than the 18.3 found for first-year ice; however, it is higher than that of the underlying surface water (4.6). Because the multiyear ice may have originated in different parts of the Arctic it is difficult to compare values found in the Beaufort Sea with that of the sampled ice. However, since Maestrini et al. (1986) also found a decreased ratio in the water in Hudson Bay, this may be a consistent trend throughout arctic waters in winter. If this is the case, the increased ratio for multiyear ice indicates that biological activity has and/or is occurring in the ice but that other processes may be affecting the nutrient ratios and concentrations.

#### Linear regressions

For each core, best-fit linear regressions were obtained for each chemical species analyzed versus Cl. In addition, regressions were obtained for Na to  $\text{SO}_4$ , experimental salinity to measured salinity,  $\text{NO}_3$  to the other nutrients, and  $\text{NO}_2$  to the other nutrients. In addition to the regressions, the mean y-intercept, slope, and R-value were calculated for all multiyear samples 1986 multiyear samples, and 1987 multiyear samples. A summary table of the results is presented in Appendix C. The purpose of this analysis was to determine which chemical species vary linearly with Cl and which nutrients are linear with each other to determine if factors other than salinity are affecting ice chemistry.

The results for the multiyear ice data are very similar to those found for first-year ice. Br,  $\text{SO}_4$ , Ca, and Mg all have R-values greater than 0.9, indicating strong linearity with and a strong dependence on salinity. K and Na have R-values above 0.85, still indicating strong linearity that is probably weakened by fractionation occurring within the ice. All nutrients versus Cl have R-values less than 0.7, indicating that salinity effects are much less dominant and that other processes have affected nutrient concentrations. Regressions for all nutrients versus each other also show weak linear trends, with R-values less than 0.7, indicating that there is little correlation between nutrients and that they may all be affected by separate processes or affected differentially by the same process.

#### Cations/anions

The sum of all analyzed cations and anions was obtained for each multiyear ice sample and the ratio between the two was calculated. In addition, an average ratio was calculated for each core and an average for all cores was determined. For multiyear ice the core average ranged between 0.97 and 1.04. The average for all cores is 0.99. The average values for all cores are within 98% of that obtained for first-year ice, indicating that all the major cations and anions were analyzed and that there are no consistent errors in analytical methods.

Average cation-to-anion ratios were also calculated for pond ice and granular ice (snow ice and frazil ice combined). The average ratio for the three types of ice is 0.98, which is slightly lower than that obtained for congelation ice but significantly higher than for first-year frazil ice (0.89). Why the ratio for first-year frazil ice should be so much lower is not clear. The only first-year core with significant amounts of frazil was SI86, which was located close to shore and near an artificial

island that may have had an impact on the ice chemistry as the water froze.

#### *Statistical analysis*

Statistical analyses were performed on the multiyear ice data in the same manner as for the first-year ice data. Correlation coefficient matrices and factor analysis tables were produced on various groups of chemical species. Divisions between species were made for: all chemical species, major elements, nutrients, all species normalized to Cl, major elements normalized to Cl, and nutrients normalized to Cl. Analyses were performed on the three major groups to determine what processes may be affecting chemical species variation in sea ice and determining similar correlations that exist between cores. By separating the major elements and nutrients and obtaining statistics on the individual groups it may be possible to determine how the major elements interact. By treating the nutrients separately it may be possible to determine if interrelationships exist and if these interrelationships are controlled by a similar process such as nitrification, reduction, or oxidation.

The tables in this section are summary tables that follow the same format as those for first-year ice.

*Statistical analysis for all chemical species.* Table 29 is the summary table for the correlation coefficient matrices for all chemical species. It can be seen that for most cores there are significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval between the major elements and between the major elements and  $\text{PO}_4^{4-}$ ,  $\text{SiO}_4^{4-}$ , and  $\text{NO}_3^-$ . For cores F1SC86, F3SA86, and F1SA87,  $\text{NH}_4^+$  correlates with most other species at the 99% confidence interval. This may indicate the presence of a significant bacterial population in the ice.

Factor analysis on these data (Table 30) indicates that most cores have high positive loadings in factor 1 on the major elements, indicating the strong dependence on salinity. High positive loadings for the nutrients are found in factors 2 and 3. However, no definitive trends were detected, indicating that there may be various processes affecting nutrient concentration in multiyear ice.

*Statistical analysis for major elements.* The summary table for correlation coefficient matrices for the major elements (Table 31) reveals that all correlations in 70% of the cores are significant at the 99% confidence interval. Chemical species for which all cores do not have significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval include K and Mg, which indicates that some process other than the salinity effect may be influencing these species.

Dilution curves indicate that Mg was enriched and K depleted in relation to seawater, most likely due to precipitation and drainage, respectively. Therefore, it can be seen that statistical analyses may be useful in determining where variations occur between species.

Factor analysis on this group of data (Table 32) reveals that between 60 and 90% of the cores have high positive loadings on all species in factor 1. Mg has the highest number of cores (40%) with high positive loadings in factor 2, substantiating that it is affected by some process and, as stated earlier, is probably precipitating with another species, resulting in statistical differences between Mg and the other major elements.

*Statistical analysis for nutrients.* The summary table for correlation coefficient matrices (Table 33) and for factor analysis (Table 34) for nutrients reveals that there are fewer correlations and much less consistency between the nutrients than for the major ions. This behavior parallels that seen in the first-year ice data.

The most important finding in this multiyear data set is that 80% of the cores had significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval for  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{NH}_4^+$ . This may be an indication that bacterial reduction of  $\text{NO}_3^-$  to  $\text{NH}_4^+$  is occurring, a situation also substantiated by factor analysis. Significant correlations exist in 60 to 70% of the cores for  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{NH}_4^+$  to  $\text{PO}_4^{4-}$ . This suggests winter nutrient buildup (Horner and Schrader 1982) similar to that indicated in the first-year ice data.

*Statistical analysis for all chemical species normalized to Cl.* To determine if there are any secondary processes affecting chemical concentrations, all species were normalized to Cl in order to remove the salinity effect. A summary table for the correlation coefficient matrices (Table 35) reveals fewer correlations at the 99% confidence interval than before normalization. There is no definitive trend to the correlations and there are few similarities between cores (Table 36), indicating that secondary processes are involved. These situations may involve factors such as the thermal history of the ice, and they may be site-specific, making it difficult to identify them.

*Statistical analysis for major elements normalized to Cl.* As with the first-year ice data there are fewer correlations after normalization. There is also little consistency between the correlation coefficient matrices (Table 37) and the factor analysis results (Table 38). Correlations do exist, however, suggesting that secondary processes act on the ice chemistry, but it is not possible to identify them at this time. Possibilities may include fractionation,

**Table 29. Summary table of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice of all chemical species.**

	Depth	Temp	Salinity	Cl	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>	
Temp	1A7,2A7															
Sal	1D6,3A6, 1A7,1B7, 2A7															
Cl	1D6,2A6, 3A6,1A7, 1B7	1A7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 1A7,1B7, 2A7												
Br	1C6,1D6, 3A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1A7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7												
SO <sub>4</sub>	1C6,1D6, 3A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1A7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 3A6,2A6 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7										
Na	1D6,3A6 1A7,1B7, 2A7	1A7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7								
Ca	1D6,3A6 1A7,1B7, 2A7	1A7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7								
K	1D6,2A6, 3A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1A7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7								
Mg	1D6,3A6 1A7,2A7			1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6		1A6,1B6, 1C6,2A6, 3A6,4A6 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,2A6, 3A6,4A6 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7				
PO <sub>4</sub>	1B6,1C6, 2A6,1B7, 2A7			1A6,1C6, 1D6,2A6, 3A6,1B7, 2A7		1A6,1C6, 1D6,2A6 3A6,1B7, 2A7		1A6,1C6, 1D6,4A6 3A6,2A7 2A7		1A6,1C6, 1D6,3A6 3A6,2A7 2A7		1A6,1D6, 3A6,2A6, 3A6,4A6 1A7,2A7				
SiO <sub>4</sub>	1A7,1B7, 2A7			1A6,1B6, 3A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,3A6 1A7,1B7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1A7 1A7,1B7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,1A7 1A7,1B7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1C6, 2A6,3A6, 2A7				
NO <sub>3</sub>	-1A6			1A6,1B6, 3A6,1B7		1A6,1B6, 3A6,1B7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,3A6 1A7		1A6,1B6, 1C6,3A6 1A7		1A6,3A6 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		1A6,1B6, 3A6,2A7		
NO <sub>2</sub>														2A7	2A7	
NH <sub>4</sub>	1A7	1A7		1C6,2A6, 3A6,1A7 1A7		1C6,3A6 1A7		1C6,3A6 1A7		1C6,3A6 1A7		1C6,2A6, 3A6,4A6 1A7,1B7, 2A7		1A6,1C6, 1D6,3A6 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7		

**Table 30. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for all samples.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>
Depth	1A7,2A7	1B6,-1C6, 2A6	-1A6,4A6
Temp	1A7,2A7	2A6	
Sal	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 3A6,4A6, 2A7		
Cl	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 2A6,3A6, 4A6,2A7		
Br	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 2A6,3A6, 4A6,2A7		
SO <sub>4</sub>	1B6,1C6, 1D6,3A6 4A6,1B7, 2A7		
Na	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 2A6,3A6 4A6,1B7, 2A7		
Ca	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1B7, 2A7		
K	1A6,1B6, 1D6,2A6, 4A6,1B7, 2A7	C	
Mg	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 2A6,3A6, 4A6,1B7, 2A7		
PO <sub>4</sub>		1B6,1A7, 1B7	2A6
SiO <sub>4</sub>	1A6,3A6, 1A7		1C6,1D6, 2A6,-4A6
NO <sub>x</sub>		1C6,1D6, -2A6,3A6, 1A7,1B7, 2A7	
NO <sub>2</sub>			1A7,1B7
NH <sub>4</sub>	1A7	1A6,1D6, 3A6,4A6 1B7,2A7	1B6,2A6

**Table 31. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for major elements.**

	<i>Cl</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>SO<sub>4</sub></i>	<i>Na</i>	<i>Ca</i>	<i>K</i>	<i>Mg</i>
Cl							
Br	1C6,1D6 2A6						
SO <sub>4</sub>	1C6,1D6 2A6	1C6,1D6 2A6					
Na	1C6,1D6 2A6	1C6,1D6 2A6	1C6,1D6 2A6				
Ca	1C6,1D6 2A6	1C6,1D6 2A6	1C6,1D6 2A6	C,D,2A6			
K	1D6,2A6	1D6,2A6	1D6,2A6	1D6,2A6	1D6,2A6		
Mg	1C6,2A6	1C6,2A6	1C6	1C6	1C6,1D6	2A6	

In cores 1A6, 1B6, 3A6, 4A6, 1A7, 1B7, and 2A7 all correlations are significant at the 99% confidence interval and are not listed here. Cores in which all correlations are not significant (1C6,1D6,2A6) are included.

**Table 32. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for major elements.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>
Cl	1A6,1B6,1C6, 1D6,2A6 3A6,4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	
Br	1A6,1B6,1C6, 1D6,2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7,1B7, 2A7	
SO <sub>4</sub>	1A6,1B6,1C6, 1D6,2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7,1B7, 2A7	
Na	1A6,1B6,1C6, 1D6,2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7,1B7, 2A7	-3A6
Ca	1A6,1B6,1C6, 1D6,2A6,3A6, 4A6,1A7,1B7, 2A7	1B6,4A6
K	1A6,1B6,1D6, 3A6,4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1C6,3A6
Mg	1A6,1B6,1C6 3A6,4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1D6,2A6,1A7, 2A7

**Table 33. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for nutrients.**

	$PO_4$	$SiO_4$	$NO_3$	$NO_2$	$NH_4$
$PO_4$					
$SiO_4$	1A6,1C6,3A6				
$NO_3$	1A6,1D6,3A6,4A6 1A7,1B7,2A7	1A6,1B6,3A6 2A7			
$NO_2$		2A7	2A7		
$NH_4$	1C6,1D6,3A6,4A6 1A7,1B7	3A6,2A7	1A6,1C6,1D6,3A6 4A6,1A7,1B7,2A7		

**Table 34. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for nutrients.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>
$PO_4$	1A6,1C6, 1D6,2A6	1B6,3A6, 4A6,1A7, 1B7
$SiO_4$	1A6,1B6, 1C6,3A6	1D6,4A6, 1A7
$NO_3$	1B6,1D6, 3A6	1A6,1C6, 2A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7
$NO_2$		-1A7,1B7
$NH_4$	1D6,2A6, 3A6,4A6	1A6,1B6, 1C6,2A7

**Table 35. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for all elements normalized to Cl.**

	$Br$	$SO_4$	$Na$	$Ca$	$K$	$Mg$	$PO_4$	$SiO_4$	$NO_3$	$NO_2$	$NH_4$
$Br$											
$SO_4$	1B6										
$Na$		1B6,2A7									
$Ca$		1B6,3A6 4A6,2A7	1A6,-1C6 1D6,4A6 2A7								
$K$	1A7,2A7	1B6,-2A7	4A6	4A6							
$Mg$			1B6,-1A7	3A6							
$PO_4$	3A6,1A7 1B7	-3A6,-1B7 -2A7		-3A6	1A6,1C6 1A7,2A7	-1A6,-3A6					
$SiO_4$	3A6,1A7 -2A7	-3A6,-1B7 -3A6,1A6	1A6,1A7 2A7	-3A6	1B7	1A6,1C6, 1D6,3A6 1A7,1B7, 2A7					
$NO_3$	3A6,1A7 -1B7,-2A7	1B6,-3A6 1A7,2A7	1B6	-3A6 1A7,2A7	1A6,1B6 1C6	-3A6,1B7	1A6,1C6, 1D6,3A6 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	3A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7			
$NO_2$	1A7,1B7	-1B7,-2A7			1A7,2A7		1A7,1B7, 2A7	1A7,1B7,2A7	1A7,1B7, 2A7		
$NH_4$	3A6,1A7 1B7	1B6,-3A6 -1B7,-2A7	1B6	-3A6	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1A7, 2A7	-3A6	1A6,1C6, 1D6,3A6 4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1A6,3A6, 1A7,1B7, 3A6,4A6 1A7,1B7, 2A7	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6, 2A7	1A7,1B7, 2A7	

**Table 36. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for all elements normalized to Cl.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>	<i>Factor 4</i>	<i>Factor 5</i>
Br	1A6,1C6,2A7	1A6,2A6			
SO <sub>4</sub>			-1C6,1A7	1A6,2A6	
Na		1A6,-1C6,-2A6 1A7,1B7,2A7	3A6		2A6
Ca		1A6,1C6,1D6 1B7,2A7	1A7		
K	1C6	3A6,4A6	1D6,2A6		
Mg		1B6,-1A7 1B7,2A7	1C6,-1D6,4A6		
PO <sub>4</sub>	1A6,1D6,3A6 1A7,1B7,2A7	-2A6	1B6		
SiO <sub>4</sub>	2A6,3A6 1A7,1B7,2A7	-1B6	1C6	4A6	
NO <sub>3</sub>	1A6,1B6,1C6, 1D6,2A6,3A6, 1A7,1B7,2A7				
NO <sub>2</sub>	1B7,2A7				
NH <sub>4</sub>	1A6,1B6,1C6 1D6,3A6,4A6 1A7,1B7,2A7				

**Table 37. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for major elements normalized to Cl.**

	<i>Br</i>	<i>SO<sub>4</sub></i>	<i>Na</i>	<i>Ca</i>	<i>K</i>	<i>Mg</i>
Br						
SO <sub>4</sub>	-1B7,-2A7					
Na		1B6,2A7				
Ca		1B6,3A6 4A6,2A7	1A6,-1C6 4A6,2A7			
K	1A7,2A7	1B6,-2A7	4A6	4A6,1B7		
Mg			1B6,-1A7	3A6	1B7	

differential drainage with melt water, and biological utilization.

#### *Statistical analysis for nutrients normalized to Cl*

Of all of the sets of statistics obtained, these are probably the most interesting and surprising. The summary table of the correlation coefficient matrices (Table 39) shows a significant number of correlations (30 to 90%) between PO<sub>4</sub> and SiO<sub>4</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub>, and NH<sub>4</sub>. Even more interesting is the factor analysis table (Table 40) where it can be seen that 70 to

**Table 38. Summary for factor analysis results for multiyear ice for major elements normalized to Cl.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>
Br	1B6,1A7	1A6,-1B7	2A6
SO <sub>4</sub>	1B6,-2A7	1C6,-4A6, 1B7	1A6,2A6, 1A7
Na	1A6,-1C6, 2A6,4A6	3A6,1A7, 2A7	
Ca	1A6,1B6, 1C6,1D6 2A6,3A6, 4A6	2A7	1A7
K	4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1A6,1D6, 2A6,3A6	1C6
Mg	3A6,1B7	-1A6,1B6, -1D6,2A6	4A6,-1A7

100% of the cores have high positive loadings in factor 1 on PO<sub>4</sub>, NO<sub>3</sub>, and NH<sub>4</sub>. This suggests that in multiyear ice nutrients are not salinity-dependent and that biological activity may strongly control nutrient concentrations. In factor 2, 70% of the cores have high positive loadings on SiO<sub>4</sub>, indicating that SiO<sub>4</sub> is dependent on some other process.

#### *Comparison of first-year and multiyear ice*

To determine if there are similarities between first-year and multiyear ice, statistics were run on

**Table 39. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	$PO_4$	$SiO_4$	$NO_3$	$NO_2$	$NH_4$
$PO_4$					
$SiO_4$	1A6,1C6,1D6, 3A6,4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7				
$NO_3$	1A6,1D6,3A6, 4A6,1A7,1B7	1D6,4A6 1A7,1B7,2A7			
$NO_2$	1A7,1B7,2A7	1B7,2A7	1A7,1B7,2A7		
$NH_4$	1A6,1C6,1D6, 2A6,3A6,4A6, 1A7,1B7,2A7	1A6,1D6,4A6 1A7,1B7,2A7	1A6,1B6,1C6, 1D6,4A6,1A7, 1B7,2A7	1A7,1B7,2A7	

**Table 40. Summary of factor analysis results for multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2
$PO_4$	1D6,2A6,3A6,4A6 1A7,1B7,2A7	-1A7
$SiO_4$	1D6,1A7,1B7,2A7	1A6,1B6,1C6,2A6 3A6,4A6,2A7
$NO_3$	1A6,1B6,1C6,1D6 3A6,4A6,1A7,1B7,2A7	1D6,2A6
$NO_2$	1A7,1B7,2A7	1A7,1B7
$NH_4$	1A6,1B6,1C6,1D6,2A6 3A6,4A6,1A7,1B7,2A7	1A7

**Table 41. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species.**

	$D$	$Temp$	$Salinity$	$Cl$	$Br$	$SO_4$	$Na$	$Ca$	$K$	$Mg$	$PO_4$	$SiO_4$	$NO_3+NO_2$	$NH_4$
$D$														
Temp		F,M,I												
Salinity	M	M												
Cl	M	M	M,F,I, T,B											
Br	M	M	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B										
$SO_4$	M	M	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B									
Na	M	M	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B								
Ca	M	M	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B							
K	M	M	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B	M,F,I, T,B						
Mg	M	M	M,F,I, T,B											
$PO_4$	M	M,F,I	M,F,T	M,F										
$SiO_4$	M	M	M,F,T,B	M,F,T,B	M,T									
$NO_3+NO_2$	M	M	M,F	M,F	M,F,I	M,F,I								
$NH_4$	M	M,F,T,I	M,F,B	M,F,I,B	M,F,B	M,F,I,B	M,F,B	M,F,I,B	M,F,I,B	M,F,I,B	M	M,F,B	M,F	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

all first-year ice samples combined and all multiyear ice samples combined. The results are summarized in the following tables. In first-year ice there are high concentrations of most chemical species in the top and bottom 10 cm. It was not known how this affected the statistics, so these samples were removed from the first-year data set and additional statistics were run on the top samples, bottom samples, and remaining interior samples. These results are also summarized in this section.

#### Statistical analysis for all chemical species

Table 41 is the summary table of the correlation

coefficient matrices for all chemical species for the groups of samples listed above. From the table it can be seen that there are significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval between all species for multiyear ice and most species for first-year ice. In addition, most groups have significant correlations between all the major species. The main differences are with the first-year top, bottom and interior samples for nutrients. In general, though, it can be seen that when large numbers of first-year and multiyear ice are grouped together the chemistry is statistically very similar. This table also indicates that the top and bottom samples do not have a significant effect on overall statistics.

**Table 42. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>
D		F,I,-T,B	M
Temp		F,I,-T	
Sal	M,F,I,T,B		
Cl	M,F,I,T,B		
Br	M,F,I,T,B		
SO <sub>4</sub>	M,F,I,B		
Na	M,F,I,T,B		
Ca	M,F,I,T,B		
K	M,F,I,B		
Mg	M,F,I,T,B		
PO <sub>4</sub>		M,-B	
SiO <sub>2</sub>		I	
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	M	I	
NH <sub>4</sub>		M,T	

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

**Table 43. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for major elements.**

	Cl	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg
Cl							
Br	M,F,I,T,B						
SO <sub>4</sub>	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B					
Na	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B				
Ca	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B			
K	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B		
Mg	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	M,F,I,T,B	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

Factor analysis (Table 42) reveals that all groups of samples have high positive loadings for the major elements in factor 1. In factor 2, differences between first-year and multiyear ice can be seen—where depth and temperature have high positive loadings for first-year ice and nutrients have high positive loadings for multiyear ice. This further substantiates previous statistical analyses where it was suggested that nutrients in multiyear ice are independent of salinity (major ion chemistry) and affected by some other process or processes.

#### *Statistical analysis for major elements*

Correlation coefficient matrices for all groups of samples (Table 43) showed significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval for all major elements to each other. This indicates that major-element chemistry is not significantly different between first-year and multiyear ice. Factor analysis (Table 44) further substantiates this. It can be seen that most groups have high positive loadings in factor 1 for all elements. The main exception is SO<sub>4</sub>, where there are high positive loadings for multiyear, first-year, and first-year interior ice, indicating that fractionation of SO<sub>4</sub> is occurring in most samples.

**Table 44. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for major elements.**

	<i>Factor 1</i>	<i>Factor 2</i>	<i>Factor 3</i>
Cl	M,F,I,T,B		
Br	M,F,I,T,B		
SO <sub>4</sub>	M,F,B	M,F,I	
Na	M,F,T,B	I	
Ca	M,F,I,T,B	B	
K	M,F,I,B	T	
Mg	M,F,I,T,B		

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

**Table 45. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients.**

	$PO_4$	$SiO_4$	$NO_3 + NO_2$	$NH_4$
$PO_4$				
$SiO_4$	M,F,T			
$NO_3 + NO_2$	M,F,I	M,F,I		
$NH_4$	M	M,F,I,B	M,F,I	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

#### Statistical analysis for nutrients

Tables 45 and 46 reveal that essentially no significant difference exists between multiyear, first-year, and first-year interior ice for nutrients, again suggesting that no major chemical differences exist between first-year and multiyear ice.

#### Statistical analysis for all chemical species normalized to Cl

As with individual cores, statistics on all species normalized to Cl show few similarities between groups of samples, indicating that secondary processes do affect ice chemistry but are not consistent throughout. The variations between first-year and

**Table 46. Summary of factor analysis for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3
$PO_4$	T	F,I,B	
$SiO_4$	T,B	M	
$NO_3 + NO_2$	M,F,I	T	
$NH_4$	M,F,I,B		

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

**Table 47. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl.**

	$Br$	$SO_4$	$Na$	$Ca$	$K$	$Mg$	$PO_4$	$SiO_4$	$NO_3 + NO_2$	$NH_4$
$Br$										
$SO_4$										
$Na$	F,I	F,T								
$Ca$	F,I		M,F,I							
$K$	I		F,I							
$Mg$	F,I									
$PO_4$	M		M							
$SiO_4$	M					M				
$NO_3 + NO_2$	F		M,I	-I	M,I	M,F,I				
$NH_4$	T		-M		M	M	M,F,I			

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

M—multiyear ice

F—first-year ice

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

**Table 48. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for all chemical species normalized to Cl.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3	Factor 4
$Br$		F,T,I	M	
$SO_4$			I	M,F
$Na$		M		
$Ca$		M,F		T
$K$		F		M
$Mg$		T	M	
$PO_4$			F,I,T	
$SiO_4$	M,F			M
$NO_3 + NO_2$	M,F,I,T			
$NH_4$	M,F,I			

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

**Table 49. Summary of correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for major species normalized to Cl.**

	Br	SO <sub>4</sub>	Na	Ca	K	Mg
Br						
SO <sub>4</sub>						
Na	F,I	F,T				
Ca	I		M,F,I			
K	I		F,I			
Mg	F,I					

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

**Table 50. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for the major species normalized to Cl.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2	Factor 3
Br	F,I	M,T	
SO <sub>4</sub>	T,B	F	M
Na	M,I,T,B	F	
Ca	M,I	B	T
K	I	M,B	
Mg	F	I	

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

**Table 51. Summary for correlation coefficient matrices for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	PO <sub>4</sub>	SiO <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>4</sub>
PO <sub>4</sub>				
SiO <sub>4</sub>	M			
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	M,I	M,F,I		
NH <sub>4</sub>	M	M,F,I	M,F,I	

All correlations listed are significant at the 99% confidence interval.

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

year ice may be an indication that first-year ice chemistry is more dynamic and more readily affected by other processes.

#### Statistical analysis for nutrients normalized to Cl

Although there are more correlations for multiyear ice (Tables 51 and 52) there is considerable consistency between multiyear, first-year, and first-year interior ice. This indicates that nutrient concentrations in general are affected by one or more processes other than salinity and may be due to an interior biological population.

**Table 52. Summary of factor analysis results for first-year and multiyear ice for nutrients normalized to Cl.**

	Factor 1	Factor 2
PO <sub>4</sub>		M,F,I,T
SiO <sub>4</sub>	M,B	T
NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub>	M,F,T	B
NH <sub>4</sub>	M,F,I,B	

M—multiyear ice.

F—first-year ice.

I—interior first-year ice.

T—top first-year ice.

B—bottom first-year ice.

#### SUMMARY

At least 90% of the ice collected was composed of columnar (congelation) ice. Salinity depth profiles compared to textural changes revealed that there is a chemical gradation where decreasing grain size results in increasing salinity and, therefore, increasing major-ion chemistry. This indicates that finer-grained (faster growing) ice entraps more impurities between crystal platelets.

To determine if ice type affects ice chemistry, statistical analyses were performed on a first-year core that consisted of 50% granular ice and 50% columnar ice. Statistics were obtained for the data for each ice type and for all samples combined. These results indicate that major ions vary consistently with salinity and the ratios remain fairly constant with those in seawater and are not affected by ice type. In this instance, processes affecting nutrient concentrations are independent of salinity. In addition, PO<sub>4</sub> and the nitrogen species appear to be affected by ice type. Therefore, it is clear that

samples to be used for chemical analyses should always be subsectioned on the basis of ice type rather than using a predetermined depth interval.

The only chemical analysis routinely performed in the past has been average bulk salinity. When compared to past data, particularly those for ice collected in Fram Strait during MIZEX-84 (Gow and Tucker 1987, Gow et al. 1987, Tucker et al. 1987), the average bulk salinity for both first-year and multiyear ice in the southern Beaufort Sea is higher (up to 12% for first-year ice and 26% for multiyear ice). These higher salinities are due to the time of year samples were collected. Cores in the southern Beaufort Sea were collected earlier in the season while the ice was still cold and brine drainage had not yet begun, resulting in higher bulk salinities.

To determine if enrichment or depletion of the major chemical species and/or nutrients had occurred with respect to seawater, dilution curves were produced. The results show that in both first-year and multiyear ice there is enrichment of Mg and depletion of K. For Mg enrichment to occur, a salt other than Cl must be precipitating with Mg at temperatures higher than  $-36^{\circ}\text{C}$  (Assur 1960). This suggests that a revision in the phase diagram may be necessary. Although actual K depletion has not been previously reported, plots of K/Cl with depth from Bennington (1963) and Addison (1977) show depletion through most of the ice with respect to seawater. As the first K salt (KCl) does not form until  $-36.8^{\circ}\text{C}$ , K should be more mobile than Cl and show a depletion (Weeks and Ackley 1982). Results from this study substantiate this tenet.

Dilution curves for the major ions show decreased scatter around the curve between 1986 and 1987 data. This is probably a result of delayed core processing of the 1986 samples and indicates that for major ion chemistry samples should be sectioned as soon as possible after sampling.

Nutrient dilution curves for first-year and multiyear ice all show enrichment with respect to seawater and considerable scatter around the curve. Alexander (1974), also working in the southern Beaufort Sea, found that nitrogen nutrient levels in water drained from sea ice during spring ice bloom were considerably higher than seawater levels. Nutrient levels in the upper water column typically increase over the winter due to low levels of biological activity and are then readily depleted in the spring. N:P ratios are 4.6, 18.3, and 7.5 for water collected at the ice/water interface, first-year ice, and multiyear ice, respectively. The low N:P ratio for the underlying surface waters, also found by

Maestrini et al. (1986) in Hudson Bay, indicates that the winter surface water is biologically inactive. The 18.3 ratio for first-year ice indicates that the N:P ratio is very similar to that of the Redfield ratio (15:1) for oceanic organic material, indicating that biological activity is occurring in the ice and is controlling the nutrient ratios. This was also found by Alexander (1974) in the southern Beaufort Sea, where inorganic nitrogen was enriched with respect to P, probably due to the high nitrogen concentration of the river waters entering the coastal areas. The lower ratio of 7.5 for multiyear ice indicates that some biological activity has and/or is occurring but is not as consistent as in first-year ice, indicating that other processes are controlling the nutrient ratios and concentrations.

Linear regressions were obtained for all major ions to Cl, nutrients to Cl, and nutrients to  $\text{NO}_3$  and nutrients to  $\text{NO}_2$  in order to determine if linear relationships exist. All regressions were significant at the 99% confidence interval. The regressions showed that Br, Ca, K, and Mg are all strongly linear with salinity ( $R > 0.9$ ), while Na and  $\text{SO}_4$  are slightly less ( $R > 0.78$ ). Weaker R-values were obtained for nutrients to Cl, indicating that salinity effects are much less dominant and that other processes such as biological activity have affected nutrient concentrations. Nutrients plotted against each other also show weak linear trends, which indicates that the various nutrients are affected by some of the same general processes. Overall, however, each nutrient behaves differently and is being affected by different processes.

Cation to anion ratios were determined to ascertain if all of the major species had been accounted for in the analyses and to test the accuracy of the analyses. Ratios of 1.01 and 0.99 for first-year and multiyear ice, respectively, were obtained and indicate that all major species are accounted for.

Statistical analysis on the major ions indicates that the ratios in sea ice remain fairly constant compared to those of seawater and major fractionation is not occurring in either first-year or multiyear ice. This means that brine drainage from sea ice will not affect major ion ocean chemistry over long periods of time. In addition, no apparent trends exist between major ions and nutrients, indicating that nutrient concentrations are independent of salinity effects and that processes affecting nutrient concentrations may not be consistent throughout the ice pack but may be location-specific. In first-year ice, there are fewer correlations between the nutrients than the major ions and there is much less consistency between cores. This

is a result of processes that can affect nutrient concentrations such as biological activity, brine drainage, bacterial regeneration, nitrification, and denitrification. In multiyear ice, statistical analysis on nutrients showed that 60 to 70% of the cores had significant correlations at the 99% confidence interval for  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{NH}_4^+$ . In addition, significant correlations exist in 80% of the cores for  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{NH}_4^+$  to  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ . This indicates biological activity was occurring in the ice, which was also observed in first-year ice.

When all species are normalized to Cl and statistical analyses are performed, there is little consistency and no trends can be identified. The existence of significant correlations indicates that secondary processes affect ice chemistry but can not be defined at this time. The exception to this is nutrients in multiyear ice, where factor analysis for nutrients normalized to Cl shows that 70 to 100% of the cores have high positive loadings in factor 1 on  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3^-$ , and  $\text{NH}_4^+$ . This suggests that in multiyear ice nutrients are not salinity-dependent and biological activity may strongly control nutrient concentrations.

Although dilution curves for multiyear ice showed trends similar to those of first-year ice, when actual nutrient concentrations were compared the only variation seen was that between  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and  $\text{NO}_2^-$ , where  $\text{NO}_3^-$  was as much as 4  $\mu\text{M}/\text{l}$  lower in multiyear ice and  $\text{NO}_2^-$  concentrations were up to 0.15  $\mu\text{M}/\text{l}$  higher in multiyear ice. The decrease in  $\text{NO}_3^-$  and increase in  $\text{NO}_2^-$  concentrations in multiyear ice may be an indication that nitrogen reduction occurs in the ice during the summer.

## CONCLUSIONS

The chemical and structural properties of arctic sea ice in the southern Beaufort Sea were studied to obtain detailed chemical profiles for first-year and multiyear sea ice. The following conclusions were made:

- Through dilution curves, linear regressions, and statistical analyses it was shown that major ion chemistry is strictly associated with salinity. In many cores, including first-year and multiyear ice, it also became apparent that nutrient concentrations are also correlated to the major ions and are therefore strongly controlled by salinity. When this occurs, it may be an indication that a bacterial or other biological population does not exist in the ice.
- Comparisons of chemical concentrations to structure profiles reveal chemical gradations in

which concentration decreases with increasing crystal size.

- Statistical analysis based on ice type further substantiates a correlation between chemistry and ice type, indicating that careful consideration must be given to ice type when sectioning cores for salinity and chemical profiles.
- Minimal fractionation of Ca, Na, and/or  $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$  was detected in several cores. However, no definitive trends were observed. The reasons for this have not been determined but may be related to the thermal history of the ice.
- Mg is enriched in ice samples, suggesting that it may be precipitating with a salt other than Cl at temperatures higher than that shown on the phase diagram ( $-43^\circ\text{C}$ ) indicating that a possible revision in the phase diagram is in order.
- K is depleted in the ice, indicating that it drains preferentially due to the low temperature ( $-36.8^\circ\text{C}$ ) at which KCl forms, allowing K to be more mobile than Cl.
- Cation to anion ratios are the same for first-year and multiyear ice, showing that despite brine drainage and desalinization of ice as it ages there are no significant changes in major element chemistry.
- Normalization of all chemical species to Cl to remove bulk salinity effects revealed that while secondary processes may affect ice chemistry they do not have an impact on the overall chemistry.
- Nutrients in first-year ice show a slight N enrichment with respect to P, but the overall ratio of 18.3 is close to the Redfield ratio of 15, indicating that the nutrients in first-year ice are controlled by biological activity. The N enrichment is consistent with that found by Alexander (1974) and is probably due to the high N concentrations in the river water entering the southern Beaufort Sea.
- Nutrients in multiyear ice appear to be controlled by a combination of biological activity and other processes that tend to reduce the N:P ratio.
- Comparison of statistical analyses of multiyear, first-year, top first-year, bottom first-year, and interior first-year ice samples indicate that overall there is little variation between first-year and multiyear ice. Secondary processes are indicated by the results but cannot be defined.
- Ratios of the major elements remain fairly consistent with seawater, indicating that sea ice does not have a significant effect on major ion oceanic chemistry over long periods of time.

## FUTURE WORK

Results of current studies indicate that:

1. The most important work that can be done in the future would be time-series experiments where both first-year and multiyear ice can be sampled on a regular basis throughout their freezing season. This will provide valuable information concerning chemical changes with time for determining the processes that affect fractionation. An important aspect of this work would be to freeze thermistors into the ice and monitor ice temperatures. This would also capture more accurate ice temperatures, which would assist in verifying the phase diagram.
2. Experiments should be performed in conjunction with biologists studying bacterial populations in order to identify processes affecting nutrient concentration levels.
3. Scanning electron micrographs of brine pockets may reveal the element(s) that are combining with Mg.
4. Collection of pure brine samples in cold ice must be attempted. This would provide true chemical data rather than depending on thawed whole ice samples, which results in appreciable dilution.
5. The age of multiyear ice is difficult to determine. It is possible that the use of various radio-nucleides found in seawater may provide a means of dating older ice.
6. Salinity concentrations in the bottom ice layers may be much higher than reported due to brine drainage, which occurs as the sample is collected, and the fragile nature of the skeletal layer at the bottom of the ice. True concentrations of the brine during initial salt entrapment may be determined by divers collecting brine with syringes or other means from the interior of the bottom skeleton layer.

## REFERENCES

**Aagaard, K.** (1984) The Beaufort undercurrent. In *The Alaska Beaufort Sea: Ecosystems and Environment* (P.W. Barnes, D.M. Schell, and E. Reimnitz, Ed.). London: Academic Press, Inc., p. 47-72.

**Ackley, S.F., K.R. Buck, and S. Taguchi** (1979) Standing crop of algae in the sea ice of the Weddell Sea region. *Deep Sea Research*, **26**: 269-282.

**Addison, J.R.** (1977) Impurity concentrations in sea ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **18**(78): 117-127.

**Alexander, V.** (1974) Primary productivity regimes of the nearshore Beaufort Sea, with reference to potential roles of the ice biota. In *Coast and Shelf of the Beaufort Sea* (J. C. Reed and J. E. Sater, Ed.), Arlington, Virginia: Arctic Institute of North America, p. 609-632.

**Anderson, C.G. and E.P. Jones** (1985) Measurements of total alkalinity, calcium and sulfate in natural sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **90**(C5): 9194-9198.

**Andreas, E.L. and S.F. Ackley** (1982) On the differences in ablation seasons of Arctic and Antarctic sea ice. *Journal of Atmospheric Science*, **39**: 440-447.

**Antonov, V.S.** (1958) The role of continental runoff in the current regime of the Arctic Ocean. *Problemy Severa*, **1**: 52-64.

**Assur, A.** (1960) Composition of sea ice and its tensile strength. USA Snow, Ice and Permafrost Research Establishment (SIPRE), Research Report, 44.

**Barnes, P.W., D.M. Schell and E. Reimnitz** (1984) Preface. In *The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: Ecosystems and Environments*, (P.W. Barnes, D.M. Schell and E. Reimnitz, Ed.). London: Academic Press, p. xv-xvi.

**Bennington, K.O.** (1963) Some chemical composition studies on Arctic sea ice. In *Ice and Snow* (W.D. Kingery, Ed.). Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, p. 248-257.

**Broecker, W.S. and T.-H. Peng** (1982) *Tracers in the Sea*. New York: Eldigio Press.

**Cherepanov, N.W.** (1974) Classification of ice of natural water bodies. In *Ocean '74, IEEE Conference Proceedings*, vol. 1, p. 97-101.

**Clarke, D.B. and S.F. Ackley** (1984) Sea ice structure and biological activity in the Antarctic marginal ice zone. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **89**(C2): 2087-2095.

**Cox, G.F.N. and W.F. Weeks** (1975) Brine drainage and initial salt entrapment in sodium chloride ice. USA Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Research Report 345.

**Cox, G.F.N. and W.F. Weeks.** (1974) Salinity variations in ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **13**: 109-120.

**Craig, P.C., W.B. Griffiths, S.R. Johnson and D.M. Schell** (1984) Trophic dynamics in an Arctic lagoon. In *The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: Ecosystems and Environment* (P.W. Barnes, D.M. Schell and E. Reimnitz, Ed.). London: Academic Press, p. 347-380.

**Cragin, J.H., A.J. Gow and A. Kovacs** (1986) Chemical fractionation of brine in the McMurdo Ice Shelf, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**(112): 307-313.

**Feldman, D., J. Gagnon, R. Hofmann and J. Simpson** (1986) *Statview 512+, Version 1.01*. Abacus Concepts, Incorporated, published by Brain Power, Incorporated.

**Glibert, P.L. and T.C. Loder** (1977) Automated analysis of nutrients in seawater: A manual of techniques. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, Technical Report 77-47.

**Gow, A.J.** (1987) Crystal structure and salinity of sea ice in Hebron Fiord and vicinity, Labrador. USA Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, CRREL Report 87-4.

**Gow, A.J. and D. Langston** (1977) Growth history of lake ice in relation to its stratigraphic, crystalline and mechanical structure. USA Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, CRREL Report 77-1

**Gow, A.J. and W.B. Tucker** (1987) Physical properties of sea ice discharged from Fram Strait. *Science*, 236: 436-439.

**Gow, A.J., S.F. Ackley, K.R. Buck and K.M. Golden** (1987) Physical and structural characteristics of Weddell Sea pack ice. USA Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, CRREL Report 87-14.

**Gow, A.J., W.B. Tucker and W.F. Weeks** (1987) Physical properties of summer sea ice in the Fram Strait, June-July 1984. USA Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, CRREL Report 87-16.

**Horner, R. and G.C. Schrader** (1982) Relative contributions of ice algae, phytoplankton, and benthic microalgae to primary production in nearshore regions of the Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*, 35: 485-503.

**Hufford, G.L.** (1974) Dissolved oxygen and nutrients along the north Alaskan shelf. In *Coast and Shelf of the Beaufort Sea*. (J.C. Reed and J.E. Sater, Ed.). Arlington, Virginia: Arctic Institute of North America, p. 567-588.

**Kaltenback, A.** (1976) Major cations in interstitial waters of Long Island Sound. Unpublished Master's thesis, University of Connecticut, p. 16-18.

**Kim, J.** (1975) Factor Analysis. In *SPSS—Statistics Package for the Social Sciences*, 2nd ed. (N.H. Nie, C.H. Hull, J.G. Jenkins, K. Steinbrenner and D. Bent, Ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill, p. 468-514.

**Kovacs, A. and M. Mellor** (1974) Sea ice morphology and ice as geological agent in the Southern Beaufort Sea. In *The Coast and Shelf of the Beaufort Sea* (J.C. Reed and J.E. Sater, Ed.). Arlington, Virginia: Arctic Institute of North America, p. 113-124.

**Kuznetsov, L.L.** (1980) Chlorophylls and primary production associated with ice of Amur Bay, Sea of Japan. *Soviet Journal of Marine Biology*, 6: 297-299.

**Lake, R.A. and E.L. Lewis** (1970) Salt rejection by sea ice during growth. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 75(3): 583-597.

**Langhorne, P.J.** (1983) Laboratory experiments on crystal orientation in NaCl ice. *Annals of Glaciology*, 4: 163-169.

**Langhorne, P.J. and W.B. Robinson** (1986) Alignment of crystals in sea ice due to fluid motion. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, 12(2): 197-214.

**Lewis and Thompson** (1950) The effect of freezing on the sulfate/chlorinity ratio of sea water. *Journal of Marine Research*, 9: 211-217.

**MacDonald, R.W., C.S. Wong and P.E. Erickson** (1987) The distribution of nutrients in the South-eastern Beaufort Sea: Implications for water circulation and primary production. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 92(C3): 2939-2952.

**Maestrini, S.Y., M. Rochet, L. Legendre and S. Demers.** (1986) Nutrient limitation of the bottom-ice microalgal biomass (southeastern Hudson Bay, Canadian Arctic). *Limnological Oceanography*, 31(5): 969-982.

**Martin, S.** (1979) A field study of brine drainage and oil entrapment in sea ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, 22(88): 473-502.

**Maykut, G.A.** (1985) *An Introduction to Ice in the Polar Oceans*. Seattle: University of Washington, APL-UW 8510.

**Maykut, G.A. and N. Untersteiner** (1971) Some results from a time-dependent thermodynamic model of sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 76(6): 1150-1170.

**McPhee, M.G.** (1980) Physical oceanography of the seasonal sea ice zone. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, 2: 93-118.

**Meese, D. A.** (1985) The physical, structural and chemical characteristics of estuarine ice in Great Bay, New Hampshire. Master's thesis, University of New Hampshire (unpublished).

**Moore, R.M., M.G. Lowings and F.C. Tan** (1983) Geochemical profiles in the Central Arctic Ocean: Their relation to freezing and shallow circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88(C4): 2667-2674.

**Nelson, K.H.** (1953) A study of the freezing of sea water. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle (unpublished).

**Norusis, M.J.** (1985) *SPSS-x Advanced Statistics Guide*. New York: McGraw-Hill, p. 125-157.

**Overgaard, S., P. Wadhams and M. Lepparanta** (1983) Ice properties in the Greenland and Barents Sea during summer. *Journal of Glaciology*, 29(101): 142-164.

**Perkin Elmer Corporation** (1976) *Analytical Methods for Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry*. Norwalk, Connecticut.

**Reeburgh, W.S. and M. Springer-Young** (1983) New measurements of sulfate and chlorinity in natural sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 88: 2959-2966.

**Schwarzacher, W.** (1959) Pack-ice studies in the Arctic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **64**(12): 2357-2367.

**Smith, R., E.M. Bezuidenhout and A.M. van Heerden** (1983) The use of interference suppressants in the direct flame atomic absorption determination of metals in water. *Water Research*, **17**(11): 1483-1489.

**Strickland, J.D. and T.R. Parsons** (1972) A practical handbook of seawater analysis. *Bulletin of Fisheries Resources Board of Canada*, no. 167.

**Subba, R., D.V. Subba and T. Platt** (1984) Primary production of Arctic waters. *Polar Biology*, **3**: 191-201.

**Tucker, W.B., A.J. Gow and J.A. Richter** (1984) On small-scale horizontal variations of salinity in first-year sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **89**(C4): 6505-6514.

**Tucker, W.B., A.J. Gow and W.F. Weeks** (1987) Physical properties of summer sea ice in the Fram Strait. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(C7): 6787-6803.

**Tucker, W.B., W.F. Weeks, A. Kovacs and A.J. Gow** (1980) Nearshore ice motion at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. In *Sea Ice Processes and Models* (R. S. Pritchard, Ed.). Seattle: University of Washington Press, p. 261-272.

**Tucker, W.B., W.F. Weeks and M. Frank** (1979) Sea ice ridging over the Alaskan continental shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **84**: 4885-4897.

**Untersteiner, N.** (1968) Natural desalination and equilibrium salinity profile of perennial sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **73**: 1251-1257.

**Weeks, W.F. and S.F. Ackley** (1982) The growth, structure and properties of sea ice. USA Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Monograph 82-1.

**Weeks, W.F. and A.J. Gow** (1980) Crystal alignments in the fast ice of arctic Alaska. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **84**(C10): 1137-1146.

**Weeks, W.F. and A.J. Gow** (1978) Preferred crystal orientations along the margins of the Arctic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **84**: 5105-5121.

**Whitledge, T.E., S.C. Malloy, C.J. Patton and C.D. Ulirick** (1981) Automated nutrient analyses in seawater. Upton, New York: Brookhaven National Laboratory, Report 51398.

**Wilson, A.T. and A.J. Heine** (1964) The chemistry of shelf brines. *Journal of Glaciology*, **5**(38): 265-266.

**WMO** (1956) *Abridged Ice Nomenclature*. World Meteorological Organization, Executive Committee Report, vol. 8, p. 107-116.

**APPENDIX A: CONCENTRATION OF CHEMICAL SPECIES IN SEA ICE  
AS REPORTED IN THE LITERATURE**

Reference		Salinity (g/l)	Cl (g/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (%)	Na (%)	Ca
Lewis and Thompson (1950) Laboratory	Ice		6.82‰	2.347		
	Water		16.8‰	2.942		
Bennington (1963) Arctic			3-8‰	0.3-3	1-5	0.03-0.15
Wilson and Heine (1964) Ross Ice Shelf			2.3-3.3	0.221-0.316		
Lake and Lewis (1970) Cambridge Bay, NWT		0.52-4.76				
Kuznetsov (1980) Amur Bay, Sea of Japan	Ice					
	Water					
Moore et al. (1983) 88: 40°N 139, 50°W to 89: 9°N 97, 7°W	Surface water					
Anderson and Jones CESAR: 86°N, 110°W	First-year	0.087-11.33		1.042-8.393		30-3253 μm/l
Fram Strait	First-year	2.54-7.66				
	Multiyear	0.113-3.75				
Addison (1977) Lab (-30) Lab (-15) Ft. Churchill			3.8-12‰	9-0.3	2.5-7	0.3-0.1
			0.2-1.1	0.01-0.12	0.004-0.6	0.001-0.025
		1-4	0.1-0.8		0.52	0.01-0.03
Anderson and Jones (1985) Barrow, Alaska	First-year	1.95-4.05	0.297- 0.575‰			
T-3	Multiyear		0.09-6.98	0.012- 1.28		
Clarke and Ackley (1984) Weddell Sea						
Meese (1985) Great Bay, NH	Ice	1-14	0.02-10	0.006-2.98		
Cragin et al. (1986) McMurdo Ice Shelf		0.4-30	1.2-10	0.002-3.8	0.08-11	0.155-0.36

Reference	Delta Ca	K (%)	Mg (%)	PO <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{m/l}$ )	SiO <sub>4</sub> ( $\mu\text{m/l}$ )	NO <sub>3</sub> ( $\mu\text{m/l}$ )	NO <sub>2</sub> ( $\mu\text{m/l}$ )
Lewis and Thompson Laboratory							
Bennington Arctic		0.03–0.15		0.15–0.3			
Wilson and Heine Ross Ice Shelf			0.05–0.06				
Lake and Lewis Cambridge Bay, NWT							
Kuznetsov Amur Bay							
Moore et al. 88 to 89				0.8–1.25	7.5–13		
Anderson and Jones CESAR: 86N, 11 W	-77–11						
Fram Strait	-7–(-9)						
	-5–(-8)						
Addison							
Lab. (-30)	0.25–0.08	0.3–0.8					
Lab. (-15)	0.001–0.03	0.001–0.07					
Ft. Churchill	0.02–0.05	0.08–0.2					
Anderson and Jones Barrow, Alaska							
T-3							
Clarke and Ackley Weddell Sea				0–1.75	1–16	0–6	0–1.4
Meese							
Great Bay, NH				0–1.93	0–14.33	0–0.376	
Cragin et al. McMurdo Ice Shelf	0.1–0.37		0.13–1.29				

Reference	NH <sub>3</sub>	Chl-a ( $\mu\text{m/l}$ )	Phaeo ( $\mu\text{m/l}$ )	Na/Cl ( $\mu\text{g/l}$ )	SC <sub>4</sub> /Na	K/Cl	Ca/Cl
Lewis and Thompson Laboratory							
Bennington Arctic							
Wilson and Heine Ross Ice Shelf							
Lake and Lewis Cambridge Bay, NWT							
Kuznetsov Amur Bay		1.5–13.99 0.57–7.33	11–70 41–63				
Moore et al. 88 to 89							
Anderson and Jones CESAR: 86N, 110W Fram Strait							
Addison Lab. (-30) Lab. (-15) Ft. Churchill				0.5–1.25 0.04–0.07 0.05–0.07	0.15–1.4 0–0.45 0.01–0.05	0.035–0.018 0–0.025 0.01–0.018	0.055–0.019 0–0.02 0.008–0.012
Anderson and Jones Barrow T-3							
Clarke and Ackley Weddell Sea		0.09–3.8 mg/m <sup>3</sup>					
Meese Great Bay, NH	0.3–2.9	0–1.8					
Cragin et al. <u>McMurdo Ice Shelf</u>				0.02–0.68			

Reference	Mg/Cl	Mg/K	del SO <sub>4</sub> /Cl	del Na/Cl	del Ca/Cl	del K/Cl	del Mg/Cl	del SO <sub>4</sub> /Cl
Lewis and Thompson Laboratory			0.1412					
			0.1397					
Bennington Arctic				-0.05-	-0.001-	-0.0015-	-0.01-	-0.05-
				0.03	-0.0015	-0.005	0.01	0.232
Wilson and Heine Ross Ice Shelf			0.0962					
Lake and Lewis Cambridge Bay, NWT								
Kuznetsov Amur Bay								
Moore et al. 88 to 89								
Anderson and Jones CESAR: 86N, 110W Fram Strait								
Addison								
Lab (-30)	0.06-0.1		3-(5)					
Lab (-15)	0-0.16		0-8					
Ft. Churchill	0.06-0.08		3.3-4.1					
Anderson and Jones Barrow T-3								
Clarke and Ackley Weddell Sea								
Meese								
Great Bay, NH								
Cragin et al. McMurdo Ice Shelf								

## APPENDIX B: ICE AND WATER DATA

### First-Year Ice

Core FY186

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)	K (meq/l)
10	4.0	122.39	0.19	13.75	49.89	4.28	1.97
20	4.0	111.56	0.17	11.38	49.37	3.32	1.75
30	4.8	79.13	0.12	7.49	60.86	2.64	1.13
40	5.4	67.14	0.1	6.79	68.9	2.45	0.95
50	5.0	55.95	0.08	5.81	63.03	2.03	0.66
60	4.0	62.35	0.1	6.51	43.11	2.27	1.26
70	4.5	60.88	0.1	6.43	50.55	2.16	1.31
80	4.7	55.19	0.08	5.5	40.24	2.02	1.13
90	4.6	55.98	0.09	5.94	39.28	2.41	1.28
100	4.2	48.84	0.07	5.12	52.81	2.11	1.02
110	4.3	64.58	0.1	6.77	48.55	2.62	1.31
120	4.2	27.71	0.05	3.02	52.64	1.45	0.66
130	4.4	64.94	0.10	6.81	55.38	2.5	1.27
140	3.8	61.67	0.09	6.29	46.94	2.45	1.13
150	5.5	60.12	0.1	6.24	62.12	2.6	1.3
160	7.3	103.97	0.17	10.56	93.18	3.79	1.89
FY1 water		359.44	0.54	38.25	365.14	16.37	7.08
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56	10.20

Core FY186 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)	Chl-a (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
10	23.6	0.1	1.57	0.33	0.8	0.13
20	21.35	0.1	2.19	0.21	0.84	0.21
30	14.98	0.07	2.74	0.27	0.51	0.16
40	13.15	0.1	3.07	0.23	0.66	0.16
50	11.04	0.12	2.48	0.54	1.47	0.21
60	12.23	0.07	1.49	0.33	0.53	0.52
70	11.88	0.11	1.75	0.47	1.22	0.18
80	10.83	0.07	1.61	0.43	0.7	0.25
90	11.18	0.08	1.48	0.45	1	0.10
100	9.71	0.12	1.62	0.54	1.45	0.18
110	12.69	0.1	1.55	0.42	0.93	0.12
120	5.1	0.09	1.3	0.32	0.7	0.25
130	12.72	0.11	0.96	0.22	0.8	0.28
140	12.13	0.06	0.67	0.24	0.64	0.30
150	11.6	0.19	1.34	0.4	1.12	0.61
160	19.84	1.19	2.03	0.84	1.96	21.84
FY1 water	86.87	0.72	6.42	1.77	1.07	5.94
Seawater	105.62					

## Core FY286

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
3	7.75	123.26	0.19	13.92	103.79	4.28
10	7.0	111.95	0.17	11.89	93.18	3.74
20	5.0	78.82	0.12	7.73	66.38	2.64
30	4.2	67.29	0.11	6.87	56.9	2.24
38	3.5	55.3	0.08	5.75	48.46	1.89
48	3.8	62.55	0.09	6.59	53.46	2.19
53	3.8	61.36	0.09	6.45	52.85	2.14
60	3.5	55.92	0.09	5.9	48.89	1.89
70	3.5	56.03	0.08	5.92	48.33	1.84
80	3.1	49.49	0.08	5.2	43.44	1.73
90	4.0	65.11	0.09	6.86	55.68	2.24
100	3.9	61.31	0.09	6.5	53.16	1.99
113	4.1	65.28	0.1	6.8	56.16	2.14
122	3.8	61.98	0.1	6.55	53.59	2.14
132	4.2	66.89	0.1	6.93	57.07	2.19
142	6.4	102.31	0.15	10.32	85.7	3.36
FY2 water	35	244.8	0.38	43.95	365.14	8.93
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core FY286 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (µM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (µM)
3	2.38	23.31	0.18	2.11	0.72	0.87
10	2.17	21.06	0.15	3.17	0.89	0.7
20	1.56	15.12	0.13	2.32	0.8	1.04
30	1.34	12.93	0.09	1.17	0.4	0.61
38	1.06	10.9	0.09	0.82	0.29	0.69
48	1.18	12.3	0.09	1.47	0.31	0.62
53	1.2	11.88	0.07	1.17	0.35	0.78
60	1.18	10.97	0.06	0.76	0.2	0.49
70	1.16	10.83	0.07	1.15	0.34	0.79
80	1.04	9.78	0.06	0.63	0.28	0.68
90	1.22	12.58	0.09	1.45	0.41	0.66
100	1.3	11.95	0.04	0.55	0.33	0.33
113	1.23	12.58	0.05	0.83	0.34	0.66
122	1.	12.09	0.06	0.75	0.23	0.35
132	1.44	12.79	0.11	0.91	0.35	0.71
142	1.79	19.14	1.01	2.29	0.58	1.56
FY2 water	5.32	46.64	0.97	9.27	0.13	2.11
Seawater	10.2	105.62				

## Core SI86

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
10	8	128.76	0.21	14.78	101.88	4.39
20	7.5	125.94	0.19	11.7	94.09	4.54
30	6.0	102.28	0.14	5.02	68.82	3.99
40	4.9	81.39	0.13	4.91	55.33	3.44
50	4.7	76.11	0.12	6.02	51.9	2.29
60	4.6	73.29	0.11	9.26	55.33	2.74
70	4.0	60.8	0.09	8.74	46.55	2.24
80	3.6	58.32	0.09	6.1	39.32	2.13
90	4.5	73.01	0.11	7.29	54.07	2.59
100	3.5	56.23	0.08	6.52	40.89	2.26
110	3.7	60.04	0.09	6.23	43.98	2.24
120	4.2	68.39	0.12	7.06	48.66	2.83
130	4.4	66.04	0.11	6.95	48.68	2.64
140	4.0	64.83	0.11	6.75	45.81	2.34
150	3.7	59.28	0.1	6.18	42.24	2.29
160	3.7	60.71	0.09	6.33	50.68	2.44
170	3.8	62.0	0.09	6.48	49.68	2.49
180	3.4	53.97	0.08	5.6	42.2	2.04
190	3.4	53.89	0.08	5.6	42.2	1.89
200	5.2	82.94	0.13	8.43	64.77	2.88
SI86 water	32	359.44	0.54	38.25		12.72
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core SI86 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
10	1.63	25.43	0.11	2.59	0.48	1.1
20	1.55	22.64	0.12	1.31	0.28	2.66
30	1.17	19.34	0.12	2.1	0.5	1.14
40	1.03	15.62	0.09	1.59	0.3	0.59
50	1.0	14.91	0.09	1.55	0.33	0.78
60	1.06	13.99	0.1	1.29	0.24	0.83
70	0.99	11.74	0.17	1.63	0.42	1.01
80	1.07	11.32	0.22	2.2	0.52	1.62
90	1.23	13.92	0.38	2.65	0.27	0.99
100	0.93	10.97	0.27	2.73	0.47	1.06
110	0.96	11.6	0.24	1.9	0.45	0.97
120	1.05	13.5	0.09	0.96	0.29	0.71
130	1.13	12.35	0.13	1.94	0.57	0.77
140	0.99	12.79	0.12	0.96	0.35	0.81
150	0.85	11.6	0.09	1.25	0.52	0.63
160	0.84	11.88	0.12	2.01	0.89	0.26
170	0.93	12.3	0.12	2.33	1.13	0.8
180	0.66	10.13	0.14	1.92	1.06	0.86
190	0.65	10.69	0.1	1.67	0.89	0.66
200	1.56	15.76	0.1	2.52	1.36	1.22
SI86 water	4.25	67.6				
Seawater	10.2	105.62				

## Core A87

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)	K (meq/l)
4	10.3	158.63	0.25	18.87	139.9	5.54	2.89
10	5.7	88.13	0.14	12.56	3.52	1.46	
20	2.6	42.02	0.06	4.68	76.74	1.75	0.73
30	3.7	61.19	0.09	4.66	36.74	2.2	1.02
40	3.8	62.89	0.1	5.24	48.95	2.18	1.14
50	4.2	71.06	0.11	5.57	55.4	3.03	1.46
60	4.6	78.4	0.11	7.26	62.11	2.86	1.25
70	4.2	66.83	0.1	6.2	73.86	2.36	1.15
80	5.0	88.27	0.13	8.3	66.96	3.35	1.43
90	5.7	85.45	0.13	10.94	72.12	3.52	1.54
100	4.8	76.99	0.12	8.57	68.58	3.19	1.45
110	6.3	95.6	0.15	10.8	87.2	3.15	1.72
120	6.5	104.06	0.16	11.65	91.89	3.68	1.86
130	6.9	112.24	0.17	11.86	97.26	4.03	1.98
140	7.0	104.9	0.16	12.38	96.97	4.49	2.05
150	8.4	129.44	0.19	13.35	109.52	4.38	2.17
160	10.5	169.2	0.27	17.51	152.62	5.94	3.24
170	18.0	279.46	0.46	30.47	249.84	11.73	5.25
A87 water	56	978.54	1.51	101.09	852.51	19.31	18.31
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.41	468.97	20.56	10.1

## Core A87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
4	30.65					
10	16.9	0.20	3.22	0.42	0.08	0.59
20	8.16	0.17	1.67	0.3	0.04	0.4
30	11.16	0.19	1.89	0.54	0.06	0.67
40	12.03	2.00	2.18	0.77	0.06	0.90
50	13.38	0.18	2.55	0.72	0.10	1.01
60	13.57	0.18	2.58	0.71	0.10	1.07
70	12.7	0.19	2.49	0.70	0.09	1.00
80	16.21	0.22	2.82	0.99	0.09	0.91
90	16.08	0.17	2.75	0.94	0.09	0.96
100	15.22	0.31	2.53	1.51	0.10	0.96
110	18.64	0.34	2.78	1.93	0.08	0.97
120	19.97	0.31	2.84	2.09	0.06	0.66
130	21.48	0.48	3.75	2.76	0.07	0.92
140	21.55	0.43	3.86	2.16	0.12	0.94
150	23.71	0.31	3.97	1.43	0.09	0.95
160	32.55	0.72	6.33	4.27	0.17	2.39
170	53.63	1.39	10.2	3.6	0.17	3.95
A87 water	164.44					
Seawater	105.62					

## Core C87

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
1.5	-11.2	9.0	129.16	0.19	26.44	123.76	5.19
4.5	-11.2	4.4	64.16	0.1	11.76	59.6	2.92
6.5	-11.2	4.8	75.29	0.12	6.66	60.12	3.35
10	-11.2	4.6	72.47	0.11	5.33	56.38	2.86
20	-11.3	5.0	77.13	0.12	6.35	63.42	3.03
30	-11.2	5.4	82.06	0.13	9.45	67.51	3.19
40	-10.9	5.5	87.7	0.12	10.7	69.03	3.35
50	-10.6	5.5	82.63	0.13	11.14	75.86	3.35
60	-10.1	5.3	76.99	0.12	12.08	67.38	3.03
70	-9.7	4.8	71.06	0.11	10.04	61.12	2.86
80	-9.4	4.5	69.37	0.11	6.64	57.2	2.7
90	-8.8	5.1	82.34	0.13	8.22	67.64	3.35
100	-8	5.0	75.58	0.12	10.51	65.29	2.86
110	-7.5	4.6	69.65	0.11	9.31	60.25	2.7
120	-6.7	5.1	79.81	0.12	8.89	66.64	3.03
130	-6	5.3	82.63	0.13	9.08	75.52	3.35
140	-5	4.6	72.47	0.11	7.85	59.42	2.7
150	-4.4	4.2	67.54	0.11	7.35	56.81	2.67
160	-3.6	4.8	75.58	0.12	8.39	62.47	3.03
169	-1.7	9.5	147.49	0.23	15.32	133.63	6.04
C87 water		31.2	470.94	0.71	48.51	402.51	18.66
Seawater		35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core C87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (µM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (µM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (µM)
1.5	2.54	24.69	0.60	1.73	3.94	0.26	2.54
4.5	1.16	12.66	0.24	1.00	1.26	0.12	1.38
6.5	1.41	14.34	0.26	1.01	1.15	0.11	1.35
10	1.23	13.85	0.24	0.84	1.08	0.12	2.10
20	1.43	14.79	0.23	0.92	0.53	0.07	0.82
30	1.49	15.59	0.22	1.06	0.49	0.05	0.78
40	1.43	16.25	0.25	1.37	0.42	0.05	0.85
50	1.45	15.36	0.28	1.64	0.54	0.07	1.08
60	1.54	15.02	0.24	1.58	0.52	0.07	0.92
70	1.35	13.8	0.23	1.54	0.55	0.07	0.91
80	1.33	12.83	0.21	1.60	0.55	0.06	0.85
90	1.37	15.74	0.23	1.86	0.73	0.06	0.66
100	1.29	14.39	0.14	3.11	1.82	0.15	0.12
110	1.25	13.38	0.20	1.47	0.27	0.05	0.39
120	1.45	15.17	0.44	1.36	1.15	0.05	1.42
130	1.54	15.61	0.28	0.73	0.57	0.05	0.90
140	1.35	13.65	0.32	0.19	0.70	0.08	1.23
150	1.24	13.19	0.28	0.06	0.53	0.06	1.45
160	1.54	14.42	0.23	0	0.30	0.05	0.78
169	2.65	28.52	0.96	1.19	4.94	0.09	0.87
C87 water	8.28	85.71					
Seawater	10.2	105.62					

## Core D87

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
0	-11.1	6.4	98.42	0.15	14.74	92.61	3.5
2.5	-11.1	6.4	98.42	0.15	14.74	92.61	3.5
5	-11.1	5.6	87.7	0.14	12.47	75.82	3.35
6.5	-11.1	6.5	94.75	0.15	13.47	89.52	3.42
8	-11.1	5.5	85.73	0.13	10.6	75.80	3.42
10	-11.1	5.6	90.52	0.14	10.08	74.82	3.35
14.5	-11.1	4.4	67.96	0.11	6.35	57.64	3.14
16.5	-11.0	6.5	107.44	0.16	13.22	100.92	4.36
18	-11.0	5.5	87.98	0.13	9.62	73.43	3.35
23	-10.8	5.9	87.7	0.13	9.2	79.0	3.45
30	-10.7	4.9	79.95	0.12	7.87	64.95	3.1
40	-10.1	4.6	75.29	0.11	7.47	61.47	3.19
50	-9.8	5.4	86.86	0.13	7.33	73.34	3.74
60	-9.4	5.0	76.42	0.12	7.87	66.38	2.86
70	-9.2	5.2	81.5	0.12	8.89	69.03	3.19
80	-8.9	4.8	73.04	0.11	11.35	65.29	2.93
90	-8.5	4.2	63.17	0.1	8.35	58.03	2.45
100	-8.0	4.1	64.58	0.1	7.45	58.99	2.36
110	-7.5	3.7	61.19	0.09	6.65	1.77	2.42
120	-6.3	3.4	52.45	0.08	5.95	46.81	1.83
130	-5.6	3.4	54.99	0.08	5.77	48.02	2.01
140	-4.8	3.3	52.45	0.08	5.54	45.94	2.08
150	-3.9	4.3	65.71	0.1	7.04	54.81	2.76
160	-2.9	4.5	74.45	0.11	7.83	60.86	2.86
170	-2.3	4.4	64.58	0.1	6.81	57.03	2.52
177	-1.8	9.5	150.31	0.25	15.91	131.94	6.04
D87 water		28.5	420.18	0.64	43.72	363.66	19.22
Seawater		35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core D87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
0	1.74	18.46	0.09	2.05	3.07	0.04	3.83
2.5	1.74	18.46	0.09	2.05	3.07	0.04	3.83
5	1.52	16.2	0.03	1.63	1.72	0.11	1.72
6.5	1.72	17.97	0.02	1.47	1.72	0.13	2.07
8	1.51	16.05	0.02	1.25	1.06	0.08	1.28
10	1.56	16.78	0.03	1.22	0.91	0.07	1.14
14.5	1.22	13.43	0.03	0.91	0.62	0.07	0.77
16.5	1.82	20.13	0.04	1.2	0.66	0.07	0.81
18	1.49	16.4	0.02	0.87	0.62	0.07	0.92
23	1.49	16.88	0.02	0.89	0.87	0.12	1.34
30	1.35	14.6	0.07	1.01	0.75	0.09	1.07
40	1.35	14.08	0.08	1.38	0.73	0.06	0.89
50	1.53	16.42	0.18	2.25	1.05	0.05	1.07
60	1.33	14.84	0.12	1.8	0.63	0.06	1.3
70	1.41	15.62	0.19	2.52	0.64	0.07	1.25
80	1.35	14.03	0.07	1.99	0.5	0.07	1.18
90	1.08	11.98	0.05	2.99	0.96	0.12	1.64
100	1.1	12.18	0.07	1.77	1.03	0.07	1.0
110	1.09	11.57	0.04	1.75	1.21	0.08	1.06
120	0.93	9.94	0.18	1.58	1.02	0.07	1.16
130	0.97	10.41	0.17	1.57	0.74	0.05	0.47
140	0.89	10.04	0.18	1.55	0.87	0.08	0.82
150	1.11	12.54	0.27	1.79	1.2	0.06	1.14
160	1.33	13.92	0.27	1.74	1.21	0.07	1.21
170	1.18	12.09	0.24	1.3	0.78	0.06	0.99
177	2.73	28.36	0.34	2.4	1.08	0.08	2.34
D87 water	7.66	79.97					
Seawater	10.2	105.62					

## Core H87

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
0	-12.8	10.7	166.46	0.25	30.08	151.38	7.02
7.5	-12.8	10.7	166.46	0.25	30.08	151.38	7.02
10	-12.8	6	100.96	0.15	15.64	92.7	3.15
20	-12.8	3.3	53.58	0.08	6.1	48.24	1.83
30	-12.5	3.3	57.25	0.09	4.25	46.89	2.07
40	-12.0	4.2	66.55	0.1	4.04	54.64	2.33
50	-11.3	3.6	61.9	0.09	3.89	50.59	2.3
60	-10.8	4.0	69.8	0.1	4.68	57.38	2.45
70	-10.2	4.9	84.04	0.12	6.45	63.47	3.19
80	-9.7	5.3	90.52	0.13	7.27	72.12	3.35
90	-9.2	6.0	100.67	0.15	9.31	87.44	3.33
100	-8.6	5.8	95.6	0.14	14.34	81.26	3.85
110	-8.1	5.0	82.63	0.12	8.77	68.3	3.19
120	-7.4	7.0	109.13	0.16	14.49	98.96	3.68
130	-6.5	8.5	126.2	0.2	19.86	115.75	5.07
140	-5.9	7.3	118.44	0.18	13.03	108.88	4.36
150	-5.3	8.0	135.22	0.21	14.53	116.8	4.84
160	-4.5	7.5	122.95	0.18	12.7	104.88	4.03
170	-3.6	7.5	122.39	0.18	12.68	107.66	4.2
180	-2.8	12.3	203.89	0.32	21.03	176.48	6.99
Seawater		35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core H87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
0	2.9	31.75	0.4	4.44	1.82	0.10	4.02
7.5	2.9	31.75	0.4	4.44	1.82	0.10	4.02
10	1.72	18.33	0.30	2.66	1.06	0.07	2.91
20	0.93	10.19	0.31	1.37	0.64	0.03	2.03
30	0.97	10.65	0.17	1.51	0.44	0.03	1.8
40	1.09	12.06	0.16	1.91	0.86	0.05	2.27
50	1.08	11.54	0.15	1.75	0.54	0.04	1.74
60	1.23	13.08	0.18	2.23	0.83	0.05	2.01
70	1.5	15.37	0.18	2.67	1.01	0.05	1.69
80	1.5	16.3	0.20	3.09	1.15	0.07	1.72
90	1.74	19.12	0.27	3.56	1.34	0.08	1.81
100	1.63	18.02	0.31	3.33	1.6	0.09	1.92
110	1.39	15.34	0.19	2.73	1.58	0.06	1.44
120	1.86	20.75	0.32	3.33	2.09	0.06	2.67
130	2.19	23.24	0.32	2.85	1.12	0.06	1.75
140	2.05	22.45	0.25	1.42	0.76	0.06	1.65
150	2.36	25.5	0.25	0.84	0.87	0.08	1.7
160	2.12	22.19	0.23	0.5	0.58	0.06	1.64
170	2.12	22.21	0.31	0.41	0.81	0.06	2.14
180	3.57	38.14	0.76	2.38	4.6	0.13	2.23
Seawater	10.2	105.62					

## Core 087

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
0	-7.5	14.2	231.8	0.35	28.5	204.19	7.68
4	-7.5	14.2	231.8	0.35	28.5	204.19	7.68
10	-7.4	13.0	214.32	0.32	21.84	180.7	7.68
14	-7.3	11.3	186.97	0.3	19.16	167.69	6.29
24	-6.8	7.6	124.36	0.19	15.27	113.23	4.38
34	-5.9	5.4	91.65	0.14	9.86	85.74	3.52
44	-5.2	5.0	81.5	0.12	9.26	73.21	3.19
54	-4.3	4.8	80.37	0.11	9.05	72.38	3.03
64	-3.6	4.2	67.12	0.11	7.7	64.03	2.45
74	-2.6	5.5	91.65	0.13	9.9	81.26	1.57
84	-1.7	5.4	88.83	0.14	9.32	79.56	3.52
89		9.3	148.61	0.22	15.87	132.76	2.63
087 water		29.5	513.86	0.8	53.12	432.3	18.16
Seawater		35	545.75	0.84	56.41	468.97	20.56

## Core 087 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
0	3.96	43.31	0.65	4.61	3.61	0.07	2.97
4	3.96	43.31	0.65	4.61	3.61	0.07	2.97
10	3.66	40.47	0.46	3.96	1.98	0.05	0.49
14	0.78	36.05	0.39	3.56	1.55	0.05	0.57
24	2.14	23.45	0.30	2.28	0.95	0.04	0.70
34	1.61	17.54	0.25	1.66	0.57	0.04	0.62
44	1.37	15.22	0.29	1.27	0.45	0.03	1.06
54	1.37	14.81	0.22	1.02	0.24	0.02	1.09
64	1.17	13.24	0.19	0.81	0.13	0.02	0.67
74	1.57	17.49	0.20	0.75	0.09	0.02	0.57
84	1.48	16.98	0.15	0.54	0.12	0.02	0.64
89	2.51	28.22	0.99	1.49	0.32	0.05	1.06
087 water	8.87	92.05					
Seawater	10.2	105.62					

## Core SI87

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
10	-10.3	7.75	102.08	0.16	12.3	91.31	4.01
20	-10.1	5.4	82.63	0.12	7.0	69.95	3.03
30	-9.9	5.1	76.14	0.12	7.4	65.6	2.86
40	-9.4	5.2	80.93	0.12	8.1	67.21	3.03
50	-8.9	5.3	82.91	0.12	9.0	76.52	3.19
60	-8.4	5.2	76.14	0.11	7.3	65.6	2.86
70	-7.6	5.2	78.82	0.12	8.1	67.77	2.95
80	-7.1	5.5	80.65	0.12	9.3	75.43	3.03
90	-6.4	5.3	78.54	0.12	11.3	67.64	3.1
100	-6.1	5.3	75.58	0.11	9.8	69.95	2.86
110	-5.6	4.6	67.12	0.1	8.4	61.86	2.7
120	-4.8	4.7	71.06	0.11	7.8	65.34	2.7
130	-5.0	5.4	84.32	0.12	8.5	75.43	3.19
140	-4.4	5.2	81.22	0.12	8.3	70.21	3.19
150	-3.5	5.5	85.31	0.13	8.8	73.78	3.35
160	-3.2	6.5	99.26	0.15	10.4	86.74	4.01
170	-2.6	6.1	102.08	0.15	10.5	99.48	4.18
180	-1.8	9.0	137.62	0.21	14.37	118.62	5.71
SI87 water		30	513.24	0.79	52.26	414.82	19.96
Seawater		35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core SI87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)	Chl-a (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
10	1.79	19.13	0.25	1.87	1.61	0.11	0.71	-0.1
20	1.35	15.22	0.16	1.62	1.2	0.1	0.56	-0.6
30	1.3	14.57	0.18	1.68	1.1	0.11	0.66	0.2
40	1.35	14.94	0.21	1.88	1.03	0.11	0.54	-1.1
50	1.41	15.74	0.29	1.97	1.17	0.11	0.49	-0.2
60	1.28	14.27	0.34	1.94	1.51	0.11	0.55	0.3
70	1.34	14.75	0.34	2.11	1.31	0.11	0.51	-0.2
80	1.39	15.37	0.38	2.18	1.38	0.11	0.57	0.1
90	1.41	14.87	0.27	2.2	1.91	0.16	1.8	-0.2
100	1.37	14.6	0.37	2.03	1.42	0.08	0.43	-0.3
110	1.26	12.86	0.39	1.64	1.1	0.07	0.32	-0.3
120	1.35	13.75	0.32	1.61	0.66	0.06	0.26	0.7
130	1.5	15.57	1.33	1.51	3.12	0.1	0.88	-0.4
140	1.5	15.22	0.52	1.02	1.1	0.08	0.37	0.3
150	1.57	16.14	0.49	1.04	1.1	0.08	0.54	2.1
160	1.74	18.5	0.73	2.13	1.48	0.08	0.46	57.5
170	1.83	19.08	0.95	1.69	1.99	0.13	0.8	1.3
180	2.51	26.11	1.73	1.69	1.94	0.1	0.85	73.4
SI87 water	8.98	94.76						16.4
Seawater	10.2	105.62						

## Core WD87

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)	K (meq/l)
2	14.7	204.31	0.31	22.9	161.6	7.83	1.85
4.5	7.75	123.52	0.19	14.32	106.62	4.26	1.12
5.5	7.5	104.06	0.16	16.36	95.13	3.52	1.9
8	6.7	96.44	0.15	18.76	90.96	3.52	1.72
9	5.25	77.41	0.12	13.22	70.47	2.95	1.4
11	3.6	56.12	0.09	6.83	48.42	2.08	0.96
12.5	4.4	67.96	0.1	5.64	57.25	2.67	1.19
16.0	3.2	49.35	0.07	4.48	41.33	2.0	0.84
17.5	4.7	75.86	0.11	8.81	63.99	3.35	1.37
20	3.8	60.07	0.09	6.52	51.03	2.25	1.03
21	4.2	64.58	0.1	6.89	56.9	2.75	1.15
23.5	3.9	57.53	0.09	6.2	50.16	2.5	1.0
25	4.6	73.04	0.12	7.87	58.9	3.52	1.35
35	3.3	51.32	0.08	4.85	42.9	2.33	0.92
45	3.4	54.14	0.08	4.87	44.8	2.08	0.97
55	4.2	65.14	0.11	6.16	56.1	2.42	1.16
65	4.2	65.71	0.1	6.39	53.0	2.25	1.09
75	4.2	61.76	0.1	7.62	55.5	2.33	1.10
85	4.3	63.45	0.1	7.45	57.2	2.42	1.08
95	3.9	58.09	0.09	7.04	53.1	2.17	1.04
105	3.4	52.45	0.08	6.1	46.85	2.0	0.94
115	3.7	57.81	0.09	6.87	52.42	2.17	0.96
125	4.6	63.45	0.1	7.72	56.81	2.54	1.19
135	3.8	59.22	0.09	7.25	55.03	2.17	0.99
145	4.1	60.91	0.1	7.41	56.64	2.25	1.1
155	5.7	89.96	0.14	9.2	78.08	3.35	1.58
165	7.4	116.18	0.18	12.01	104.97	4.67	2.16
WD87 water	30.2	525.93	0.78	52.15	426.78	19.96	9.38
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56	10.2

## Core WD87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
2	38.37	0.11	3.39	8.38	0.15	1.48
4.5	22.58	0.03	2.56	4.81	0.13	1.31
5.5	19.08			4.2	0.2	
8	18.37	0.16	2.39	4.15	0.12	1.85
9	15.01	0.17	2.19	3.34	0.18	2.34
11	10.21	0.17	1.72	2.32	0.12	2.22
12.5	12.68	0.16	2.07	1.8	0.12	2.02
16	9.24	0.15	1.72	1.39	0.12	1.78
17.5	14.34	0.19	2.35	1.74	0.15	2.28
20	11.17	0.21	1.97	1.61	0.14	2.22
21	12.38	0.19	2.1	2.31	0.12	2.78
23.5	10.75	0.25	1.93	2.07	0.08	2.47
25	14.02	0	2.2	2.5	0.12	2.79
35	9.69	0.13	1.58	1.46	0.04	1.66
45	10.03	0.09	1.66	1.17	0.08	1.30
55	12.53	0.12	2.09	1.38	0.09	1.39
65	11.34	0.11	1.91	1.41	0.09	1.24
75	11.4	0.12	1.99	1.73	0.1	1.57
85	11.58	0.12	2.02	1.61	0.08	1.23
95	10.86	0.14	1.92	1.78	0.07	1.19
105	9.73	0.1	1.52	1.56	0.06	0.94
115	10.58	0.03	1.45	2.08	0.09	1.22
125	12.56	0.09	1.47	1.16	0.06	0.78
135	10.87	0.09	1.2	0.82	0.05	0.68
145	11.32	0.09	0.92	0.94	0.06	0.99
155	17.21	0.18	0.92	0.99	0.12	1.47
165	21.66	0.42	2.0	2.18	0.06	1.27
WD87 water	95.59					
Seawater	105.62					

MULTIYEAR ICE

Core F1SA86

Depth (cm)	Salinity ( ‰ )	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
0	3.3	53.1	0.08	4.27	42.67	1.75
7.5	3.3	53.1	0.08	4.27	42.67	1.75
14	0.5	7.9	0.01	0.82	6.53	0.37
15	0.2	2.93	0.01	0.32	2.3	0.1
25	2.4	38.75	0.06	4.18	31.62	1.49
35	2.6	41.99	0.06	4.08	33.45	1.34
45	3.0	46.95	0.08	5.0	38.45	1.69
58	3.7	59.61	0.09	5.93	47.72	1.86
61	3.6	57.27	0.09	5.87	46.85	1.83
71	3.0	47.26	0.08	4.66	38.15	1.67
81	3.0	48.56	0.08	4.75	38.85	1.78
91	3.0	46.95	0.07	4.62	38.44	1.7
95	2.8	45.04	0.07	4.33	39.19	1.75
110	4.7	71.26	0.11	14.26	65.73	2.47
120	4.2	66.61	0.11	7.52	55.2	2.06
130	4.3	67.57	0.11	7.0	55.11	2.3
140	3.4	55.22	0.08	5.66	42.93	1.74
150	3.5	58.26	0.09	5.56	45.2	1.99
160	3.8	62.6	0.1	6.52	49.42	2.08
170	3.4	53.55	0.08	6.2	43.89	1.95
183.5	1.9	30.06	0.05	2.83	24.8	1.16
190	1.3	20.08	0.03	2.0	49.33	1.68
200	1.5	17.15	0.03	1.75	14.7	0.69
207	0.9	14.97	0.02	1.54	12.31	0.55
210.5	0.8	13.48	0.02	1.38	11.44	0.54
220	0.5	8.97	0.01	0.94	7.44	0.36
230	0.4	7.36	0.01	0.77	6.13	0.32
240	0.5	8.8	0.01	0.91	7.18	0.37
250	3.0	50.31	0.08	7.81	38.19	1.9
260	5.1	81.89	0.12	10.47	68.64	2.9
270	6.0	85.31	0.13	23.59	83.78	2.78
280	1.3	21.63	0.03	2.08	17.39	0.6
290	1.5	23.97	0.03	2.41	19.62	0.85
300	1.3	21.07	0.03	2.14	17.05	0.73
310	0.6	9.33	0.01	0.96	7.79	0.4
320	1.1	17.31	0.03	1.75	14.05	0.59
330	3.4	55.47	0.09	5.68	43.89	2.0
340	4.0	64.27	0.11	6.93	52.33	2.41
350	5.6	93.4	0.15	9.35	74.17	3.17
360	8.2	134.85	0.21	14.91	108.01	4.48
370	0.3	5.19	0.01	0.58	4.61	
380	0.3	5.3	0.01	0.6	4.83	0.26
390	0.4	6.74	0.01	0.77	5.92	0.27
400	0.8	13.45	0.02	1.52	11.31	0.46
410	1.4	23.83	0.03	2.56	20.27	0.75
420	0.1	1.89		0.2	1.58	0.06
430	0.6	9.98	0.02	1.13	8.44	0.39
440	0.4	6.12	0.01	0.72	5.44	0.28
450	0.6	10.58	0.02	1.11	8.79	0.37

## Core F1SA86 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
0	1.03	10.65	0.04	1.09	0.7	1.08
7.5	1.03	10.65	0.04	1.09	0.7	1.08
14	0.23	1.57	0.02	0.22	0.19	0.24
15	0.09		0.01	0.13	0.2	0.33
25	0.9	7.60	0.05	0.99	0.16	0.4
35	0.91	8.02	0.04	0.82	0.16	0.31
45	0.91	9.17	0.07	1.57	0.23	0.3
58	1.2	11.29	0.13	1.71	0.36	0.39
61	1.49	11.01	0.12	2.08	0.36	0.38
71	1.	9.06	0.09	1.47	0.28	0.42
81	0.94	9.21	0.1	1.75	0.24	0.35
91	1.01	9.03	0.09	1.6	0.22	0.27
95	1.05	9.03	0.1	1.58	0.32	0.53
110	1.7	13.62	0.12	2.23	0.39	0.7
120	1.68	12.62	0.09	1.51	0.24	0.56
130	1.64	13.19	0.13	1.93	0.3	0.34
140	1.61	10.86	0.08	2.7	0.27	0.27
150	1.46	11.29	0.06	1.02	0.2	0.58
160	1.39	12.15	0.11	1.97	0.3	0.45
170	1.48	10.29	0.09	1.81	0.49	1.07
183.5	0.77	5.9	0.08	1.55	0.18	0.43
190	0.43	3.76	0.06	1.27	0.08	0.21
200	0.53	3.19	0.06	1.39	0.15	0.42
207	0.33	2.89	0.06	0.97	0.21	0.57
210.5	0.32	2.59	0.04	0.81	0.05	0.21
220	0.26	1.73	0.04	0.59	0.21	0.33
230	0.23	1.38	0.01	0.3	0.08	0.14
240	0.23	1.67	0.02	0.32	0.12	0.19
250	0.95	12.71	0.07	1.41	0.22	0.23
260	1.83	16.18	0.11	1.66	0.26	0.19
270	1.84	16.14	0.14	1.76	0.25	0.37
280	0.41	3.31	0.08	0.74	0.27	0.97
290	0.61	4.65	0.05	0.83	0.11	0.23
300	0.44	4.13	0.05	1.13	0.12	0.24
310	0.23	1.82	0.02	0.4	0.1	0.41
320	0.34	3.34	0.03	0.74	0.09	0.33
330	1.49	9.65	0.12	2.25	0.17	0.45
340	1.52	10.64	0.14	2.57	0.21	0.48
350	1.93	17.26	0.2	3.58	0.4	0.54
360	2.55	25.16	0.11	4.94	0.57	0.67
370	0.18	0.92	0.03	0.35	0.13	0.28
380	0.2	0.91	0.03	0.4	0.09	0.29
390	0.22	1.22	0.03	0.36	0.04	0.22
400	0.33	2.53	0.03	0.57	0.14	0.26
410	0.5	4.66	0.07	0.81	0.2	0.29
420	0.09	0.33	0.02	0.14	0.1	0.3
430	0.27	1.9	0.04	0.32	0.21	0.52
440	0.18	1.09	0.03	0.23	0.13	0.32
450	0.27	1.97	0.04	0.26	0.12	0.32

## Core F1SB86

Depth (cm)	Salinity ( ‰ )	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
3	5.0	80.91	0.13	9.41	66.64	2.64
10	0.7	9.98	0.02	2.15	9.42	0.4
20	1.4	22.17	0.03	2.4	17.92	0.67
30	2.5	39.71	0.06	4.29	36.15	1.42
39	2.6	35.33	0.06	3.38	29.89	1.04
50	3.2	50.82	0.08	5.77	42.07	1.61
60	3.4	55.75	0.09	6.28	45.81	1.95
70	2.8	43.88	0.06	4.44	36.07	1.23
80	2.4	37.2	0.05	3.81	31.02	1.16
82	3.0	42.5	0.06	3.96	34.81	1.07
90	3.0	39.76	0.06	3.81	33.23	1.11
100	3.6	57.22	0.09	6.29	48.29	2.03
110	3.0	44.33	0.07	4.37	36.99	1.11
118	3.3	52.37	0.08	5.48	42.32	1.86
128	3.4	54.23	0.09	5.73	43.45	1.88
133	2.8	40.75	0.06	4.38	33.7	1.3
143	3.2	25.86	0.04	2.75	21.54	0.88
153	2.9	45.29	0.07	4.96	37.84	1.46
163	3.0	38.92	0.06	3.78	32.46	1.16
173	2.7	39.56	0.06	4.27	32.77	1.38
184	2.6	30.63	0.05	3.12	26.84	1.02
194	3.3	46.25	0.07	4.89	38.04	1.69
204	5.5	83.19	0.14	8.35	68.02	2.99
F1SB water		364.15	0.56	41.31	294.93	11.93
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.41	468.97	20.56

## Core F1SB86 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
3	1.35	15.33	0.06	2.16	1.52	0.7
10	0.21	1.97	0.01	0.27	0.32	0.68
20	0.38	4.31	0.01	0.32	0.09	0.32
30	0.66	8.34	0.04	0.96	0.19	0.42
39	0.6	7.07	0.04	0.83	0.24	0.6
50	0.79	9.74	0.04	1.28	0.24	0.41
60	0.88	10.65	0.04	0.82	0.24	0.3
70	0.69	8.42	0.06	1.52	0.32	0.75
80	0.61	7.35	0.04	0.71	0.14	0.15
82	0.66	8.02	0.06	1.72	0.47	0.52
90	0.67	7.49	0.08	1.45	0.3	0.41
100	0.78	11.23	0.07	1.62	0.28	0.27
110	0.71	8.42	0.07	1.43	0.3	0.27
118	0.84	9.88	0.09	1.57	0.4	0.35
128	0.89	10.13	0.12	1.57	0.39	0.35
133	0.6	7.81	0.11	1.26	0.42	0.54
143	0.5	4.96	0.06	1.38	0.31	0.64
153	0.73	8.59	0.07	1.28	0.35	0.3
163	0.66	7.24	0.05	0.8	0.2	0.21
173	0.69	7.51		1.26	0.35	
184	0.51	5.76	0.08	1.22	0.34	0.55
194	0.68	8.87	0.27	0.68	0.22	1.02
204	1.2	15.55		2.03	0.73	
F1SB water	2.58	68.77				
Seawater	10.2	105.62				

## Core F1SC86

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
3.5	4.5	72.67	0.09	8.96	60.6	2.72
10	0.3	4.43	0.01	0.55	3.8	0.17
20	2.0	23.87	0.04	2.07	23.9	0.85
27	2.5	39.71	0.07	3.71	34.8	1.35
30	2.9	46.02	0.07	4.0	38.1	1.42
40	3.0	44.47	0.07	4.41	36.4	1.63
50	2.8	46.78	0.07	4.56	36.9	1.49
60	3.2	50.22	0.08	5.05	40.5	1.64
90	3.6	57.3	0.09	5.67	46.5	2.11
100	3.3	53.92	0.09	5.57	43.1	1.92
110	3.3	51.47	0.08	5.24	43.1	2.11
120	3.6	57.42	0.1	6.2	25.9	2.65
130	2.5	38.49	0.06	4.14	36.1	1.32
140	3.0	40.5	0.06	4.54	32.9	1.42
150	3.1	49.18	0.08	5.55	41.6	1.91
160	3.4	54.26	0.08	6.22	44.15	2.0
170	3.4	55.61	0.09	6.53	47.28	2.05
180	3.4	55.19	0.09	6.39	46.94	1.83
185	3.4	55.21	0.08	6.46	46.76	1.91
197	3.5	53.38	0.03	5.57	44.37	2.06
207	5.5	92.13	0.14	9.69	76.21	3.11
F1SC water		708.71	0.48	45.87	261.35	10.93
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core F1SC86 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (µM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (µM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (µM)
3.5	1.3	13.96	0.05	0.88	1.54	0.79
10	1.48	0.85	0.02	0.18	0.33	0.47
20	0.46	4.79	0.03	0.59	0.23	0.39
27	0.74	7.67	0.05	0.95	0.33	0.34
30	0.83	8.74	0.06	0.9	0.26	0.31
40	0.93	8.31	0.08	1.86	0.36	0.49
50	0.84	8.83	0.05	0.84	0.13	0.38
60	0.87	9.5	0.11	1.53	0.2	0.77
90	1.16	11.04	0.07	2.09	0.28	0.51
100	0.97	10.67	0.18	2.74	0.25	0.6
110	1.14	10.16	0.15	2.0	0.39	0.54
120	1.32	11.25	0.11	1.97	0.19	0.45
130	0.79	7.42	0.12	1.39	0.22	0.46
140	0.85	7.6	0.11	1.43	0.35	0.58
150	0.78	9.64	0.09	1.49	0.34	0.5
160	1.0	10.69	0.08	1.23	0.27	0.48
170	0.97	9.99	0.06	0.7	0.15	0.25
180	0.74	8.67	0.12	1.28	0.29	0.35
185	0.82	9.22	0.08	0.95	0.15	0.25
197	0.78	10.55	0.12	0.89	0.28	1.07
207	1.23	17.47	0.23	1.68	1.01	2.27
F1SC water	5.83	59.39				
Seawater	10.2	105.62				

## Core F1SD86

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
10	0	0.39				0.01
20	0	0.07				
30	0	0.27		0.01		0.01
44	0	0.19		0.01		
52	0	0.96		0.12	1.1	0.04
62	0.2	3.86	0.01	0.53	3.23	0.02
72	0.7	8.6	0.01	0.85	7.12	0.42
78	1.0	15.66	0.02	1.55	10.74	0.52
85	1.3	19.74	0.03	1.86	16.36	0.61
95	1.8	28.02	0.04	2.78	23.55	0.98
100	1.0	10.14	0.01	0.99	15.66	0.78
110	0.95	15.91	0.02	1.6	13.27	0.46
120	1.1	18.45	0.02	1.89	15.29	0.68
130	1.7	29.24	0.05	3.04	24.3	1.07
140	1.1	18.99	0.03	1.98	15.81	0.68
150	4.0	53.62	0.1	7.15	50.42	2.42
160	4.2	67.57	0.11	7.76	54.59	2.42
170	3.6	57.07	0.09	6.45	47.76	2.46
180	3.6	60.46	0.18	7.08	45.63	1.66
190	3.0	43.54	0.06	4.56	35.89	1.61
200	3.4	56.51	0.08	6.58	42.89	1.54
203	3.0	48.48	0.07	5.58	39.66	1.97
212	4.2	65.42	0.1	6.86	55.29	2.19
223	5.5	87.53	0.14	8.96	65.77	

F1SD water

Seawater

## Core F1SD86 (cont.)

Depth (cm.)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
10	0.01	0.07	0.02	0.09	0.23	0.5
20		0.01	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.35
30	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.06	0.13	0.46
44		0.21	0.02	0.04	0.08	0.26
52	0.02	0.22	0.03	0.14	0.24	0.74
62	0.07	0.98	0.05	0.55	0.19	0.75
72	0.21	1.64	0.06	1.33	0.17	0.37
78	0.35	2.91	0.06	1.67	0.13	0.45
85	0.39	3.59	0.06	2.24	0.12	0.5
95	0.42	5.31	0.1	2.59	0.22	0.92
100	0.26	2.44	0.07	1.31	0.07	0.46
110	0.2	3.02	0.07	1.76	0.22	0.5
120	0.31	8.74	0.05	1.25	0.1	0.44
130	0.71	4.05	0.04	0.75	0.23	0.6
140	0.17	17.97	0.05	0.57	0.15	0.22
150	1.67	12.47	0.18	0.8	0.1	0.66
160	1.11	12.76	0.13	1.94	0.32	0.84
170	1.25	11.04	0.09	0.98	0.2	0.84
180	1.52	4.58	0.11	1.33	0.22	0.51
190	0.89	12.6	0.07	0.9	0.22	0.52
200	1.15	4.47	0.06	0.97	0.13	0.35
203	0.91	23.02	0.02	0.7	0.13	0.46
210	1.75	11.81	0.1	0.77	0.17	0.36
223	1.5	16.55	0.27	1.41	1.16	1.21
F1SD water						
Seawater						

## Core F2SA86

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
7	-10.8	3.8	56.03	0.09	5.59	53.64	2.08
14	-10.9	1.3	22.16	0.03	2.3	18.45	0.75
23	-10.8	2.8	44.64	0.07	4.4	36.41	1.46
43	-10.6	2.9	45.68	0.07	4.51	36.89	1.56
51	-10.4	3.0	35.08	0.05	3.65	29.63	1.2
61	-10.1	2.9	48.17	0.07	3.01	38.69	1.44
73	-9.6	3.4	56.03	0.09	5.96	46.2	2.08
83	-9.5	3.0	48.73	0.08	4.72	39.59	1.63
93	-9.0	3.6	56.82	0.09	7.12	46.85	1.99
104	-8.6	3.8	44.56	0.07	5.13	37.61	1.89
114	-8.0	3.0	47.49	0.08	4.81	38.22	1.73
123	-7.5	2.9	46.53	0.07	4.75	38.05	1.63
133	-7.0	3.3	52.25	0.08	5.34	44.11	1.9
143	-6.6	3.2	51.83	0.08	5.54	40.69	1.81
153	-6.0	3.4	56.63	0.08	5.71	47.42	2.04
160	-5.5	3.7	62.63	0.1	7.61	51.77	1.92
166	-5.0	2.7	44.44	0.07	4.4	41.47	1.78
173		3.0	48.36	0.07	5.4	41.05	1.56
183	-4.7	3.0	49.35	0.07	5.21	40.44	1.74
193	-4.2	2.9	45.91	0.07	5.03	36.84	1.58
203	-3.8	3.2	51.8	0.08	5.53	41.89	1.72
217.5	-3.3	3.5		0.09			1.7
227.5	-2.6	5.2	82.29	0.12	8.39	67.47	2.63
238	-1.9	7.0	29.67	0.05	2.77	23.94	
F2SA water			134.2	0.24	45.49	137.68	6.44
Seawater		35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core F2SA86 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)	Chl-a (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
7	0.94	10.73	0.05	1.26	0.77	0.49	0.83
14	0.4	4.13	0.03	0.83	0.53	0.44	0.44
23	0.78	8.63	0.08	1.12	0.21	0.49	0.43
43	0.81	8.74	0.11	1.09	0.24	0.34	0.44
51	0.61	6.94	0.12	1.22	0.27	0.82	0.9
61	0.75	9.24	0.08	1.25	0.19	0.32	1.
73	0.92	10.95	0.11	1.48	0.22	0.43	1.06
83	0.78	9.24	0.12	2.01	0.26	0.52	0.56
93	0.92	10.81	0.13	2.04	0.39	1.29	0.68
104	0.81	8.26	0.11	1.66	0.31	0.48	0.86
114	0.96	17.91	0.11	1.65	0.4	0.46	0.75
123	0.91	17.55	0.12	1.7	0.36	0.58	0.68
133	0.82	9.96	0.16	1.95	0.41	1.12	0.7
143	0.9	9.9	0.21	1.99	0.19	0.57	0.75
153	0.74	10.26	0.11	1.71	0.26	0.45	0.84
160	0.9	11.08	0.08	1.75	0.2	0.47	
166	0.91	9.64	0.07	1.43	0.18	0.41	
173	0.74	8.77	0.05	0.75	0.17	0.28	
183	1.14	7.8	0.1	0.92	0.12	0.51	
193	0.86	8.73	0.08	0.99	0.2	0.36	0.79
203	0.91	9.67	0.09	0.73	0.1	0.29	
217.5	1.04	10.78	0.07	0.81	0.2	0.27	1.0
227.5	1.3	15.54	0.22	1.46	0.36	1.36	1.0
238	0.84		0.26	0.52	0.36	0.96	4.32
F2SA water	3.48	24.68					0.17
Seawater	10.2	105.62					

## Core F3SA86

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
10	0	0.1		0.01	0.09	
20	0	0.13		0.01	0.13	
37	0.05	1.21		0.11	1.07	0.04
53	0.5	8.43	0.01	1.02	7.16	0.32
60	0.7	11.39	0.02	1.32	10.95	0.44
70	0.95	15.59	0.02	1.72	14.1	0.55
80	1.3	21.71	0.03	2.41	19.2	0.78
90	1.5	21.22	0.04	2.37	17.17	0.85
100	1.4	22.22	0.03	2.77	19.91	0.7
110	2.1	31.98	0.04	3.37	25.84	1.13
120	1.4	22.03	0.03	2.33	19.43	0.79
130	1.1	18.82	0.03	2.17	16.77	0.69
140	2.4	37.59	0.06	3.93	30.44	1.46
150	1.9	27.87	0.04	2.68	28.13	0.78
162	2.2	36.07	0.05	3.71	29.89	1.27
180	2.0	33.87	0.05	3.22	27.91	1.27
190	1.8	27.45	0.04	2.55	21.79	1.09
200	1.75	28.4	0.04	2.75	22.71	1.09
206	1.5	23.81	0.03	2.39	19.25	1.02
213	5.1	81.16	0.12	9.24	71.43	2.91
223	2.8	45.99	0.06	4.68	36.5	1.66
230	2.9	46.28	0.07	4.83		1.61
240	3.0	48.53	0.07	4.92	39.16	1.7
250	3.2	52.45	0.07	5.3	46.34	1.97
260	3.8	55.78	0.08	5.85	5.02	1.99
270	3.3	54.0	0.08	5.45	43.12	1.8
282	3.0	49.41	0.06	4.68	39.67	1.39
292	5.0	76.96	0.12	7.86	67.82	2.62
302	7.5	113.0	0.17	11.14	101.09	3.8
F3SA water	29	270.18	0.42	31.33	228.64	9.35
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core F3SA86 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
10		0.01	0.02	0.09	0.59	0.34
20		0.02	0.01	0.16	0.18	0.21
37	0.02	0.21	0.02	0.15	0.35	0.63
52	1.14	1.57	0.02	0.39	0.17	0.26
60	0.27	2.19	0.05	0.49	0.26	0.87
70	0.32	2.97	0.02	0.58	0.16	0.19
80	0.44	4.09	0.04	0.69	0.16	0.28
90	0.53	3.97	0.05	0.83	0.12	0.21
100	0.42	4.16	0.08	0.83	0.45	1.44
110	0.68	6.04	0.04	0.87	0.25	0.31
120	0.45	4.16	0.03	0.65	0.17	0.34
130	0.39	3.55	0.04	0.61	0.18	0.32
140	0.77	7.21	0.06	0.81	0.17	0.37
150	0.66	5.33	0.05	0.58	0.14	0.29
162	0.72	6.94	0.06	0.64	0.16	0.31
180	0.7	6.51	0.14	0.69	0.11	0.26
190	0.77	5.11	0.05	0.54	0.11	0.33
200	0.74	5.4	0.05	0.6	0.11	0.28
206	0.67	4.51	0.05	0.69	0.12	0.22
213	1.79	13.11	0.16	1.89	0.97	2.48
223	0.95	8.81	0.07	1.07	0.34	0.99
230	0.93		0.07	0.96	0.23	0.58
240	0.98	9.24	0.06	0.88	0.16	0.29
250	1.09	11.17	0.07	0.88	0.16	0.33
260	1.34	10.96	0.08	0.87	0.17	0.44
270	0.99	10.3	0.07	0.66	0.12	0.22
282	0.88	9.17	0.05	0.51	0.13	0.24
292	1.69	15.79	0.19	0.94	0.24	1.05
302	2.15	21.6	1.26	2.56	1.06	2.05
F3SA water	5.79	52.05				
Seawater	10.2	105.62				

## Core F4SA86

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
9	0.9	14.3	0.02	1.45	13.01	0.5
14	0.05	1.18		0.13	1.02	0.04
17	1.2	19.16	0.03	2.0	15.98	0.62
27	2.8	44.44	0.07	4.13	34.41	1.3
37	3.2	51.49	0.08	4.99	40.93	1.46
43	4.0	58.52	0.09	5.87	57.5	2.38
53	3.8	59.98	0.1	5.99	52.38	2.44
63	3.5	55.86	0.07	5.6	46.74	2.28
73	2.9	45.99	0.06	4.5	35.78	1.49
83	3.6	55.5	0.09	5.46	46.85	2.01
93	2.2	34.23	0.05	3.46	27.35	1.38
97	3.0	47.4	0.07	4.58	37.61	1.44
107	2.7	42.61	0.07	3.94	33.48	1.3
117	3.8	60.29	0.1	6.23	51.16	2.16
127	3.0	47.18	0.08	4.46	38.47	1.42
137	3.2	50.45	0.07	4.99	40.58	1.66
147	2.6	41.43	0.06	3.92	39.16	1.39
157	2.3	35.96	0.05	3.37	29.16	1.11
167	2.2	34.21	0.06	3.49	27.97	1.25
177	2.3	35.7	0.05	3.36	29.53	1.2
187	3.5	59.11	0.09	6.23	41.54	1.88
197	3.4	54.12	0.08	5.5	46.55	2.13
207	2.9	46.25	0.06	4.44	36.32	1.37
217	2.8	45.85	0.07	4.42	36.14	1.42
224	3.0	47.69	0.07	4.8	38.38	1.61
234	3.0	48.45	0.08	4.72	39.38	1.51
244	3.1	50.14	0.08	4.88	40.72	1.56
250	3.5	54.74	0.08	5.79	46.85	1.96
F4SA water						
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core F4SA86 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> +NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
9	0.32	2.73	0.07	0.5	1.74	1.19
14	0.02		0.02	0.21	0.16	0.23
17	0.4	3.65	0.04	2.5	0.19	0.61
27	0.95	8.34	0.05	1.14	0.18	0.71
37	1.04	9.5	0.06	1.45	0.24	0.64
43	1.47	10.22	0.13	1.5	0.25	0.68
53	1.51	11.6	0.09	1.37	0.3	0.82
63	1.36	10.63	0.08	1.58	0.29	0.72
73	0.94	8.74	0.05	0.86	0.2	0.61
83	1.23	9.9	0.12	1.6	0.43	1.61
93	0.64	6.5	0.04	0.77	0.18	0.5
97	0.81	8.83	0.1	1.17	0.45	1.49
107	0.7	8.05	0.06	0.51	0.22	0.63
117	1.43	11.72	0.14	1.93	0.41	1.14
127	1.0	8.85	0.05	0.64	0.16	0.61
137	1.0	9.35	0.05	0.8	0.29	0.34
147	0.97	8.99	0.07	0.97	0.31	1.05
157	0.78	6.69	0.05	0.48	0.18	0.63
167	0.72	6.43	0.04	0.45	0.11	0.3
177	0.78	6.86	0.07	0.8	0.33	0.88
187	1.23	9.37	0.26	0.88	0.94	2.37
197	1.2	10.54	0.3	1.08	0.91	2.56
207	0.92	8.74	0.15	0.74	0.49	1.27
217	0.95	8.7	0.09	0.43	0.28	0.77
224	1.0	9.12	0.12	0.31	0.41	1.16
234	0.97	9.24	0.1	0.39	0.37	1.11
244	0.94	9.46	0.05	0.21	0.19	0.66
250	1.28	10.69	0.06	0.45	0.28	0.66
F4SA water						
Seawater	10.2	105.62				

## Core F1SA87

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
0	-14.5	0.5	1.27		0.08	0.98	0.05
4	-14.5	0.5	1.27		0.08	0.98	0.05
10	-14.5	0.2	2.67		0.23	2.15	0.11
20	-14.5	0.1	0.83	0.01	0.07	0.72	0.03
30	-14.5	0.5	0.74	0.01	0.09	0.69	0.03
40	-13.7	0.3	4.88	0.01	0.6	3.81	0.2
50	-13.3	0.4	7.87	0.01	0.83	4.14	0.28
60	-13.7	0.7	12.75	0.02	1.28	10.43	0.46
70	-13.3	1.4	21.77	0.03	2.21	17.7	0.79
80	-13.3	0.8	13.71	0.02	1.63	10.06	0.5
90	-13.4	0.3	5.81	0.01	0.59	4.35	0.19
100	-13.3	0.4	7.5	0.01	0.72	3.97	0.25
110	-13.2	0.7	11.9	0.02	1.21	9.83	0.46
120	-13.0	1.0	15.4	0.02	1.55	12.65	0.57
130	-13.1	0.8	14.86	0.02	1.43	11.77	0.54
140	-12.8	1.8	30.17	0.05	2.73	25.9	1.25
150	-12.8	2.15	38.07	0.05	2.94	29.06	1.31
160	-12.6	2.0	35.67	0.05	4.21	29.26	1.3
170	-12.6	2.6	42.02	0.06	4.77	34.72	1.59
180	-12.0	2.0	34.97	0.05	3.12	28.6	1.33
190	-11.7	2.3	34.97	0.06	4.25	29.93	1.35
200	-11.0	2.7	44.84	0.07	4.46	37.29	1.75
210	-10.7	3.6	58.52	0.09	7.6	54.89	2.05
220	-10.3	3.7	51.89	0.08	6.5	47.56	1.83
230	-10.3	2.5	41.03	0.07	3.73	33.35	1.59
240	-9.5	3.4	54.14	0.08	5.1	47.14	1.92
250	-8.9	2.9	45.12	0.07	5.37	37.12	1.68
260	-8.6	2.45	39.48	0.06	4.18	33.11	1.52
270	-8.1	3.0	49.49	0.08	5.14	44.55	1.75
280	-7.8	2.9	49.07	0.08	5.16	39.85	1.93
290	-7.3	2.8	48.22	0.08	5.21	40.92	1.84
300	-7.0	3.2	50.76	0.08	5.25	45.96	1.75
310	-6.5	3.4	55.27	0.09	5.75	48.88	1.92
320	-6.0	3.2	55.55	0.09	5.75	48.52	1.92
330	-4.7	2.8	43.99	0.07	4.66	37.12	1.75
340	-4.7	2.3	37.22	0.06	3.93	30.98	1.43
350	-4.3	3.2	52.17	0.08	5.64	43.21	2.08
360	-3.9	4.0	68.53	0.11	7.6	57.69	2.75
370	-3.4	4.0	62.6	0.1	6.45	51.51	1.21
374	-2.9	4.5	73.04	0.11	7.91	60.32	2.86
384	-2.3	4.4	70.22	0.11	7.56	61.87	2.75
394	-1.8	7.2	121.54	0.19	12.66	108.63	4.38
F1SA water	35	569.64	0.78	52.47	428.39	19.98	
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56	

## Core F1SA87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
0		0.24	0.06	0.19	0.21	0.36	0.89
4		0.24	0.06	0.19	0.21	0.36	0.89
10	0.05	0.51	0.17	0.24	0.46	0.07	0.6
20	0.02	0.16	0.16	0.21	0.35	0.05	0.41
30	0.1	0.19	0.20	0.21	0.34	0.21	0.3
40	0.08	1.03	0.19	0.21	0.32	0.29	0.54
50	0.14	3.85	0.23	0.25	0.55	0.09	0.42
60	0.21	3.85	0.23	0.25	0.55	0.09	0.42
70	0.37	2.49	0.18	0.4	0.37	0.04	0.27
80	0.23	2.4	0.18	0.46	0.29	0.06	0.33
90	0.1	1.04	0.23	0.42	0.39	0.05	0.31
100	0.13	2.25	0.13	0.31	0.28	0.05	0.34
110	0.21	2.84	0.14	0.35	0.28	0.07	0.24
120	0.27	2.63	0.14	0.4	0.38	0.04	0.45
130	0.25	5.73	1.07	0.44	0.99	0.06	0.56
140	0.56	6.6	0.29	0.69	0.38	0.04	0.72
150	0.62	6.5	0.19	0.79	0.04	0.32	0.42
160	0.62	7.99	0.19	0.89	0.1	0.17	0.47
170	0.74	6.5	0.26	1.20	0.17	0.06	.50
180	0.62	6.78	0.21	0.99	0.1	0.03	0.38
190	0.64	8.7	0.26	1.05	0.08	0.04	0.63
200	0.8	11.22	0.21	1.51	0.07	0.05	0.57
210	1.05	9.77	0.41	2.11	0.10	0.12	0.46
220	0.94	7.86	0.21	1.96	0.04	0.05	0.52
230	0.74	10.04	0.14	1.71	0.03	0.05	0.47
240	0.96	8.36	0.32	2.1	0.11	0.06	0.47
250	0.81	7.51	0.17	1.72	0.06	0.07	0.8
260	0.7	9.5	0.17	1.66	0.20	0.05	0.45
270	0.85	9.37	0.22	2.47	0.22	0.07	0.55
280	0.86	9.33	0.21	2.05	0.22	0.04	0.57
290	0.85	9.75	0.21	1.88	0.22	0.06	0.58
300	0.88	10.19	0.24	1.9	0.26	0.06	0.67
310	0.94	10.4	0.42	2.29	0.52	0.07	0.83
320	0.97	8.53	0.28	2.56	0.40	0.07	0.91
330	0.76	8.07	0.22	1.39	0.33	0.14	0.86
340	0.66	7.1	0.32	0.99	0.54	0.11	0.99
350	0.89	10.1	0.32	0.43	0.35	0.06	1.14
360	1.23	13.2	0.27	0.37	0.17	0.07	1.81
370	1.07	11.61	0.48	0.44	0.74	0.13	1.07
374	1.26	13.78	0.23	0.57	0.21	0.08	0.54
384	1.21	13.4	0.32	0.69	0.54	0.11	0.91
394	2.14	23.22	0.85	1.81	1.38	0.14	1.95
F1SA water	9.16	96.13					
Seawater	10.2	105.62					

## Core F1SB87

Depth (cm)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
10	0.1	2.05	0.03	0.15	1.66	0.08
20	0.18	2.44	0.04	0.22	2.03	0.09
30	0.3	5.22	0.08	0.5	4.06	0.19
40	0.6	9.87	0.02	0.97	8.17	0.38
50	1.1	20.76	0.03	1.86	15.31	0.71
60	1.3	21.32	0.03	2.14	17.42	0.79
70	1.4	22.11	0.03	2.23	19.03	0.84
80	1.6					
90	1.65	26.23	0.04	2.64	13.3	1.0
100	1.75	26.85	0.04	2.75	22.28	0.96
110	1.8	28.76	0.04	2.91	25.41	1.12
120	1.8	29.89	0.04	2.96	25.16	1.12
130	2.0	30.17	0.05	3.1	41.46	1.21
140	3.2	32.43	0.05	3.21	28.38	1.19
150	2.2	50.48	0.08	6.41	44.88	2.02
160	2.8	37.79	0.05	3.73	30.93	1.43
170	1.8	48.36	0.07	5.89	37.4	1.69
180	2.2	30.17	0.04	2.73	24.69	1.12
190	2.0	34.26	0.06	4.46	29.62	1.29
200	1.8	32.43	0.05	2.83	26.19	1.23
210	1.8	29.89	0.05	3.16	24.91	1.16
220	2.3	28.2	0.05	2.91	24.25	1.11
230	3.0	36.94	0.06	4.35	30.98	1.43
240	3.1	50.2	0.08	5.0	41.05	1.83
250	2.9	50.2	0.08	4.96	41.21	1.83
260	4.0	46.81	0.07	4.33	37.7	1.75
270	2.9	68.24	0.11	7.31	54.45	2.5
280	2.9	47.38	0.07	4.93	38.86	1.66
290	2.2	45.4	0.07	4.79	38.34	1.84
300	2.6	34.4	0.05	3.58	28.84	1.35
310	3.0	43.99	0.07	4.58	36.46	1.75
320	2.5	47.66	0.07	4.98	39.68	1.92
330	2.6	39.76	0.06	4.1	33.54	1.59
340	2.5	37.79	0.06	3.96	31.83	1.51
350	3.3	50.2	0.08	5.23	41.16	1.83
360	4.2	72.19	0.11	7.81	63.45	2.85
370	4.3	65.14	0.11	7.14	58.92	2.62
380	6.1	98.42	0.15	10.08	79.09	3.85
382	8.5	137.48	0.21	14.07	112.91	5.34
F1SB water						
Seawater	35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core F1SB87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
10	0.04	0.38	0.17	0.29	0.52	0.06	0.66
20	0.04	0.45	0.25	0.35	0.53	0.11	0.36
30	0.08	0.96	0.05	0.34	0.24	0.16	0.51
40	0.17	1.83	0.13	0	0.27	0.27	0.71
50	0.32	0.47	0.09	0	0.20	0.08	0.46
60	0.39	4.03					
70	0.38	4.13	0.10	0.34	0.12	0.06	0.47
80							
90	0.45	4.87	0.08	0.51	0.22	0.13	0.53
100	0.47	5.14	0.08	0.67	0.34	0.09	0.76
110	0.51	5.4	0.11	0.7	0.34	0.07	0.42
120	0.51	5.56	0.13	0.93	0.31	0.05	0.38
130	0.52	5.76	0.12	1.2	0.40	0.09	0.74
140	0.58	6.21	0.12	1.52	0.41	0.06	0.55
150	0.92	9.67	0.17	2.25	0.60	0.08	0.75
160	0.68	7.17	0.14	2.31	0.32	0.03	0.5
170	0.81	8.15	0.15	0.8	0.38	0.08	0.57
180	0.54	5.5	0.14	0.6	0.41	0.11	0.64
190	0.61	6.39	0.19	0.89	0.75	0.08	0.92
200	0.56	5.85	0.15	0.72	0.49	0.17	0.51
210	0.54	5.73	0.08	0.68	0.34	0.13	0.58
220	0.52	5.63	0.07	0.65	0.44	0.35	0.56
230	0.66	7.07	0.12	0.85	0.24	0.11	0.41
240	0.87	9.71	0.14	1.29	0.22	0.23	0.53
250	0.89	9.56	0.22	1.30	0.38	0.07	0.47
260	0.83	8.95	0.21	1.22	0.34	0.08	0.43
270	1.18	12.34	0.26	2.13	0.37	0.08	0.7
280	0.81	9.04	0.17	1.54	0.41	0.35	0.68
290	0.81	6.53	0.2	1.56	0.33	0.20	0.47
300	0.62	6.6	0.17	1.33	0.23	0.06	0.41
310	0.76	8.2	0.19	1.56	0.33	0.09	0.42
320	0.85	8.98	0.43	1.54	1.07	0.13	0.79
330	0.7	7.5	0.21	1.05	0.46	0.09	0.53
340	0.67	7.2	0.16	0.84	0.25	0.07	0.38
350	0.9	9.57	0.24	1.15	0.63	0.08	0.68
360	1.28	13.92	0.33	0.73	0.33	0.12	0.76
370	1.21	12.83	0.23	0.39	0.39	0.06	0.45
380	1.74	17.96	0.30	1.26	0.48	0.10	0.59
382	2.47	25.85	1.17	1.68	2.80	0.18	0.89
F1SA water							
Seawater		10.2	105.62				

## Core F2SA87

Depth (cm)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (‰)	Cl (meq/l)	Br (meq/l)	SO <sub>4</sub> (meq/l)	Na (meq/l)	Ca (meq/l)
10	-12.6	0.2	3.24	0.01	0.18	2.5	0.12
20	-12.0	5.8	9.88	0.02	0.38	6.88	0.34
30	-11.5	3.0	15.82	0.03	1.31	13.2	0.57
40	-11.3	2.7	43.29	0.07	4.14	36.46	1.67
50	-10.8	3.1	48.5	0.08	4.89	42.81	1.92
60	-10.4	3.5	56.96	0.09	5.58	47.01	2.01
70	-10.1	2.0	29.47	0.04	3.04	26.15	1.12
80	-9.8	1.4	23.01	0.04	2.56	20.27	0.9
90	-9.4	1.7	27.52	0.04	2.96	24.63	1.08
100	-9.3	3.9	61.34	0.1	5.64	51.28	2.27
110	-9.0	6.0	98.14	0.15	9.14	81.25	3.85
120	-6.4	5.6	95.32	0.13	10.43	78.46	3.52
130	-6.2	7.0	116.47	0.18	12.12	98.8	4.2
140	-5.6	7.0	112.24	0.17	12.47	98.83	4.36
150	-5.2	6.9	113.93	0.18	11.2	92.76	4.2
160	-4.6	6.25	100.96	0.15	10.2	82.4	3.5
170	-4.0	7.0	116.47	0.18	12.2	93.33	4.24
180	-3.4	6.5	105.75	0.16	10.66	89.18	4.18
190	-2.7	7.0	123.8	0.19	12.47	96.16	4.2
200	-2.0	7.0	125.21	0.19	12.78	99.84	4.84
210		7.0	115.9	0.17	11.91	94.57	4.57
218		8.7	142.69	0.22	14.64	122.71	5.68
F2SA water		32	524.52	0.83	54.96	18.0	18.57
Seawater		35	545.75	0.84	56.46	468.97	20.56

## Core F2SA87 (cont.)

Depth (cm)	K (meq/l)	Mg (meq/l)	PO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	SiO <sub>4</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>3</sub> (μM)	NO <sub>2</sub> (μM)	NH <sub>4</sub> (μM)
10	0.06	0.63	0.15	0.17	0.7	0.09	0.70
20	0.18	1.87	0.12	0.26	0.44	0.07	0.65
30	0.28	2.99	0.12	0.39	0.58	0.20	0.80
40	0.75	8.31	0.14	1.18	0.59	0.11	0.77
50	0.85	9.43	0.24	1.63	0.54	0.07	0.77
60	1.03	11.03	0.27	1.99	0.60	0.09	0.88
70	0.5	5.52	0.19	0.80	0.43	0.05	0.67
80	0.39	4.39	0.21	0.57	0.45	0.07	0.72
90	0.47	5.32	0.24	0.69	0.55	0.07	0.83
100	1.03	12.07	0.24	1.46	0.70	0.10	0.91
110	1.67	18.5	0.34	2.19	0.92	0.19	1.10
120	1.52	17.25	0.32	2.14	1.12	0.11	1.16
130	1.97	11.25	0.51	2.76	1.82	0.17	1.71
140	1.89	21.64	0.36	2.82	1.19	0.33	0.87
150	1.91	21.99	0.34	2.49	0.91	0.28	0.87
160	1.72	19.4	0.44	2.26	0.53	0.11	0.58
170	1.91	22.3	0.30	1.97	0.46	0.08	0.85
180	1.72	19.32	0.27	1.32	0.31	0.07	0.63
190	1.97	22.63	0.29	1.36	0.37	0.10	0.70
200	2.1	21.8	0.31	1.38	0.23	0.07	0.62
210	1.94		0.54	1.46	0.39	0.12	0.56
218	2.51		1.32	1.99	1.15	0.24	1.16
F2SA water	32.42						
Seawater	10.2	105.62					

## APPENDIX C: LINEAR REGRESSION DATA

### All First-year Samples

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-Br	Mean	-0.003	0.002	0.992
	Range	0.016	0.0002	0.02
	Std. dev.	0.005	0.00008	0.006
Cl-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.968	0.112	0.882
	Range	7.305	0.155	0.28
	Std. dev.	12.115	0.044	0.104
Cl-Ca	Mean	-0.001	0.034	0.971
	Range	1.233	0.042	0.08
	Std. dev.	0.331	0.012	0.022
Cl-K	Mean	0.525	0.084	0.915
	Range	4.165	0.696	0.26
	Std. dev.	1.262	0.218	0.095
Cl-Na	Mean	3.909	0.794	0.917
	Range	55.466	0.841	0.7
	Std. dev.	14.998	0.234	0.217
Cl-Mg	Mean	0.512	0.396	0.999
	Range	4.142	2.091	0.01
	Std. dev.	1.204	0.659	0.003
Cl-FO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.34	0.004	0.549
	Range	3.482	0.009	0.89
	Std. dev.	1.11	0.003	0.343
Cl-NO <sub>3</sub>	Mean	0.004	0.018	0.648
	Range	1.86	0.057	0.68
	Std. dev.	0.566	0.018	0.272
Cl-NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
Cl-NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.234	0.014	0.808
	Range	2.611	0.014	0.66
	Std. dev.	0.811	0.006	0.203
Cl-SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.385	0.017	0.6
	Range	2.785	0.037	0.37
	Std. dev.	1.201	0.015	0.429
Na-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.67	0.135	0.841
	Range	9.5	0.141	0.74
	Std. dev.	2.44	0.039	0.218
Exp-Meas	Mean	0.307	0.949	0.937
	Range	2.033	0.53	0.61
	Std. dev.	0.564	0.154	0.192
NO <sub>3</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.033	0.301	0.573
	Range	0.615	1.33	0.81
	Std. dev.	0.206	0.409	0.304
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean	0.058	0.016	0.6
	Range	0.056	0.034	0.7
	Std. dev.	0.02	0.011	0.244

All First-year Samples (cont.)

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
NO <sub>3</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.653	0.739	0.567
	Range	1.73	2.36	0.79
	Std. dev.	0.628	0.676	0.296
NO <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	1.26	0.714	0.503
	Range	1.99	4.07	0.86
	Std. dev.	0.559	1.109	0.338
NO <sub>2</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.125	2.93	0.44
	Range	0.839	12.057	0.76
	Std. dev.	0.262	4.44	0.339
NO <sub>2</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.343	11.61	0.625
	Range	2.4	36.18	0.78
	Std. dev.	0.843	11.08	0.255
NO <sub>2</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.558	23.332	0.521
	Range	2.75	76.127	0.82
	Std. dev.	1.012	27.95	0.281

1986 First-year Samples

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-Br	Mean	0.0004	0.002	0.987
	Range	0.0004	0.0001	0.01
	Std. dev.	0.0002	0.00005	0.006
Cl-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.332	0.068	0.897
	Range	1.995	0.094	0.28
	Std. dev.	1.099	0.048	0.162
Cl-Ca	Mean	0.315	0.022	0. . .
	Range	0.676	0.03	0.04
	Std. dev.	0.34	0.016	0.023
Cl-K	Mean	1.567	0.242	0.893
	Range	3.733	0.694	0.14
	Std. dev.	2.151		
	0.4	0.071		
Cl-Na	Mean	15.38	0.573	0.78
	Range	44.47	0.647	0.7
	Std. dev.	24.50	0.358	0.398
Cl-Mg	Mean	0.567	0.185	0.997
	Range	0.462	0.008	0.01
	Std. dev.	0.232	0.004	0.006
Cl-PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.112	0.002	0.365
	Range	0.446	0.006	0.27
	Std. dev.	0.315	0.004	0.191
Cl-NO <sub>3</sub>	Mean	0.345	0.002	0.55
	Range	0.998	0.012	0.6
	Std. dev.	0.706	0.008	0.424
Cl-NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			

## 1986 First-year Samples (cont.)

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.16	0.01	0.56
	Range	0.145	0.006	0.08
	Std. dev.	0.103	0.004	0.057
Cl-SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
Na-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	1.551	0.1	0.683
	Range	5.266	0.087	0.74
	Std. dev.	2.662	0.045	0.386
Exp-Meas	Mean	0.696	0.837	0.797
	Range	1.68	458.0	0.61
	Std. dev.	0.951	0.257	0.352
NO <sub>3</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.056	0.534	0.433
	Range	0.505	1.328	0.55
	Std. dev.	0.256	0.678	0.289
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>3</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.541	0.915	0.513
	Range	1.004	2.363	0.77
	Std. dev.	0.515	1.192	0.385
NO <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	1.084	1.139	0.483
	Range	1.985	4.067	0.81
	Std. dev.	1.046	2.071	0.411
NO <sub>2</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>2</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>2</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			

## 1987 First-year Samples

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-Br	Mean	-0.004	0.002	0.994
	Range	0.016	0.0002	0.01
	Std. dev.	0.006	0.00009	0.005
Cl-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-1.526	0.131	0.876
	Range	6.77	0.076	0.24
	Std. dev.	2.258	0.027	0.086
Cl-Ca	Mean	-0.137	0.039	0.97
	Range	0.703	0.013	0.07
	Std. dev.	0.232	0.004	0.023

## 1987 First-year Samples (cont.)

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-K	Mean	0.078	0.016	0.924
	Range	0.756	0.011	0.26
	Std. dev.	0.265	0.004	0.107
Cl-Na	Mean	-1.005	0.888	0.984
	Range	17.122	0.197	0.03
	Std. dev.	6.474	0.067	0.01
Cl-Mg	Mean	0.488	0.487	1.0
	Range	4.142	2.086	0
	Std. dev.	1.468	0.787	0
Cl-PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.431	0.004	0.61
	Range	3.482	0.008	0.89
	Std. dev.	1.258	0.003	0.373
Cl-NO <sub>3</sub>	Mean	0.023	0.676	0.676
	Range	0.045	0.64	0.64
	Std. dev.	0.018	0.2530	0.253
Cl-NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean	0.04	0.00038	0.63
	Range	0.079	0.0003	0.76
	Std. dev.	0.034	0.00016	0.325
Cl-NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.365	0.015	0.622
	Range	2.611	0.014	0.66
	Std. dev.	0.914	0.006	0.243
Cl-SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.611	0.015	0.552
	Range	2.785	0.037	0.97
	Std. dev.	1.192	0.015	0.462
Na-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-1.622	0.15	0.909
	Range	5.412	0.072	0.18
	Std. dev.	1.745	0.027	0.065
Exp-Meas	Mean	0.14	0.996	0.997
	Range	0.773	0.198	0.01
	Std. dev.	0.26	0.068	0.005
NO <sub>3</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.078	0.185	0.643
	Range	0.544	0.537	0.81
	Std. dev.	0.186	0.185	0.311
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean	0.058	0.016	0.6
	Range	0.056	0.034	0.7
	Std. dev.	0.02	0.011	0.244
NO <sub>3</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.71	0.65	0.593
	Range	1.728	0.884	0.69
	Std. dev.	0.717	0.369	0.279
NO <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	1.337	0.533	0.511
	Range	0.762	1.352	0.86
	Std. dev.	0.286	0.535	0.338
NO <sub>2</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.125	2.93	0.44
	Range	0.839	12.057	0.76
	Std. dev.	0.262	4.438	0.339
NO <sub>2</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.377	12.952	0.587
	Range	2.398	36.175	0.73
	Std. dev.	0.905	11.244	0.25
NO <sub>2</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.558	23.332	0.521
	Range	2.745	76.127	0.82
	Std. dev.	1.012	27.946	0.281

All Multiyear Samples

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-Br	Mean	0.001	0.002	0.97
	Range	0.018	0.001	0.09
	Std. dev.	0.005	0.00014	0.031
Cl-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.176	0.109	0.968
	Range	0.604	0.029	0.14
	Std. dev.	0.218	0.009	0.047
Cl-Ca	Mean	0.012	0.035	0.971
	Range	0.323	0.008	0.070
	Std. dev.	0.096	0.002	0.022
Cl-K	Mean	3.182	0.028	0.873
	Range	31.367	0.108	0.790
	Std. dev.	9.873	0.032	0.245
Cl-Na	Mean	0.530	0.817	0.977
	Range	3.569	0.117	0.070
	Std. dev.	1.105	0.034	0.027
Cl-Mg	Mean	0.546	0.351	0.910
	Range	2.341	1.734	0.440
	Std. dev.	0.741	0.543	0.152
Cl-PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.02	0.004	0.572
	Range	0.263	0.017	0.60
	Std. dev.	0.068	0.005	0.214
Cl-NO <sub>3</sub>	Mean	0.056	0.006	0.488
	Range	0.478	0.011	0.60
	Std. dev.	0.178	0.004	0.221
Cl-NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
Cl-NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.159	0.011	0.521
	Range	0.615	0.011	0.33
	Std. dev.	0.21	0.004	0.136
Cl-SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.416	0.017	0.6
	Range	0.57	0.02	0.660
	Std. dev.	0.20	0.007	0.255
Na-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.077	0.129	0.952
	Range	1.325	0.055	0.11
	Std. dev.	0.351	0.015	0.043
Exp-Meas	Mean	-0.075	1.015	0.97
	Range	0.508	0.124	0.1
	Std. dev.	0.164	0.043	0.036
NO <sub>3</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.075	0.34	0.568
	Range	0.375	0.757	0.91
	Std. dev.	0.103	0.265	0.263
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>3</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.321	0.910	0.626
	Range	0.60	1.896	0.62
	Std. dev.	0.182	0.532	0.224
NO <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.811	0.930	0.377
	Range	0.825	3.928	0.66
	Std. dev.	0.286	1.147	0.26

All Multiyear Samples (cont.)

		y-intercept	Slope	P-value
NO <sub>2</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>2</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>2</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			

1986 Multiyear Samples

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-Br	Mean	-0.001	0.002	0.969
	Range	0.013	0.0004	0.09
	Std. dev.	0.004	0.0001	0.031
Cl-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.205	0.111	0.957
	Range	0.604	0.029	0.14
	Std. dev.	0.252	0.01	0.053
Cl-Ca	Mean	0.019	0.034	0.963
	Range	0.323	0.006	0.060
	Std. dev.	0.116	0.002	0.021
Cl-K	Mean	4.544	0.033	0.819
	Range	31.367	0.106	0.77
	Std. dev.	11.79	0.039	0.28
Cl-Na	Mean	0.742	0.806	0.969
	Range	2.832	0.071	0.07
	Std. dev.	1.104	0.028	0.028
Cl-Mg	Mean	0.649	0.181	0.884
	Range	2.107	0.029	0.44
	Std. dev.	0.846	0.011	0.179
Cl-PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.003	0.004	0.553
	Range	0.178	0.017	0.6
	Std. dev.	0.056	0.006	0.239
Cl-NO <sub>3</sub>	Mean	0.056	0.006	0.488
	Range	0.478	0.011	0.6
	Std. dev.	0.178	0.004	0.221
Cl-NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
Cl-NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.156	0.011	0.474
	Range	0.615	0.011	0.3
	Std. dev.	0.231	0.005	0.134
Cl-SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.41	0.017	0.574
	Range	0.57	0.02	0.66
	Std. dev.	0.216	0.007	0.264

## 1986 Multiyear Samples (cont.)

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Na-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.077	0.131	0.936
	Range	1.325	0.055	0.1
	Std. dev.	0.409	0.018	0.041
Exp-Meas	Mean	-0.05	1.005	0.982
	Range	0.295	0.114	0.07
	Std. dev.	0.121	0.039	0.027
NO <sub>3</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.071	0.309	0.497
	Range	0.375	0.757	0.72
	Std. dev.	0.125	0.319	0.257
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>3</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.292	0.985	0.607
	Range	0.6	1.896	0.6
	Std. dev.	0.199	0.589	0.222
NO <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.781	1.185	0.39
	Range	0.825	3.578	0.66
	Std. dev.	0.311	1.25	0.29
NO <sub>2</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>2</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>2</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			

## 1987 Multiyear Samples

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-Br	Mean	0.005	0.001	0.973
	Range	0.011	0.0002	0.07
	Std. dev.	0.006	0.0001	0.038
Cl-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.111	0.106	0.993
	Range	0.218	0.003	0.010
	Std. dev.	0.12	0.002	0.006
Cl-Ca	Mean	-0.004	0.037	0.99
	Range	0.049	0.003	0.02
	Std. dev.	0.025	0.001	0.01
Cl-K	Mean	0.004	0.017	1.0
	Range	0.027	0.001	0
	Std. dev.	0.013	0.001	0

## 1987 Multiyear Samples (cont.)

		y-intercept	Slope	R-value
Cl-Na	Mean	0.034	0.842	0.997
	Range	2.083	0.064	0.01
	Std. dev.	1.144	0.036	0.006
Cl-Mg	Mean	0.304	0.749	0.97
	Range	0.855	1.724	0.04
	Std. dev.	0.444	0.992	0.02
Cl-PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.059	0.004	0.617
	Range	0.181	0.003	0.34
	Std. dev.	0.091	0.001	0.17
Cl-NO <sub>3</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
Cl-NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
Cl-NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.166	0.01	0.64
	Range	0.317	0.002	0.02
	Std. dev.	0.224	0.002	0.014
Cl-SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
Na-SO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	-0.077	0.125	0.99
	Range	0.433	0.006	0.02
	Std. dev.	0.225	0.003	0.01
Exp-Meas	Mean	-0.125	1.034	0.947
	Range	0.508	0.102	0.09
	Std. dev.	0.255	0.053	0.045
NO <sub>3</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.081	0.404	0.71
	Range	0.118	0.25	0.51
	Std. dev.	0.06	0.125	0.259
NO <sub>3</sub> -NO <sub>2</sub>	Mean			
	Range			
	Std. dev.			
NO <sub>3</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.424	0.645	0.69
	Range	0.027	0.022	0.44
	Std. dev.	0.019	0.016	0.311
NO <sub>3</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.87	0.42	0.35
	Range	0.55	1.758	0.47
	Std. dev.	0.277	0.88	0.243
NO <sub>2</sub> -PO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.209	0.401	0.213
	Range	0.133	1.66	0.35
	Std. dev.	0.072	0.856	0.183
NO <sub>2</sub> -NH <sub>4</sub>	Mean	0.589	0.828	0.267
	Range	0.145	0.952	0.26
	Std. dev.	0.073	0.496	0.136
NO <sub>2</sub> -SiO <sub>4</sub>	Mean	1.042	0.893	0.313
	Range	0.513	8.465	0.49
	Std. dev.	0.258	4.428	0.246

A facsimile catalog card in Library of Congress MARC format is reproduced below.

Meese, Debra A.

The chemical and structural properties of sea ice in the southern Beaufort Sea / by Debra A. Meese. Hanover, N.H.: U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory; Springfield, Va.: available from National Technical Information Service, 1989.

iii, 144 p., illus., 28 cm. (CRREL Report 89-25.)

Bibliography: p. 189.

1. Arctic. 2. Beaufort Sea. 3. Chemistry. 4. Conservative elements. 5. Nutrients. 6. Sea ice. 7. Structure. I. United States Army. II. Corps of Engineers. III. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. V. Series: CRREL Report 89-25.